

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
EASTERN DISTRICT OF WISCONSIN

---

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, and THE STATE OF WISCONSIN,  
ex rel. DR. TOBY TYLER WATSON,

Plaintiffs,

v.

Case No. 11-CV-236-JPS

JENNIFER KING VASSEL, *et al.*,

Defendant.

---

**RELATOR'S RENEWED MOTION IN LIMINE Re: FALSE**  
**CLAIMS**

---

Pursuant to this Court's October 2, 2013, and November 5, 2013 Orders, Document Numbers 116 and 137, respectively, *Relator*, Dr. Toby Tyler Watson, as to the determination of whether the prescriptions at issue in this matter presented to Medicaid are false claims,

- (a) renews his motion to limit testimony and argument to whether the prescriptions are for medically accepted indications as defined under 42 U.S.C. § 1396r-8(k)(6), §1396r-8(g)(1)(B)(i),

and, in connection therewith,

- (b) moves specifically to exclude the expert testimony of Jacob J. Olson, Pharm. D., and Ronald J. Diamond, M.D., and the lay testimony of Martha Rolli, M.D.

Dated this 18th day of November, 2013.

LAW PROJECT FOR PSYCHIATRIC  
RIGHTS, INC.

s/ James B. Gottstein  
James B. Gottstein (Alaska Bar # 7811100)  
Attorney for *relator* Dr. Toby Tyler Watson

James B. Gottstein  
Law Project for Psychiatric Rights  
406 G Street, Suite 206  
Anchorage, AK 99501

Phone: (907) 274-7686  
Fax: (907) 274-9493  
e-mail: [jim.gottstein@psychrights.org](mailto:jim.gottstein@psychrights.org)

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
EASTERN DISTRICT OF WISCONSIN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, and  
THE STATE OF WISCONSIN,  
ex rel. DR. TOBY TYLER WATSON,

Plaintiffs,

v.

JENNIFER KING VASSEL, *et al.*,

Defendant.

Case No. 11-CV-236-JPS

**Proposed**  
**ORDER**

At Docket # \_\_\_\_, *Relator*, Dr. Toby Watson has moved, as to the determination of whether the prescriptions at issue in this matter presented to Medicaid are false claims, for an order limiting testimony and argument to whether the prescriptions were written for a medically accepted indication as defined under 42 U.S.C. § 1396r-8(k)(6), §1396r-8(g)(1)(B)(i), including specifically to exclude the expert testimony of Jacob J. Olson, Pharm.D., and Ronald J. Diamond, M.D., and the testimony of Martha Rolli, M.D., as to the application of the phrase medically indicated in medicine.

Medicaid can only provide reimbursement for "covered outpatient drugs." 42 U.S.C. §§ 1396b(i)(10), 1396r-8(a)(3). Covered drugs do not include any drugs "used for a medical indication which is not a medically accepted indication." 42 U.S.C. § 1396r-8(k)(3). Helpfully, "medically accepted indication" is a statutorily-defined term that refers to a prescription purpose approved by the Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, 21 U.S.C. § 301 et seq., or "supported by" any of several identified "compendia," 42 U.S.C. § 1396r-8(k)(6), § 1396r-8(g)(1)(B)(i) (listing as approved "compendia" the American Hospital Formulary Service Drug

Information, the United States Pharmacopeia–Drug Information (or its successor publications), and the DRUGDEX Information System). *U.S. v. King Vassel*, 728 F.3d 707, 715 (7th Cir. 2013).

Inasmuch as the sole question to be determined with respect to whether the prescriptions presented to Medicaid at issue in this case are false claims is whether the prescriptions written by Dr. King-Vassel were for a medically accepted indication as defined under 42 U.S.C. § 1396r–8(k)(6), §1396r–8(g)(1)(B)(i),

**IT IS ORDERED** that Dr. Watson's Renewed Motion In *Limine* Re: False Claims at Docket # \_\_\_\_\_ be and the same is hereby **GRANTED**.

**IT IS FURTHER ORDERED**, that Dr. Watson's motion that testimony and argument as to whether the prescriptions presented to Medicaid at issue in this action are false claims be limited to whether such prescriptions are for a prescription purpose approved by the Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, 21 U.S.C. § 301 *et seq.*, or "supported by" any of several identified "compendia," 42 U.S.C. § 1396r–8(k)(6), § 1396r–8(g)(1)(B)(i) be and the same is hereby **GRANTED**; and

**IT IS FURTHER ORDERED** that Dr. Watson's motion to exclude the expert testimony of Jacob J. Olson, Pharm.D., and Ronald J. Diamond, M.D., and the lay testimony of Martha Rolli, M.D., be and the same is hereby **GRANTED**.

Dated at Milwaukee, Wisconsin, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of 2013.

BY THE COURT:

---

J.P. Stadtmueller  
U.S. District Judge



UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
EASTERN DISTRICT OF WISCONSIN

---

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, and THE STATE OF WISCONSIN,  
ex rel. DR. TOBY TYLER WATSON,

Plaintiffs,

v.

Case No. 11-CV-236-JPS

JENNIFER KING VASSEL, *et al.*,

Defendant.

---

**BRIEF IN SUPPORT OF**  
**RELATOR'S RENEWED MOTION IN LIMINE Re: FALSE**  
**CLAIMS**

---

Pursuant to this Court's October 2, 2013, and November 5, 2013, Orders, Document Numbers 116 and 137, respectively, *Relator*, Dr. Toby Tyler Watson (Dr. Watson), as to the determination of whether the prescriptions at issue in this matter presented to Medicaid are false claims, has

(a) renewed his motion to limit testimony and argument to whether the prescriptions are for medically accepted indications as defined under 42 U.S.C. § 1396r-8(k)(6), §1396r-8(g)(1)(B)(i),

and, in connection therewith,

(b) moved specifically to exclude the expert testimony of Jacob J. Olson, Pharm. D., and Ronald J. Diamond, M.D., and the lay testimony of Martha Rolli, M.D.

**I. PREVIOUS MOTION & ORDERS**

On September 14, 2013, through Document No. 102, Dr. Watson filed a motion *in limine* to restrict testimony on the question of whether the prescriptions at issue in this matter are false

claims to whether they are for medically accepted indications as defined under 42 U.S.C. §1396r–8(k)(6), §1396r–8(g)(1)(B)(i).<sup>1</sup>

In its October 2, 2013, Order, Document No. 116, p. 5, this Court deferred a decision pending further discovery and briefing on whether Wisconsin has determined to reimburse prescriptions that are not for medically accepted indications as defined under 42 U.S.C. §1396r–8(k)(6), §1396r–8(g)(1)(B)(i). In its November 5, 2013, Order concerning three discovery motions, Document No. 137, this Court noted:

The court left open the question of whether Wisconsin can or does take steps to allow reimbursement for off-label prescriptions, which the Court noted is an open question. Without more evidence and argument—which the Court anticipates will likely come in the form of motions in limine prior to trial, once the parties' discovery efforts are nearing an end—

This is such a motion.

## **II. FURTHER DISCOVERY**

Since this Court's October 2, 2013, Order, Document No. 116, the Defendant, Dr. Jennifer King-Vassel (Dr. King) has conducted no formal discovery on the issue of whether Wisconsin has determined to reimburse prescriptions that are not for a medically accepted indication as defined under 42 U.S.C. §1396r–8(k)(6), §1396r–8(g)(1)(B)(i), i.e., for uses not approved under the Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, 21 U.S.C. § 301 *et seq.* (FDCA), or supported by any of the compendia. However Dr. King has named two experts, Jacob J. Olson, Pharm.D., and Ronald J. Diamond, M.D., and a lay witness, Martha Rolli, M.D., and provided

---

<sup>1</sup> In that motion Dr. Watson phrased it as whether the prescriptions were "off-label, and if so, whether they are supported by one of the statutorily incorporated drug references known as "compendia." "Off-label" was defined as a use not supported under the Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (FDCA), 21 U.S.C. § 301 *et seq.* However, in light of the way the term off label has not always been used in that specific way in this litigation, in this renewed motion, it seems best to just use the statutory language of "medically accepted indication," as defined under 42 U.S.C. §1396r–8(k)(6), §1396r–8(g)(1)(B)(i).

documents which it asserts supports its position. Since this Court's November 5, 2013, Order, Document No. 137, Dr. Watson has deposed Dr. King, has received the State of Wisconsin's electronic discovery response, and is seeking further discovery from records custodians as allowed in this Court's November 5, 2013, Orders, Document Nos. 137 & 138.

#### **A. Dr. King's Named Experts**

##### **1. Jacob Olson, Pharm.D.**

The entirety of Dr. Olson's proffered expert report, Exhibit 1, is as follows:

I have reviewed the complaint in this case, the Encompass Effective Mental Health Services, Inc. records for patient N.B., and Dr. King's brief in support of summary judgment, filed in July 2012. I have also reviewed formularies for Managed Health Services for the period of time alleged in the complaint, and am familiar with the formularies of Medicaid and Managed Health Services based on my service on the pharmacy and therapeutics committee of MHS and the Medicaid drug utilization board. My opinions are also based on my education and experience practicing in Wisconsin.

The compendia is not used in writing prescriptions, as reimbursement for prescription medication is done pursuant to formularies and pre-authorizations. Reimbursement for prescription medication is not defined by the compendia. The writing of a prescription for medication for minors does not cause Medicaid coverage of fraudulent billing.

A copy of my CV is attached. I have not previously testified as an expert at trial or in a deposition. My publication list is attached. I charge \$200 an hour.

The opinions expressed in this report are provided to a reasonable degree of pharmaceutical probability.

##### **2. Ronald J. Diamond M.D.**

The entirety of Dr. Diamond's expert report, Exhibit 2, is as follows:

I have reviewed the complaint in this case, the Encompass Effective Mental Health Services, Inc records for patient N.B. and Dr. King's brief in support of summary judgment filed in July 2012. I have been a practicing physician in Wisconsin for more than 36 years. For a number of years I was staff consultant to the Medicaid Drug Utilization board, and then joined the board as a voting member in 2004.

Medication decisions are made in the best interest of the patient, and are not limited to any specific formulary. The Medicaid formulary is referred to only in so far as prescribing medications listed in formulary does not require a prior authorization be filled out. Wisconsin, and many other states, specifically allow for medications to be filled off of formulary restrictions through the use of a prior authorization form. This is considered a regular part of medical practice.

Medications are regularly and routinely used outside of FDA indications. Within Medicaid and the other commonly used pharmacy benefit management systems, diagnosis and indications are not even collected. Many of the medications that are considered "first line" by expert consensus guidelines are recommended outside of FDA indications. It is generally understood that pharmaceutical companies apply for specific FDA indications for business rather than medical or scientific reasons.

Physicians are compensated for using their best medical judgment. They are not compensated for writing a specific prescription. I am equally compensated if my best medical judgment is to recommend a medication that is off a particular formulary, or is over-the-counter and not prescription at all, or is to not use a medication at all.

The opinion expressed I (sic) this report is provided to a reasonable degree of medical certainty. I normally charge \$425 an hour as expert witness, but am waiving my fee for the first 20 hours. A copy of my CV is attached.

**B. Martha L (Molli) Rolli, MD**

Dr. King also identified Martha L. (Molli) Rolli, M.D., as a lay witness who "may be called to testify as to the application of the phrase medically indicated in medicine." Exhibit 3.

**C. Defendant's Response to November 5, 2013, Order, Document No. 137**

At Document No. 127, among other things, Dr. Watson moved for an order to compel defendant Dr. King, by November 7, 2013, to:

. . . 2. Supplement her Initial Disclosures with respect to her defense that prescriptions presented to Medicaid that are not written for a medically accepted indication as defined under 42 U.S.C. § 1396r-8(k)(6), §1396r-8(g)(1)(B)(i) (off-label and not supported by any compendia), are not false claims under the False Claims Act, 31 U.S.C. § 3729, et seq.

At Document 137, p. 10, this Court granted Dr. Watson's motion "in this regard." No supplementation of Dr. King's Initial Disclosures was made before the November 7, 2013,

deadline,<sup>2</sup> but the defendant did bring to her November 11, 2013, deposition documents she asserts support her defense that prescriptions not written for a medically accepted indication are not false claims. Exhibit 4, pp 32-33; Exhibit 6, pp 1-16.

#### **D. Dr. King Deposition**

At her November 11, 2013, deposition, Dr. King did not bring any documents responsive to the subpoena commanding her to bring:

2. All documents, references, or other information, or any combination, she relied upon since March 2, 2005 through present before writing a prescription for a Medicaid recipient to determine whether such prescription was covered for purposes of reimbursement, i.e., properly paid by Medicaid.

Exhibit 5, p 1; Exhibit 4, pp. 14-15. Dr. King also did not bring any documents responsive to the subpoena commanding her to bring:

5. Any and all documents, references, or other information, or written communications with any person, entity, or governmental agency, other than counsel, from the time she was licensed to practice medicine in Wisconsin to date, regarding Medicaid drug coverage.

Exhibit 5, p. 2; Exhibit 4, p. 17.

In fact, the only documents Dr. King brought to her deposition were (1) the above described documents to support her argument that because doctors can legally prescribe drugs for any use once the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) has approved it for a particular use(s), prescriptions to Medicaid patients that are not for a medically accepted indication as defined under 42 U.S.C. § 1396r-8(k)(6), §1396r-8(g)(1)(B)(i) do not constitute false claims, and (2) a summary of prescriptions from the year 2005. Exhibit 6. Dr. King testified that only within the previous month did she first see these documents she produced to support her

---

<sup>2</sup> The Court did not explicitly state the deadline was November 7th in its Order, but it did "grant Watson's motion in this regard." Document No. 137, p. 10.

argument that because doctors can legally prescribe drugs for any use once the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) has approved it for a particular use(s), prescriptions to Medicaid patients that are not for a medically accepted indication as defined under 42 U.S.C. § 1396r-8(k)(6), §1396r-8(g)(1)(B)(i) do not constitute false claims. Exhibit 4, pp. 52-53.

At her deposition, Dr. King also testified that she assumed if a drug was on the formulary, a prescription for any use was proper unless it was subject to specific limitations on age or diagnosis (requiring prior authorization). Exhibit 4, p. 45.

Additional testimony of Dr. King at her deposition is discussed below in connection with the knowingly element of liability under the False Claims Act.

### **III. ANALYSIS**

#### **A. Overview**

Through its Order granting summary judgment, Docket No. 59, page 11, this Court held:

A "false or fraudulent claim" occurs when Medicaid pays for drugs that are not used for an indication that is either approved by the Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act (FDCA) or supported by a drug compendia.

In its opinion, the Court of Appeals affirmed:

Medicaid can only provide reimbursement for "covered outpatient drugs." 42 U.S.C. §§ 1396b(i)(10), 1396r-8(a)(3). Covered drugs do not include any drugs "used for a medical indication which is not a medically accepted indication." 42 U.S.C. § 1396r-8(k)(3). . . . Helpfully, "medically accepted indication" is a statutorily-defined term that refers to a prescription purpose approved by the Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, 21 U.S.C. § 301 et seq., or "supported by" any of several identified "compendia," 42 U.S.C. § 1396r-8(k)(6), § 1396r-8(g)(1)(B)(i).

*U.S. v. King-Vassel*, 728 F.3d 707, 715 (7th Cir. 2013).

Because of this, in Dr. Watson's view, there are just two factual issues in this case:

1. Were specific prescriptions written by Dr. King to pediatric Medicaid patients not for a medically accepted indication as defined under 42 U.S.C. § 1396r-8(k)(6), §1396r-8(g)(1)(B)(i), and therefore false claims?<sup>3</sup>

and

2. Did Dr. King know, within the meaning of the False Claims Act, 31 U.S.C. §3729(a)(1)(A), and §3729(b) that such prescriptions were false claims because they were not for a medically accepted indication as defined under 42 U.S.C. § 1396r-8(k)(6), §1396r-8(g)(1)(B)(i)?

Dr. Watson's original Motion *In Limine*, Document No. 102, which this motion renews, also sought to limit testimony regarding whether prescriptions written by Dr. King and presented to Medicaid were false claims to whether they were for a medically accepted indication as defined under 42 U.S.C. § 1396r-8(k)(6), §1396r-8(g)(1)(B)(i).

In its October 2, 2013, Order, Document No. 116, pp 3-5, regarding the Motion *In Limine*, however, this Court left open the possibility that the State of Wisconsin might be allowed to reimburse for prescriptions not for a medically accepted indication as defined under 42 U.S.C. § 1396r-8(k)(6), §1396r-8(g)(1)(B)(i), or even if it is not allowed to reimburse for such prescriptions, if Wisconsin represented to physicians that it will reimburse the prescriptions anyway, such information would be relevant to determining whether Dr. King had the required

---

<sup>3</sup> Dr. King may rely on "prior authorizations" for certain prescriptions to convert prescriptions that were issued for a use that is not a medically accepted indication from a false claim to a prescription that was properly reimbursed, but prior authorizations under 42 U.S.C. § 1396r-8(d)(1)(A) only operate to restrict reimbursement for otherwise "covered outpatient drugs," which by definition do not include prescriptions for an indication that is not a medically accepted indication as defined under 42 U.S.C. § 1396r-8(k)(6), §1396r-8(g)(1)(B)(i). However, such prior authorizations could impact whether Dr. King had the required level of knowledge to be found liable under the False Claims Act for having caused a false claim.

level of knowledge to be found liable for having submitted a false claim. This Court then indicated the parties should engage in discovery on the topic, and denied Dr. Watson's motion *in limine* without prejudice subject to renewal, together with additional briefing, after the parties have had an opportunity to engage in further discovery. This was reiterated in this Court's November 5, 2013, Order, Document No. 137, p. 4.

Heretofore, the State of Wisconsin has declined to take a position on whether it has determined to cover prescriptions that are not for a medically accepted indication as defined under 42 U.S.C. § 1396r-8(k)(6), §1396r-8(g)(1)(B)(i). Perhaps a request from the Court to do so will yield a position. However, Dr. Watson respectfully suggests that a response by Wisconsin, or a conclusion by this Court, that Wisconsin has determined to cover prescriptions not for a medically accepted indication as defined under 42 U.S.C. § 1396r-8(k)(6), §1396r-8(g)(1)(B)(i) can only apply to Dr. Watson's claims on behalf of the State of Wisconsin, not Dr. Watson's claims on behalf of the United States.

#### **B. Dr. King's Knowledge Under the False Claims Act**

Under 31 U.S.C. §3729(b)(1):

(1) the terms "knowing" and "knowingly" --

(A) mean that a person, with respect to information--

(i) has actual knowledge of the information;

(ii) acts in deliberate ignorance of the truth or falsity of the information; or

(iii) acts in reckless disregard of the truth or falsity of the information; and

(B) require no proof of specific intent to defraud;



First, the United States Supreme Court has held government agent representations do not negate knowledge, i.e., do not create an *estoppel*:

Protection of the public fisc requires that those who seek public funds act with scrupulous regard for the requirements of law; respondent could expect no less than to be held to the most demanding standards in its quest for public funds. This is consistent with the general rule that *those who deal with the Government are expected to know the law and may not rely on the conduct of Government agents contrary to law.*

*Heckler v. Community Health Services*, 467 U.S. 51, 63, 104 S.Ct. 2218, 2225 (1984), emphasis added.

Citing to *Heckler*, in *Edgewater Hospital v. Bowen*, 857 F.2d 1123, 1138 (7th Cir. 1988), amended at 866 F.2d 228, the Seventh Circuit recognized a limited exception:

The Supreme Court has questioned whether "*estoppel* can ever be appropriately applied against the Government." The general rule is that reliance on misinformation provided by a government employee (or agent) does not provide a basis for *estoppel*. However, various circuits have invoked the doctrine against the government in narrowly defined circumstances. This court set forth its standard for applying *estoppel* against a government agency in *Portmann v. United States*, 674 F.2d 1155 (7th Cir.1982):

First, the party to be *estopped* must know the facts. Second, this party must intend that his conduct shall be acted upon, or must so act that the party asserting *estoppel* has a right to believe it is so intended. Third, the party asserting *estoppel* must have been ignorant of the facts. Finally, the party asserting *estoppel* must reasonably rely on the other's conduct to his substantial injury.

674 F.2d at 1167. In addition to these traditional private law elements of the *estoppel* doctrine, we require that the party asserting *estoppel* establish that the government's action amounted to affirmative misconduct. Although the Supreme Court has not yet addressed the appropriateness of this additional element, many circuits have required it.

The party claiming *estoppel* has the burden of demonstrating the elements.

(emphasis added, some citations and footnotes omitted).

Also citing to *Heckler*, in *Hagood v. Sonoma County Water Agency*, 929 F. 2d 1416 (9th Cir. 1991), the Ninth Circuit held that United States government officials' approval of a contract

based on an erroneous interpretation of law did not defeat a False Claims Act cause of action, and reversed the district court's dismissal under Fed. R. Civ. Proc. 12(b)(6).

It is upon this body of law that Dr. Watson relies to establish the knowledge element for the prescriptions written to N.B. Dr. Watson acknowledges this Court's Order of October 2, 2013, Document No. 116, casts doubt on whether this Court will apply to the facts in this case the principle that *estoppel* will not lie against the government. Even if this Court does not apply the principle that *estoppel* against the government does not apply in this case, Dr. King must still affirmatively prove the representation and that she relied upon it. General expert testimony regarding prescribing practices and the reimbursement process do not establish this.

However, even if she can establish an *estoppel* for the prescriptions identified in the Complaint, prescriptions written after

- (a) Dr. King was served with the Complaint in this matter,
- (b) this Court held prescriptions that were not for a medically accepted indication as defined under 42 U.S.C. § 1396r-8(k)(6), §1396r-8(g)(1)(B)(i) constitute false claims, Document No. 59, p. 11, and
- (c) the Court of Appeals affirmed this on appeal, 728 F.3d at 715,

are a different matter.

In its opinion, the Court of Appeals held the reckless disregard standard is met when the person "failed 'to make such inquiry as would be reasonable and prudent to conduct under the circumstances,' " or "when the actor knows or has reason to know of facts that would lead a reasonable person to realize." 785 F.3d at 713. Dr. King was certainly put on notice that prescriptions not for a medically accepted indication as defined under 42 U.S.C. § 1396r-8(k)(6), §1396r-8(g)(1)(B)(i) constituted false claims when she was served with the Complaint in this

matter. By this Court's Order on October 23, 2012, Dr. King was not only put on notice, there was a judicial ruling that such prescriptions constituted false claims. And on August 28, 2013, the Court of Appeals affirmed that such prescriptions constituted false claims.

In her deposition, Dr. King testified:

- (1) that she did not change her practice with respect to what prescriptions she would write to a Medicaid patient after being served with the Complaint, Exhibit 4, pp 45-46;
- (2) that she doesn't recall if she read this Court's October 23, 2012, decision that prescriptions not for a medically accepted indication as defined under 42 U.S.C. § 1396r-8(k)(6), §1396r-8(g)(1)(B)(i) presented to Medicaid constitute false claims, Document No. 59, and that she did not change anything in how she prescribed medication to Medicaid patients, Exhibit 4, pp 46 & 48; and
- (3) even if she had read the Court of Appeal's Opinion in this case where it affirmed that prescriptions not for a medically accepted indication as defined under 42 U.S.C. § 1396r-8(k)(6), §1396r-8(g)(1)(B)(i) presented to Medicaid constitute false claims she wouldn't have changed her practice because she doesn't base her prescribing habits on statutes, Exhibit 4, p. 48.

This certainly satisfies the reckless disregard standard for "knowingly" under the False Claims Act as a matter of law, and probably the deliberate ignorance standard as well.

Thus, Dr. Watson respectfully suggests the only relevant fact inquiry with respect to prescriptions written after this Court's October 23, 2012, Decision, Document No. 59, is whether they were written for a medically accepted indication as defined under 42 U.S.C. §1396r-

8(k)(6), §1396r-8(g)(1)(B)(i). As a matter of law, Dr. King knowingly caused false claims within the meaning of the False Claims Act as to prescriptions written to Medicaid patients that were not for a medically accepted indication as defined under 42 U.S.C. §1396r-8(k)(6), §1396r-8(g)(1)(B)(i) after this Court's Order of October 23, 2012, Document 59. Any representations by Wisconsin state officials or anyone else cannot negate the knowingly element in the face of court decisions in this case holding prescriptions written to Medicaid patients that were not for a medically accepted indication as defined under 42 U.S.C. §1396r-8(k)(6), §1396r-8(g)(1)(B)(i) constitute false claims.

It is within the context of this overview that Dr. Watson respectfully submits this renewed motion *in limine* should be considered.

### **C. The Proffered Expert Reports Are Insufficient**

First, the expert reports proffered by Dr. King do not meet the standard of Fed. R. Civ. Proc. 26(a)(2)(B) on their face. Fed. R. Civ. Proc. 26(a)(2)(B) requires that at the time a retained expert is disclosed a written report prepared and signed by the proffered expert must be included and the report must contain,

- (i) a complete statement of all opinions the witness will express and the basis and reasons for them;
- (ii) the facts or data considered by the witness in forming them;

Neither the expert report submitted by Dr. Olson, Exhibit 1, nor Dr. Diamond, Exhibit 2, the entirety of which are also set forth above, express the basis and reasons for their opinions or the facts or data considered by them in forming their expressed opinions.

#### **1. Dr. Olson's Expert Report Is Insufficient and Irrelevant**

With respect to Dr. Olson, his expert report, Exhibit 1, states his opinions are based on his "service on the pharmacy and therapeutics committee of MHS and the Medicaid drug  
*Relator's Renewed Motion In Limine*  
Re: False Claims

utilization board," and his "education and experience practicing in Wisconsin." This is not sufficient under Fed. R. Civ. Proc. 26(a)(2)(B).

The only facts or data identified are (1) the Complaint in this case, (2) Dr. King's brief in support of summary judgment, and (3) the formularies for Managed Health Services for the period of time alleged in the complaint. None of these have anything to do with the opinions expressed in his report. More specifically, the opinions expressed by Dr. Olson in their entirety are:

The compendia is not used in writing prescriptions, as reimbursement for prescription medication is done pursuant to formularies and pre-authorizations. Reimbursement for prescription medication is not defined by the compendia. The writing of a prescription for medication for minors does not cause Medicaid coverage of fraudulent billing.

The facts and data identified do not relate to any of these opinions. Most importantly, Dr. Olson did not review, nor did he base his opinions on, federal coverage of outpatient drugs being limited by its terms to medically accepted indications as defined under 42 U.S.C. §1396r-8(k)(6), §1396r-8(g)(1)(B)(i). Neither did he review or base his opinions on this Court's or the Court of Appeal's holdings to this effect in this case. Nor did he review this Court's October 2, 2013, Order, Document No. 116, in which this Court identified what question was relevant.

The opinion that "The compendia is not used in writing prescriptions, as reimbursement for prescription medication is done pursuant to formularies and pre-authorizations," has two parts. With respect to "the compendia is not used in writing prescriptions," there is no basis stated for that opinion unless "service on the pharmacy and therapeutics committee of MHS and the Medicaid drug utilization board," and his "education and experience practicing in Wisconsin" is considered the basis. If so, it is insufficient under Fed. R. Civ. Proc. 26(a)(2)(B).

There are no facts or data identified in support of this opinion. It is also clear the compendia

*Relator's Renewed Motion In Limine*

Re: False Claims

should be used in writing prescriptions to Medicaid patients that are not for a use approved under the FDCA in order to avoid causing false claims.

With respect to, "as reimbursement for prescription medication is done pursuant to formularies and pre-authorizations," there is similarly no basis stated unless "service on the pharmacy and thereapeutics committee of MHS and the Medicaid drug utilization board," and his "education and experience practicing in Wisconsin" is considered the basis. However, this is insufficient under Fed. R. Civ. Proc. 26(a)(2)(B). There are no facts or data to support this stated opinion. To the extent it is a legal conclusion, Dr. Olson has no stated expertise upon which to opine and it is inconsistent with the holdings of both this Court and the Court of Appeals in this case. Moreover, legal questions are to be decided by the court after citation to legal authority, not subject to expert opinion, let alone where the basis for the legal conclusion is not stated.

With respect to "Reimbursement for prescription medication is not defined by the compendia," there is similarly no basis stated unless "service on the pharmacy and thereapeutics committee of MHS and the Medicaid drug utilization board," and his "education and experience practicing in Wisconsin" is considered the basis. If so, it is insufficient under Fed. R. Civ. Proc. 26(a)(2)(B). There are no facts and data to support this opinion. To the extent it is also a legal conclusion, Dr. Olson has no stated expertise upon which to opine and it is inconsistent with the holdings of both this Court and the Court of Appeals in this case. Opinions as to legal questions at issue in the case are not resolved through expert testimony, but through citation to legal authority and a decision by the court(s).

The opinion that, "The writing of a prescription for medication for minors does not cause Medicaid coverage of fraudulent billing," is similarly a legal conclusion which Dr. Olson has no stated expertise upon which to opine and are inconsistent with the holdings of both this Court and the Court of Appeals in this case. Again, opinions as to legal questions at issue in the case are not resolved through expert testimony, but through citation to legal authority and a decision by the court(s).

## **2. Dr. Diamond's Expert Report Is Insufficient and Irrelevant**

With respect to Dr. Diamond's expert report, no basis is stated at all, unless Dr. Diamond having "been a practicing physician in Wisconsin for more than 36 years" and being a staff consultant to the Medicaid Drug Utilization Board, and then joining the board as a voting member in 2004, are considered bases. If so, they are insufficient under Fed. R. Civ. Proc. 26(a)(2)(B). No facts or data are included. The only items Dr. Diamond reviewed for his expert report are (1) the Complaint in this case, (2) the patient records of N.B., and (3) Dr. King's brief in support of summary judgment filed in July of 2012.

Like Dr. Olson, Dr. Diamond did not even review or consider the federal statute providing that coverage of outpatient is limited by its terms to medically accepted indications as defined under 42 U.S.C. §1396r-8(k)(6), §1396r-8(g)(1)(B)(i); or this Court's or the Court of Appeal's holdings to this effect in this case; or this Court's October 2, 2013, Order, Document No. 116, in which this Court identified what question was relevant.

Instead of addressing the question identified by the Court in its Court's October 2, 2013, Order, Document No. 116, as to whether Wisconsin has determined to cover outpatient drugs that are not for a medically accepted indication as defined under 42 U.S.C. §1396r-8(k)(6),

§1396r-8(g)(1)(B)(i), Dr. Diamond gives his unsupported opinion on prescribing practices, and Medicaid reimbursement practice in Wisconsin.

These opinions are not relevant to the Court's question regarding whether Wisconsin has determined to cover drugs that are not for a medically accepted indication as defined under 42 U.S.C. §1396r-8(k)(6), §1396r-8(g)(1)(B)(i). Dr. Watson does not dispute that such prescriptions have been paid for; indeed that is why they are false claims, at least as to the federal share.

These opinions are also not relevant to whether Dr. King had the requisite knowledge under the False Claims Act. Whether she had the requisite knowledge for liability under the False Claims Act depends on what Dr. King knew, was in deliberate ignorance of, or recklessly disregarded.

The proffered expert testimony of Dr. Olson and Dr. Diamond should not be allowed.

#### **D. Dr. Rolli**

Dr. Martha Rolli was identified as a lay witness who may testify "as to the application of the phrase medically indicated in medicine." Leaving aside that this appears to be an attempt to present expert testimony without following the rules for expert testimony disclosure, the application of the phrase medically indicated in medicine is irrelevant to this case. The question isn't the practice of medicine, but Medicaid coverage of outpatient drugs. Dr. Rolli should be excluded from testifying.

#### **E. Testimony As to Whether Prescriptions Written By Dr. King to Pediatric Medicaid Patients Caused False Claims Should be Limited to Whether They Were for A Medically Accepted Indication.**

In its October 2, 2013, Order, Document No. 116, this Court left the door open for Dr. King to conduct discovery and then further brief the issue as to whether Wisconsin has

*Relator's Renewed Motion In Limine*  
Re: False Claims



determined to cover prescriptions that are not for a medically accepted indication as defined under 42 U.S.C. §1396r-8(k)(6), §1396r-8(g)(1)(B)(i). In its November 5, 2013, Order, concerning three discovery motions, Document No. 137, p 4, this Court reminded the parties:

The court left open the question of whether Wisconsin can or does take steps to allow reimbursement for off-label prescriptions, which the Court noted is an open question. Without more evidence and argument—which the Court anticipates will likely come in the form of motions in limine prior to trial, once the parties' discovery efforts are nearing an end—the Court is not prepared to rule on that issue at this juncture.

At page 6, this Court stated:

To begin, the Court must reiterate the statutory scheme that this issue is a part of. Medicaid may only be used to provide reimbursement for "covered outpatient drugs." 42 U.S.C. §§ 1396b(i)(10), 1396r-8(a)(3). The definition of such covered drugs explicitly excludes any drug that is "used for a medical indication which is not a medically accepted indication." 42 U.S.C. § 1396r-8(k)(3). A "medically accepted indication" is limited to a purpose that is either approved by the FDCA or "supported by" one of three medical compendia (the American Hospital Formulary Service Drug Information, the United States Pharmacopeia–Drug Information, and the DRUGDEX Information System). 42 U.S.C. §§ 1396r-8(g)(1)(B)(i), 1396r-8(k)(6).

Dr. King has failed to discover or disclose any evidence that Wisconsin has determined to cover outpatient drugs that are not for a medically accepted indication as defined under 42 U.S.C. §1396r-8(k)(6), §1396r-8(g)(1)(B)(i). The most that can be said is that Wisconsin is paying for such prescriptions.

Moreover, even if Wisconsin has determined to pay for outpatient drugs that are not for a medically accepted indication as defined under 42 U.S.C. §1396r-8(k)(6), §1396r-8(g)(1)(B)(i), the most that can flow from that is that such prescriptions are not false as to Wisconsin.

Wisconsin cannot override the federal statute with respect to the federal share.

Should the State of Wisconsin, in its capacity as one of the parties for whom Dr. Watson is pursuing this action, advise this Court that it has determined to pay for outpatient drug

prescriptions that are not for a medically accepted indication as defined under 42 U.S.C. §1396r-8(k)(6), §1396r-8(g)(1)(B)(i), Dr. Watson will dismiss the state claims. In order to streamline this case, he may very well do so even if the State of Wisconsin does not so advise the Court. On the other hand, if the State of Wisconsin takes the position that prescriptions not for a medically accepted indication as defined under 42 U.S.C. §1396r-8(k)(6), §1396r-8(g)(1)(B)(i) also constitute false claims under state law, the state claims will remain.

Only relevant evidence is admissible, FRE 402, and evidence is only relevant if "the fact is of consequence in determining the action." FRE 401. The gravamen of the Complaint in this action is that Dr. King caused false claims by writing certain prescriptions that are not for a medically accepted indication as defined under 42 U.S.C. §1396r-8(k)(6), §1396r-8(g)(1)(B)(i). That it is not illegal under the FDCA is irrelevant;<sup>4</sup> it causes a false claim.

This is what the Court of Appeals held in its opinion remanding this case:

Once a drug has been approved for one use . . . the FDA cannot prevent physicians from prescribing the drug for other uses. Indeed, off-label prescriptions by physicians are quite common. . . . The legality of the prescription, however, does not answer questions such as . . . whether the government is obligated to pay for a Medicaid patient's off-label prescriptions.

(728 F. 3d at 709, citations omitted).

Similarly, whether or not psychiatrists commonly write prescriptions for uses on children that are not for a medically accepted indication as defined under 42 U.S.C. §1396r-8(k)(6), §1396r-8(g)(1)(B)(i), i.e., as opined by Drs Olson and Diamond, or as may be testified to by Dr. Rolli, does not answer the question of whether the government is allowed to pay for the

---

<sup>4</sup> Exhibit 6 pp 1-16, of the documents produced by Dr. King at her deposition only (a) state it is legal to prescribe drugs for uses not approved under the FDCA, and (b) exhort third party payors, of which Medicaid is one, to cover such prescriptions, thus implying that they often do not.

prescription. Such evidence is of no consequence in determining this action, and should be excluded.

#### IV. CONCLUSION

For the foregoing reasons, Relator's Renewed Motion In Limine Re: False Claims, should be **GRANTED**.

Dated this 18th day of November, 2013.

LAW PROJECT FOR PSYCHIATRIC  
RIGHTS, INC.

s/ James B. Gottstein

James B. Gottstein (Alaska Bar # 7811100)  
Attorney for *relator* Dr. Toby Tyler Watson

James B. Gottstein  
Law Project for Psychiatric Rights  
406 G Street, Suite 206  
Anchorage, AK 99501

Phone: (907) 274-7686  
Fax: (907) 274-9493  
e-mail: jim.gottstein@psychrights.org

## **V. EXHIBITS**

1. Dr. Jacob J. Olson Expert Report
2. Dr. Ronald J. Diamond Expert Report
3. Identification of Dr. Martha Rolli as a lay witness
4. Transcript of Dr. King's November 11, 2013, deposition
5. Notice of Subpoena to Testify at a Deposition and Produce Records to Dr. Jennifer King.
6. Documents produced at Dr. King's November 11, 2013, deposition.

Gutglass  
Erickson  
Bonville&Larson<sup>s.c.</sup>  
A LIMITED LIABILITY ORGANIZATION

BRADLEY S. FOLEY  
bradley.foley@gebse.com

writer's direct: 414-908-0240

October 30, 2013

**Via email only**

Attorney James B. Gottstein  
Law Project for Psychiatric Rights  
406 G Street, Suite 206  
Anchorage, AK 99501

Re: Watson v. King-Vassel  
Case No: 11-CV-236  
Our File No: 911.19

Dear Mr. Gottstein:

Please find enclosed a copy of the report of an expert named on behalf of Dr. King, Jacob Olson, a copy of his Curriculum Vitae, and his publication list. Thank you.

Very truly yours,



Bradley S. Foley

BSF\cgw  
Enclosures

cc:(w/encls.)(via email only): Attorney Rebecca L. Gietman

Exhibit 1 to Renewed Motion in Limine

# Skywalk R<sup>PHARMACY</sup>

Located in Children's Hospital of Wisconsin  
Clinics Building  
9000 W Wisconsin Ave #211  
Wauwatosa, WI 53226  
Phone #414-266-1893 Fax #414-266-1894  
e-mail [info@skywalkpharmacy.com](mailto:info@skywalkpharmacy.com)  
[www.skywalkpharmacy.com](http://www.skywalkpharmacy.com)

October 30, 2013

Mr. Mark Larson  
Gutglass, Erickson, Bonville & Larson, S.C.  
735 N Water St Ste 1400  
Milwaukee, WI 53202

Re. Watson v. King

Dear Mr. Larson:

I have reviewed the complaint in this case, the Encompass Effective Mental Health Services, Inc. records for patient N.B., and Dr. King's brief in support of summary judgment, filed in July 2012. I have also reviewed formularies for Managed Health Services for the period of time alleged in the complaint, and am familiar with the formularies of Medicaid and Managed Health Services based on my service on the pharmacy and therapeutics committee of MHS and the Medicaid drug utilization board. My opinions are also based on my education and experience practicing in Wisconsin.

The compendia is not used in writing prescriptions, as reimbursement for prescription medication is done pursuant to formularies and pre-authorizations. Reimbursement for prescription medication is not defined by the compendia. The writing of a prescription for medication for minors does not cause Medicaid coverage of fraudulent billings.

A copy of my CV is attached. I have not previously testified as an expert at trial or in a deposition. My publication list is attached. I charge \$200 an hour.

The opinions expressed in this report are provided to a reasonable degree of pharmaceutical probability.

Very truly yours,

  
Jacob J. Olson, Pharm.D.

Exhibit 1 to Renewed Motion in Limine

# Curriculum Vitae

W170 N5353 Ridgewood Dr  
Menomonee Falls, WI 53051  
Phone: 262-754-0647  
e-mail:jake@skywalkpharmacy.com

## **Jacob J. Olson, Pharm.D., RPh.**

<b>Professional Experience</b>	<b>President/CEO</b>	<b>Skywalk Pharmacy</b>	<b>Dec. 2002 - Present</b>
	DUR Board Member P&T Committee	Located in the Children's Hospital of Wisconsin Wisconsin Medicaid Managed Health Services (Wisconsin T-19 HMO)	Sept. 2010 - Present July 2006 – January 2008
	Managing Diabetes for Life	Joint project with Independent Care (Wisconsin T-19 HMO) and Ye Olde Pharmacy	Oct. 2001 – Dec. 2002
	Clinical Director	Ye Olde Pharmacy	Dec. 2000 – Dec. 2002
	Junior Commissioned Officer Student Training Externship Program (JRCOSTEP)	Public Health Service Bureau of Prisons U.S.P. Leavenworth, KS	June 1997 – August 1997
<b>Postdoctoral Residency</b>	<b>First ASHP/APhA Accredited Community Pharmacy Practice Residency</b> Family PharmaCare Center, Inc. & Purdue University		July 1999 – July 2000
<b>University Experience</b>	Adjunct Faculty & Clinical Rotation Student Preceptor	Concordia University of Wisconsin	2010 - present
		St. Louis College of Pharmacy	2010 - present
		Creighton University	2006 - present
		Midwestern University	2004 – present
<b>Professional Presentations &amp; Exhibitions</b>	"Topical Treatment of Pain Associated with Remodulin Therapy," United Therapeutics Investigator Meeting, July 27, 2002, Deer Valley, UT.		
<b>Professional Associations</b>	Pharmacy Society of Wisconsin (PSW)	Member	2001 - present
	Profession Compounding Centers of America (PCCA)	Member	1999 - present
	International Academy of Compounding Pharmacists (IACP)	Member	1999 – present
	American Pharmaceutical Association (APhA)	Member	1997 – present

<b>Professional Education</b>	University of Iowa Iowa City, IA	Doctor of Pharmacy	May 1999
-------------------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------	----------

<b>Licensure</b>	State of Wisconsin #13224-040
	State of Indiana #26020025

<b>References</b>	Available Upon Request
-------------------	------------------------



## **PUBLICATION LIST**

Kate, *et al.*, "Quality-Control Analytical Methods: Aqua Pura: Water Purification Systems and United States Pharmacopeia Waters for the Compounding Pharmacy, Part 3: Testimonials and Comparisons," *International Journal of Pharmaceutical Compounding*, Volume 15, Number 5 (September/October 2011).

Gutglass  
Erickson  
**Bonville&Larson**<sup>s.c.</sup>  
A LIMITED LIABILITY ORGANIZATION

BRADLEY S. FOLEY  
bradley.foley@gebbsc.com

writer's direct: 414-908-0240

November 5, 2013

**Via email only**

Attorney James B. Gottstein  
Law Project for Psychiatric Rights  
406 G Street, Suite 206  
Anchorage, AK 99501

Re: Watson v. King-Vassel  
Case No: 11-CV-236  
Our File No: 911.19

Dear Mr. Gottstein:

Please find enclosed a copy of the report of an expert named on behalf of Dr. King, Ronald J. Diamond, M.D., a copy of his Curriculum Vitae, and his testimony list. Thank you.

Very truly yours,



Bradley S. Foley

BSF\cgw  
Enclosures

cc:(w/encls.)(via U.S. mail): Attorney Rebecca L. Gietman

Exhibit 2 to Renewed Motion In Limine



November 5, 2013

Mr Mark Larson  
Gutglass, Erickson, Bonville & Larson, S.C.  
735 N Water St Ste 1400  
Milwaukee, WI 53202

RE: Watson v. King

Dear Mr. Larson:

I have reviewed the complaint in this case, the Encompass Effective Mental Health Services, Inc records for patient N.B. and Dr. King's brief in support of summary judgment filed in July 2012. I have been a practicing physician in Wisconsin for more than 36 years. For a number of years I was staff consultant to the Medicaid Drug Utilization board, and then joined the board as a voting member in 2004.

Medication decisions are made in the best interest of the patient, and are not limited to any specific formulary. The Medicaid formulary is referred to only in so far as prescribing medications listed in formulary does not require a prior authorization be filled out. Wisconsin, and many other states, specifically allow for medications to be filled off of formulary restrictions through the use of a prior authorization form. This is considered a regular part of medical practice.

Medications are regularly and routinely used outside of FDA indications. Within Medicaid and the other commonly used pharmacy benefit management systems, diagnosis and indications are not even collected. Many of the medications that are considered "first line" by expert consensus guidelines are recommended outside of FDA indications. It is generally understood that pharmaceutical companies apply for specific FDA indications for business rather than medical or scientific reasons.

Physicians are compensated for using their best medical judgment. They are not compensated for writing a specific prescription. I am equally compensated if my best medical judgment is to recommend a medication that is off a particular formulary, or is over-the-counter and not prescription at all, or is to not use a medication at all.

The opinion expressed in this report is provided to a reasonable degree of medical certainty. I normally charge \$425 an hour as expert witness, but am waiving my fee for the first 20 hours. A copy of my CV is attached.

Very truly yours,

Ronald J Diamond M.D.

Enclosures

## CURRICULUM VITA

### Ronald J Diamond

**ADDRESS:**           Office:           Department of Psychiatry  
  6001 Research Park Blvd  
  Madison, WI 53719

  Home:           3324 River Birch Lane  
  Middleton, Wisconsin 53562

**TELEPHONE:**       Office:           608-263-6098  
  Home:           608-836-6424

**EMAIL**               diamond@wisc.edu

**SOCIAL SECURITY #:** 185-36-5762

**DATE OF BIRTH:** August 25, 1946

#### POSITIONS HELD:

1978-85	Assistant Professor, Department of Psychiatry, University of Wisconsin
1985-1995	Associate Professor, Department of Psychiatry, University of Wisconsin
1995-	Professor, Department of Psychiatry, University of Wisconsin
1977-1987	Staff Psychiatrist, Mental Health Center of Dane County
1977-83	Medical Director, Support Network Program of the Mental Health Center of Dane County
1980-87	Medical Director, Mobile Community Treatment Program of the Mental Health Center of Dane County
1987-2013	Medical Director, Mental Health Center of Dane County
1983-2000	Director, Acute Psychiatric Service, University of Wisconsin Crisis Service
1981-	Clinical Consultant to the University of Wisconsin Department of Psychology Assistant Consultant, 1981-1984 Associate Consultant, 1984-
1983-1992	Associate Director of the National Community Support Program Training Resource Center, Madison, WI
1986-87	Area Consultant for Prince of Wales Hospital, University of New South Wales, Australia
1995-	Consultant, Wisconsin Bureau of Mental Health and Substance Abuse

Exhibit 2 to Renewed Motion In Limine

2001-2004 Board, Center for the Study of Cultural Diversity in Healthcare

**EDUCATION:**

1968 B.A., Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pennsylvania - Major in psychology, minor in anthropology and philosophy

1973 M.S., University of Pennsylvania Department of Psychology. Area of concentration: cognitive psychology. Research area: patterns of cognitive deficits in brain damage with particular interest in organic amnesia and aphasia

1973 M.D., University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine 1973-74 R-6 Internship at Presbyterian University of Pennsylvania Medical Center

1973-77 Resident in Psychiatry at Stanford Medical Center

1976-77 Stanford Chief Resident in Psychiatry at Santa Clara Valley Medical Center (Community Psychiatry)

1977-78 Postdoctoral Fellow for Research in the Social Sciences, Department of Psychiatry, University of Wisconsin-Madison

**HONORS:**

Graduated with Honors from Swarthmore College  
Physician of the Year Award, 1981--Allen Hall Residential Facility: Madison, WI  
Professional Recognition Award, Dane County Alliance for the Mentally Ill, 1988  
Exemplary Psychiatrist Award, 1992, 1993 and 1997, National Alliance for the Mentally Ill  
Elected by his peers for inclusion in Best Doctors in America from 1994 to 2012

**PROFESSIONAL LICENSURE & CERTIFICATION:**

Wisconsin Medical License  
Board certified in Psychiatry by the American Board of Psychiatry and Neurology

**PROFESSIONAL ORGANIZATIONS:**

American Psychiatric Association  
American Association of Community Psychiatry

**COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES:**

1980-86 Advisory Board of Off the Square Club (psychological drop-in center for the chronically mentally ill)

1982-83 Board Member, Mental Health Association of Dane County

1984-89 Board Member, Madison Jewish Social Services

1986-93 Medical Consultant, Wisconsin Department of Transportation (volunteer position)

1994-2000 Board Member, Housing Initiative Inc

Exhibit 2 to Renewed Motion In Limine

1998- Director of MEDIC, volunteer psychiatry service for homeless shelter

## **ADMINISTRATION:**

### **Departmental**

1990–2010 Director of Training, Community Psychiatry

### **U.W. Hospital**

1992–2001 University of Wisconsin Hospital Ethics Committee

2000- University of Wisconsin Department of Psychiatry Quality Assurance  
Committed (chairman)

2011- UW Hospital Credential Committee

2012- University of Wisconsin Tenure Track Promotions Committee, Division of  
Biological Science

### **State of Wisconsin**

2006- Mental Health Drug Advisory Group: advisory to Prior Authorization  
(Medicaid) committee

2004- Wisconsin Prior Authorization Committee (Medicaid Formulary Committee)

## **OTHER PROFESSIONAL ACTIVITIES:**

### **Journal Reviewer**

Editorial Advisory Board, Community Mental Health Journal 1993-2005

Regular reviewer for *J of Hosp & Comm Psych*, 1984-2006

### **Consultant/Expert Witness for Class Action Litigation**

Consultant/expert witness for Mental Health Law Project, Washington, D.C., 1982, 1985

Consultant/expert witness for Project on Justice and Equality. Gary, Indiana, 1981

Consultant/expert witness for Western Center on Law and Poverty and Los Angeles Mental  
Health Association, Los Angeles, California, 1984

Expert Witness/consultant, Arizona Center for Law in the Public Interest, 1990

Expert Witness/Consultant-Greater Boston Legal Services, 1992

Consultant and expert witness for the Wisconsin Coalition for Advocacy in the class action  
litigation of Joan S. et al. v. Gudeman et. al.

Consultant and Expert witness for Maine Department of Mental Health, 1994-

Consultant, Illinois Department of Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities, 1994-

Consultant, Maine Department of Mental Health and Mental Retardation 1999

## **TEACHING:**

### **University of Wisconsin**

#### ***Medical Student Teaching***

1981-1999 Faculty for medical student Summer Fellowship Program in Psychiatry

1985- Faculty for second year medical student didactic psychiatry course

1991- Organizer and supervisor for community psychiatry 4th year medical student  
elective

***Department of Psychiatry Teaching***

1978-2009	Supervisor, community psychiatry
1978-2010	Co-teach community psychiatry seminar for PGY-2 psychiatry residents
1980-	Emergency psychiatry seminar
1981-2004	"Best of Call," advanced emergency psychiatry seminar/supervision for second year psychiatry residents

***UW Madison (outside of Medical School)***

Spring 2011	Psychopharmacology: School of Educational Psychology
-------------	--

Guest Lectures in:

- School of Social Work
- Counseling and Guidance
- Occupational Therapy
- School of Nursing

**INVITED INTERNATIONAL PRESENTATIONS**

Dec 1988	"The Role of the Psychiatrist in a Community Mental Health Center" invited paper at the International Congress of Community Mental Health, Lisbon, Portugal
Jan 1992	"The Roles, Preparation and Training for Professional in New Services". Invited workshop at Community Mental Health Care International Perspectives in Making it Happen, King College, London England.
Jan. to Feb. 1993	Invited series of lectures and workshops in Townsville, Brisbane, Adelaide and Sydney, Australia. Culminated in a three day workshop in Sydney with participants from throughout Australia.
Oct 1993	Community Care-the USA Experience. Invited address to the Scottish Conference on Mental Health, Glasgow Scotland
July 1994	Becker M and Diamond, RJ "Quality of Life and Mental Health" presentation at the XIIth World Congress of Sociology, Bielefeld, Germany
April 1995	"Issues for the Training and Development of Mental Health Professionals", invited presentation to conference "People with Mental Illness in a Modern Caring Society: A better situation for the 21st Century", Prague, Czech Republic. sponsored by the International Mental Health Network, Ltd.
Nov-Dec 1995	Invited series of lectures and workshops in Townsville, Brisbane and Sydney Australia
May 1996	"What makes mental health services work" Invited workshop for the German Society for Social Psychiatry. Bremen, German



March 1997	“Characteristics of an ideal system for people with schizophrenia” Invited workshop as part of international conference: Evidence from Experience sponsored by Janssen-Cilag and Organon. Lisbon, Portugal
October 1997	"Schizophrenia, Antipsychotics and Quality of Life" Invited lecture to the United Kingdom Psychiatric Pharmacy Group International Conference, London UK
July 1998	“What is Required for Effective Community Based Care for Persons with Serious Psychiatric Disability” Invited keynote for the National Sainsbury Conference, York England
January 1999	Series of invited lectures in Brisbane, Alice Springs, Canberra and Sydney Australia. Keynote address to the National Mental Health Themhs Conference, January 1999, Sydney Australia “Should Mental Health Services Try to be Everything to Everyone? Point of view of the clinician, the society, the funder and the consumer”
March 2001	Crisis Intervention in a Community Based Mental Health System: Invited workshop: Chief Officers National Conference, Birmingham, England
Feb 2004	“Drinking, Drugging and Borderline Personality Disorder” and “Prescribing Medication for People who Abuse Drugs”: Invited keynote address to the National Mental Health Themhs conference, Sydney Australia: Double Trouble: Comorbidity, drugs, alcohol and mental health.
Feb 2004	“Developing Collaboration in the Context of Involuntary Treatment” Lecture and Workshop at The Park Hospital, University of Queensland, Wacol Queensland
March 2004	Drugs, Alcohol and Mental Health, What is an Effective Response?” sponsored by Bundaberg Integrated Health Services, Queensland Australia
March 2004	Key Steps toward developing Recovery-orientated Mental Health Services.: Cairns Integrated Mental Health Program, Queensland Australia
April 2007	“The Role of Medication in Dealing with Social Suffering” Conference on Psychotropes, as an answer to suffering: Forum on Self-Management of Psychiatric Medication: sponsored by the Quebec Social Research Council, Montreal, Quebec
Feb 2011	Recovery Oriented Treatment: Making it Real: Conference Sponsored by Metro South Hospitals, Brisbane Queensland Australia
Feb 2011	Working with Angry People Borderline Personality Disorder and Aggression Agitated Patient in the Emergency Department Invited Set of Talks Keynoting the Summer Themes Conference, Sydney Australia



October 2011      George Witte Remembrance Symposium: Thoughts on Meaning of Recovery: Leiden Holland

**PRESENTATIONS AT NATIONAL MEETINGS: INVITED OR REFERRED  
(partial list)**

October 1991      Warner, R., Brand, A.L., Diamond, R.J., and Godard, S.L. "Power and Responsibility in Public Mental Health: Psychiatrists Roles". Symposium at Institute for Hospital and Community Psychiatry, Los Angeles, California

October 1991      Kanter, J.S., Balancio, F., Diamond, R.J., and Subert, R.W. "Case Management of Long-Term Patients: A Clinical Case Conference". Symposium at Institute for Hospital and Community Psychiatry, Los Angeles, California

October 1991      Diamond, R. J. "Working with Treatment Resistant Clients". Lecture at Institute of Hospital and Community Psychiatry, Los Angeles, California

October 1991      Lindy, D.C., Diamond, R.J., Pessin, N., and Puckett, J.A. "Models of Mobile Crisis Service Delivery". Symposium at Institute for Hospital and Community Psychiatry, Los Angeles, California

July 1992          Becker, M., Sainfort, F., Diamond, R. "Cost Effectiveness Evaluation of Clozaril: The Place of Quality of Life and Patient Values." Presented at 9th Annual Meeting of the Association of Health Services Research, Chicago, Illinois.

October 1993      Rosen, A., Diamond, R. and Miller, V. "Becoming Real: How to Go From a Model Program to an Enduring System." Symposium Presented at the Institute for Hospital and Community Psychiatry, Baltimore, MD

October 1993      Pollack, Diamond, Stastny, Fisher, and Glazer. "Controversial Issues in the Use of Psychotropic Medication,"--Symposium sponsored by the American Association of Community Psychiatrists, Presented at the Institute for Hospital and Community Psychiatry, Baltimore, MD

October 1993      Diamond, Morgan, McElroy and Rogers: "What do Patients Want to Know About Their Medications?" Symposium Presented at the Institute for Hospital and Community Psychiatry, Baltimore, MD

October, 1993      "Coercion and Aggressive Treatment in the Community" Invited Presentation to the John D and Catherine T MacArther Foundation Research Network on Mental Health and the Law. Seattle, Washington

July 1995          Alternatives to Involuntary Treatment: Invited Address to the National Alliance for the Mentally Ill, Washington D.C.

October, 1995	"The Use of Quality of Life Outcomes in Clinical Practice" Presented as part of a symposium on "Quality of Life in Mental Health: Different Views of the Elephant", APA Institute on Psychiatric Services, Boston
October 1996	"How can we use Quality of Life to guide clinical work?" Presented as part of symposium on "Quality of Life as a Focus for Clinical Work", Institute on Psychiatric Services, Chicago
October 1996	"Employment: What are Realistic Goals?" Presented as part of a symposium on "Dilemmas in Schizophrenia: Managing Obstacles to Recovery, Institute on Psychiatric Services, Chicago
October 1999	"Quality of Life: What do Clients Tell Us?" Psychiatric Services, Los Angeles California
July 1998	"Coercion and its alternatives": Keynote for the National Alliance for the Mentally Ill National Meeting, Washington D.C.
June 1999	"Challenges of Integrated Delivery Systems" invited talk to the 48 <sup>th</sup> National Conference on Mental Health Statistics, Washington D.C.
Oct 1999	"What does recovery really mean for someone with a psychiatric disability:" invited William Rondeau Memorial Lecture: Portland Oregon
Oct 1999	"Schizophrenia, Antipsychotic Medications and Quality of Life: Oregon Health Sciences University, Portland Oregon
Oct 1999	"Psychiatric Rehabilitation and Recovery" NASMHPD Medical Directors Best Practices Symposium , New Orleans
Oct 1999	"How to Work with White Patients: Cultural Competence as Part of Clinical Competence" Psychiatric Services, New Orleans
Oct 1999	"Using Power and Coercion in Compliance" Psychiatric Services, New Orleans
Dec 2002	"What Makes Mental Health Services Work" invited presentation to the Presidents Freedom Commission on Mental Health, Washington D.C.
April 2003	"Coercion and Power in Mental Health Treatment" paper presented at "The Liberal State and Its Mental Health Power", sponsored by University of Wisconsin project on Law and the Humanities
Oct 2005	"Recovery Oriented ACT: Changing the paradigm" paper presented as part of a symposium at the Institute on Psychiatric Services, San Diego
Oct 2005	"Schizophrenia, Antipsychotic Medication, and Quality of Life" paper presented as part of a symposium at the Institute on Psychiatric Services, San Diego

May 2006	Diamond RJ and Lucht B "The use of Consumer Staff in a Mobile Crisis Unit" Paper presented as part of a Symposium at the American Psychiatric Assoc Meeting, Toronto, CA
May 2007	Diamond RJ, Mergener M and Collins T "Changes in Prescribing When Antidepressants Become Generic" presented as part of a Symposium at American Psychiatric Assoc Meeting, San Diego, CA
Oct 2009	Diamond RJ "Working with Angry People" lecture at 61 <sup>st</sup> Institute on Psychiatric Services N.Y.
Oct 2009	"Instant Psychopharmacology: An overview for the non-medical mental health clinician" Immersion course offered as part of Institute on Psychiatric Services, N.Y.
Oct 2010	From bad-mouthing to good-mouthing the customers: How we use words to separate us from our clients" Symposium at Institute on Psychiatric Services, Boston
Oct 2010	The Psychiatrist's Role in a Recovery Based Treatment Team: " Symposium at Institute on Psychiatric Services, Boston
Oct 2012	Recovery Oriented Prescribing: Invited lecture at Institute on Psychiatric Services, N.Y.

**INVITED PRESENTATIONS: OUT OF STATE (partial list, last 10 years)**

Jan 2000	"Recovery: What do we really mean and what are we really trying to do" invited workshop for New York Behavioral Health Partnership conference
April 2000	"The evolution of ACT: Considerations for the New Millenium" Invited presentation 1 <sup>st</sup> Annual Illinois Statewide ACT Conference, Chicago, Ill
Aug 2000	"ACT within a continuum of care" Invited masterclass for American Association of Behavioral Healthcare, San Antonio, TX
Oct 2000	Recovery from Serious Mental Illness" Invited opening keynote for NY state NAMI meeting, White Plains, NY
Oct 2000	"Effective Treatment of People with Borderline Personality Disorder" All Day Workshop sponsored by Southwestern MN Adult Mental Health Consortium, Wilmar MN
Oct 2000	"Recovery from a Psychiatrist's Point of View" invited lecture for Psychiatric Services, Philadelphia, Pa.

Dec 2000	Ensuring Consumer-centric Outcome Measurement in Behavioral Health, 7 <sup>th</sup> Annual Florida Conference on Behavioral Healthcare Evaluation, Orlando, FL
April 2001	“Dialogue on Recovery” Pathways to Recovery Conference: Maine Department of Mental Health, Lewiston, Maine
May 2001	“Developing Effective Community Outreach Services: A Team Approach”, Intensive Community Outreach Forum, Bowling Green, KY
May 2001	Working with People Diagnosed with Borderline Personality Disorder, Wright State University, Dayton Ohio
May 2002	“Recovery: what is it and how do we make it real” Grand Rounds and workshop, University of Alabama
Jan 2003	“Some thoughts on Recovery for People with Serious Mental Illness” Grand Rounds at University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, NM
Feb 2003	“Recovery from a Psychiatrist’s Point of View” Invited presentation to the Virginia state Psychiatric Association meeting, Charlottesville, VA
April 2004	“Effective Community Treatment for People with Schizophrenia” International Congress for Schizophrenia Research, Chicago IL
May 2004	Effective Community Recovery: Blue Earth County Mental Health Conference, Mankato, MN
June 2004	Recovery from a Psychiatrist’s Point of View: Mayo Clinic, Rochester MN
June 2004	Washington Community Mental Health Council: Evidence Based Mental Health Treatment, Wenatchee, Washington
Jan, Feb, and March, 2005	Invited series of workshops on Best Practice in Mental Health on Social and Psychological Aspects of Prescribing and Taking Psychiatric Medication, New York City, N.Y.
Sept 2006	Welcoming People to the Mental Health System: Invited Keynote for the Minnesota Community Mental Health Annual Conference
Feb 2007	Effective Community Treatment for People with Serious Mental Illness Lutheran General Hospital Grand Rounds, Chicago, Ill
June 2007	Principles of Effective Community Treatment (morning workshop) Working with People with Borderline Personality Disorder (afternoon) Ozark Center, Joplin, MO
Oct 2007	Recovery Oriented Psychopharmacology Presentation at science, Service and Recovery conference, Chicago IL

Oct 2008	Redefining the treatment goals in Schizophrenia Thresholds Annual Conference, Chicago II
March 2009	Working with Angry People: Grand Rounds at SUNY Downstate, Brooklyn N.Y.
March 2009	Recovery from a Psychiatrist's Point of View: Recovery Training for Psychiatrists organized by University of Maryland Dept of Psychiatry
March 2009	Recovery Oriented Prescribing Thresholds Chicago II
October 2010	Update on Bipolar Depression: Vista Health System, Waukegan Ill
December 2010	CBT with Psychotic Symptoms: Vista Health System Waukegan Ill
Feb 2011	Schizophrenia: Recovery Based Treatment: Full Day Conference for Mental Health Centers of Central Illinois, Springfield Illinois
March 2011	Social Aspects of Prescribing Medication: University of Massachusetts
June 2011	Practical Strategies for Treatment of People with Schizophrenia: Grand Rounds at Meharry School of Medicine, Nashville, TN
June 2011	June 2011 The Future of Community Psychiatry: Keynote address for annual conference of the Center for Public Service Psychiatry, Western Psychiatric Institute and Clinic
Oct 2012	Invited Lecture: Recovery Based Prescribing: At Psychiatric Services Meeting, N.Y.
Oct 2012	All Day Course: Psychopharmacology for Primary Care Prescribers Psychiatric Services Meeting, N.Y.
May 2012	Grand Rounds for N.Y. State Hospital System: Recovery Oriented Prescribing, Albany N.Y.
June 2013	Re-Visioning Recovery Services in a Newly Organized Health System: What Helps? Day-Long conference Mental Health Association of West Chester New York

**REGIONAL PRESENTATIONS:** (partial list, last 10 years)

Feb 2001	Working with Difficult Patients in Primary Care Sauk County Hospital
April 2001	Recovery From a Psychiatrist's Point of View, Wisconsin State Meeting, National Alliance for the Mentally Ill"

May 2002	“Ethics and Boundaries” workshop at the Wisconsin state Community Support Conference, Madison, Wisc
Sept 2002	“Chronic Crisis Patients” workshop at the 6 <sup>th</sup> annual Wisconsin Crisis Intervention Conference, Waukesha, Wisc
Oct 2002	“Instant Psychopharmacology” Day-long workshop for non-medical mental health professionals, Waukesha, Wisconsin sponsored by WAFCA (Wisconsin Association of Family and Children
Sept 2003	Medical Illness that Presents as Psychiatric Problem: Workshop for the Wisconsin Crisis Intervention Crisis
Sept-Nov 2003	Course organizer: Medical Problems that Present as Psychiatric Illness: course for non-medical mental health professionals, Co-sponsored by the UW Department of Psychiatry and the Mental Health Center of Dane County
Sept 2005	Working with Angry People: Walsorth, WI
Sept 2006	A Collaborative Approach to Crisis Resolution Keynote for the Wisconsin 10 <sup>th</sup> Annual Crisis Conference, Baraboo, Wisconsin,
Nov 2008	Overview of Psychopharmacology: all day course for non-medical mental health professionals Richland Center, WI
Feb 2009	Role of Psychiatric Medication in Co-Occurring Disorders: Wisconsin Co-Occurring Conference, Waukesha, WI
Feb 2009	Role of Social Workers in Medication Monitoring: NASW State Conference, Madison Wisconsin
April 2009	Recovery Principles in Treatment Planning: Sheboygan, WI
April 2009	Chronic Crisis Patients: Green Bay, WI
April 2009	Working with People who Drive You Crazy: workshop for primary care physicians working in ERs: Menomonie, WI
May 2009	Working with People with Borderline Disorder, Wausau, WI
Sept 2009	Practical Tips for Residential Services Staff: Working with People with Mental Illness in Residential Settings: Madison, WI
July 2010	Shared Decision Making: Making it Real: Ashland Wisconsin
Aug 2010	Ethics and Boundaries for Work in the Community: Door County Wisconsin
Sept 2010	Cognitive Behavioral Therapy for Psychotic Symptoms: Workshop for the Wisconsin Crisis Conference, Wisconsin Dells WI

Exhibit 2 to Renewed Motion In Limine



Oct 2010	Police CIT training: Overview of Mental Illness for Police Officers
Oct 2010	Crisis Intervention with People with Borderline Personality Disorder: La Crosse, Wisconsin
Nov 2010	Suicide Assessment and Intervention: La Crosse, Wisconsin
Nov 2010	Decreasing the need for Coercion: Workshop in Green Bay, Wisconsin
March 2011	Mental Health Training for Police: St Croix, Wisconsin
April 2011	Working with People with Personality Disorders: Wausau Wisconsin

**Impact of Mental Illness on Court Mandated Behavior  
Wisconsin Association of Treatment Court Professionals**

**GRANT SUPPORT:**

1992-1993      NIMH Multidisciplinary Training grant in community psychiatry (jointly submitted with School of Nursing)

**PUBLICATIONS:**

**Books**

Diamond RJ *Instant Psychopharmacology: A Guide for the Nonmedical Mental Health Professional* WW Norton & Co, New York 1998

Weiden, PJ, Scheifler, PL, Diamond RJ and Ross R *Breakthroughs in Antipsychotic Medications* National Alliance for the Mentally Ill and WW Norton & Co, New York 1999

Diamond RJ *Instant Psychopharmacology 2<sup>nd</sup> edition: A Guide for the Nonmedical Mental Health Professional* WW Norton & Co, New York 2<sup>nd</sup> edition 2002  
Spanish Translation published in Chile, April 2004

Diamond RJ and Scheifler PL: *Treatment collaboration in mental health: Improving the therapist, prescriber client relationship* WW Norton & Co, New York 2007

Diamond RJ *Instant Psychopharmacology 3<sup>rd</sup> edition: A Guide for the Nonmedical Mental Health Professional* WW Norton & Co, New York 3<sup>rd</sup> edition 2009

Diamond RJ *The Medication Question: Weighing Your Mental Health Treatment Options For Patients and Their Families* WW Norton & Co, New York 2011

**Papers**

Essex, Estroff, Kane, McLanahan, Robbins, Dresser, and Diamond, R.J. "On Weinstein's Patient Attitudes Toward Mental Hospitalization: A Review of Quantitative Research." *J Health Soc Behav*, 21(4), 393-396, December 1980.

Diamond, R.J., Brooner, R.K., and Lowe, D. "The Use of Minor Tranquilizers With Jail Inmates." *Hosp Community Psychiatry*, 32(1), 40-43, January 1981.

Diamond, R.J. "Enhancing Medication Use in Schizophrenic Patients." *J Clinical Psychiatry*, 44(6) [Sec. 2], 7-14, 1983.

Neimeyer, R.A. and Diamond, R.J. "Suicide Management Skills and the Medical Student." *J Med Educ*, 58:(7), 562-567, July 1983.

Diamond, R.J. "Outpatient Use of a Double-Blind Medication Trial as a Clinical Tool--A Case Report." *J Clinical Psychiatry*, 44(8), 304-305, April 1983.

Diamond, R.J. and Rozin, P. "Activation of Existing Memories in Anterograde Amnesia" *J Abnorm Psychol*, 93(1), 98-105, 1984.

Diamond, R.J. and Davidson, S.L. "Patients Perceived as Having Psychosocial Problems in a General Hospital Emergency Room: A Study of Registered and Unregistered Patients." *J Psychosocial Rehab*, 7(4), 48-58, April 1984.

Diamond, R.J. and Little, M.L. "Utilization of Patient Experience in Medication Groups." *Psychiatric Quarterly*, 56(1), 13-19, Spring 1984.

Stein, L.I. and Diamond, R.J. "The Chronic Mentally Ill and the Criminal Justice System: When to Call The Police." *Hosp Community Psychiatry*, 36(3), 271-274, March 1985.

Diamond, R.J., Alexander, A.A., and Marshall, J.R. "Economic Grand Rounds: A Chronic Patient in an HMO." *Hosp Community Psychiatry*, 36(3), 239-241, March 1985.

Wilson, W.H., Diamond, R.J., and Factor, R.M. "An Approach to Group Therapy with Severely Disturbed Patients." *Yale J Biol Med*, 58:363-372, 1985.

Diamond, R.J. "Antipsychotic Drugs and the Quality of Life: The Patient's Point of View." *J Clinical Psychiatry*, 46(5), (Sec. 2), 29-35, 1985.

Diamond, R.J. "Strategies for Medication Compliance with Resistant Patients." *Psychiatric Annals*, 16(11), 644-666, November 1986.

Diamond, R.J. "Community Treatment in Madison, Wisconsin." *Community Mental Health in New Zealand*, 3(2), 99-106, October 1987.

Diamond, R.J. "The Changing Role of the Community Psychiatrist" in *Community Psychiatrist*, 3 (1), pg. 12, June 1988.

Factor, R., Stein, L., Diamond, R. "A Model Community Psychiatry Curriculum for Psychiatric Residents." *Community Mental Health Journal*, 24 (4), 310-326, Winter, 1988.



Wilson, W., Diamond, R., Factor, R. "Clinical Care Update: The Chronically Mentally Ill Group Treatment for Individuals with Schizophrenia." *Community Mental Health Journal*, 26(4), 361-372, August 1990.

Diamond, R.J., Stein, L.I., and Susser. E. "Essential and Nonessential Roles for Psychiatrists in Community Mental Health Centers." *Hospital and Community Psychiatry*, 43(2), 187-189, February, 1991.

Wolff, N., Helminiak, T., Diamond, R.J. "Sharing Responsibilities for the Mentally Disordered: A Legal System and Mental Health Center Cost Profile." *Mental Health Research Center Papers* No 15, December 1991.

Diamond, R.J. "Helping Treatment-Resistant Schizophrenic Patient Improve Their Quality of Life." *Relapse*, 1(15), 1991.

Nehl, N., Diamond, R.J. "Developing a Systems Approach to Caring for Persons with Borderline Personality Disorders." *Community Mental Health Journal*. Vol. 29 (2) 1993 161-172

Diamond, R.J. "The Psychiatric 's Role in Supported Housing." *Hosp and Community Psychiatry* 44 (5) 461-464, May 1993 .

Diamond RJ, Factor RM and Stein LI. A Response to "Training Residents for Community Psychiatric Practice". *Community Mental Health Journal*, June 1993. Vol. 29 289-296.

Becker, M., Diamond R.J. and Sainfort F. "A New Patient Focused Index for Measuring Quality of Life in Persons With Severe and Persistent Mental Illness." *Quality of Life Research* 1993, 2 pp. 239-251.

Diamond, R.J., Factor, R.M. "Treatment Resistant Patients or Treatment Resistant Treatment Systems" *Hospital and Community Psychiatry* 45(3) March 1994

Allott PK and Diamond RJ Community Support: the Dane County Approach. *J of Mental Health* (1994) 3, 323-324

Becker, M, Diamond R and Sainfort, F. "Factors Affecting Quality of Life Among People with Severe and Persistent Mental Illness. Research Paper Series No 33, Mental Health Research Center, 1994

Diamond, R.J. Some Thoughts on "Around-the-Clock Mobile Psychiatric Crisis Intervention" *Community Mental Health Journal* 31(2), (1995)

Diamond, RJ, Goldfinger S, Pollack D and Silver M "The Role of Psychiatrists in Community Mental Health Centers: A Survey of Job Descriptions" (1995), *Community Mental Health Journal*

Wolff, N., Helminiak, T., Diamond, R.J. "Estimated Societal Costs of Assertive Community Mental Health Care" *Psychiatric Services* (1995) 46(9) 898-906

Sainfort, F., Becker, M, and Diamond, RJ "Judgments of Quality of Life of Individuals with Severe Mental Disorders: Self-Report Client versus Provider Perspectives" *American Journal of Psychiatry*, 153(4) .497-502, April 1996.

Wolff, N, Diamond R and Helminiak, T :A New Look at an Old Issue: The Mentally Ill and Law Enforcement System" *J of Mental Health Administration* 24:2 Spring 1997, 152-165

Weiden, PJ, Scheifler PL and Diamond RJ "Barriers to the Effective Use of Newer Medications: The Case of Karen" *J Prac Psych and Behav Health* Jan 1998 43-49

Weiden, PJ, Scheifler PL and Diamond RJ "My Patient is Better: Now What? Managing Psychological Reactions" *J Prac Psych and Behav Health* May 1998 pp 175-181

Diamond RJ and Becker, M "Using the Wisconsin Quality of Life Index: A Multidimensional Model for Measureing Quality of Life" *J Clin Psychiat* 1998:59 (in press)

Scheifler PL, Weiden, PJ, and Diamond RJ "My Patient is Better: Now What? Part II. Dealing with Interpersonal Relationships" *J Prac Psych and Behav Health* Sept 1998 pp 1-7

Diamond R and Becker M "The Wisconsin Quality of Life Index: A Multidimensional Model for Measuring Quality of Life" *J Clin Psychiatry* 1999;60 (suppl 3) pp 29-31

Stein L.I., Diamond R.J. Commentary: A "Systems" - Based Alternative to Mandatory Outpatient Treatment. *The Journal of the American Academy of Psychiatry and the Law*. Volume 28, Number 2, 159-164, June 2000

Kushner, K, Diamond R , Beasley, JW, Mundt M, Plane MB and Robbins, K "Primary Care Physicians Experience with Mental Health Consultation" *Psych Services* 52(6) June 2001 838-840

Diamond R.J. *What Primary Care Physicians Need to Know about People with Schizophrenia*. *Wisconsin Medical Journal* 103 (6) 2004 pp 29-33

Edwards' NC. Rupnow, MF. Pashos, CL. Botteman, MF. Diamond' RJ. "Cost-effectiveness Model of Long-Acting Risperidone in Schizophrenia in the U.S." *Pharmacoeconomics* 23(3) 2005: 299-314:

Edwards NC, Locklear JC, Rupnow MF and Diamond RJ "Cost Effectiveness of Long-acting Risperidone Injection versus Alternative Antipsychotic Agents in Patients with Schizophrenia in the USA" *PharmacoEconomics* 23 suppl 1, 2005: 75-89

Diamond, RJ *Recovery From Mental Illness: a Psychiatrist's Point of View*, Post Graduate Medicine Special Report: New Directions in Schizophrenia: August 2006 54-62

Becker, MA, Young SM, Ochshorn E, and Diamond RJ *The Relationship of Antipsychotic Medication Class and Adherence with Treatment Outcomes and Costs for Florida Medicaid Beneficiaries with Schizophrenia* *Adm Policy Mental Health* 2007 May 34(3) 307-14

Becker MA, Young SM, Ochshorn E and Diamond RJ *The Effects of Antipsychotic Medication Type on Service Use and Paid Employment: Outcomes for Florida Medicaid Beneficiaries Diagnosed with Schizophrenia* submitted for review to Schizophrenia Bulletin 2007

Lim LF, Diamond RJ, Chang JB, Primm AB and Lu FG *Using Non-Feature Films to Teach Diversity, Cultural Competence, and the DSM-IV-TR Outline for Cultural Formulation: Academic Psychiat* 32:4 July-August 2008 291-298

Becker M, Brown L, Ochshorn E, Diamond R. *Risk for Suicide among Medicaid Beneficiaries. Suicide Life Threat Behav.* 2009 Apr; 39(2):172-81.

Diamond RJ *Five Things a Psychiatrist Can Do to Support Recovery for People with Mental Illness* Psychiatric Services Taking Issue Column: Psych Services Sept 2009 60(9)

### **Chapters**

Diamond, R.J. "The Role of the Hospital in Treating Chronically Disabled." In Stein, L. (Ed.), *New Directions in Mental Health Services*. Jossey-Bass, Inc., pp. 45-55, 1979. Reprinted in OHMA Journal - State of Michigan Office of Health and Medical Affairs, Vol. 2 & 3, Summer 1980.

Howell, Diamond, R.J. and Wikler. "Is There a Case for Voluntary Commitment?" In Beauchamp & Walters (eds.), *Contemporary Issues in Bioethics*, 2nd edition. Belmont, California: Wadsworth Publishing Company, 1982.

Diamond, R. J. and Chapman. "Development of a Data System in a Day Treatment System." Published in Proceedings: *Sixth Annual Symposium of Computer Applications in Medical Care*. Blum, B.I. (Ed.). Los Angeles, CA: IEEE Computer Society Press, 1982.

Diamond, R.J. "Increasing Medication Compliance in Young Adult Chronic Psychiatric Patients." In Pepper, B. and Ryglewicz, H. (Eds.), *Advances in Treating the Young Adult Chronic Patient*. New Directions for Mental Health Services, no. 21. San Francisco: Jossey-Bass, pp. 59-69, 1984.

Diamond, R.J. and Wikler, D.I. "Ethical Problems in the Community Treatment of the Chronically Mentally Ill." In Stein, L.I. and Test, M.A. (Eds.), *The Training in Community Living Model - A Decade of Experience*. San Francisco: Jossey-Bass, New Directions for Mental Health Service, Chapter 9, 85-93, 1985.

Diamond, R.J. and Van Dyke, D. "Rural Community Support Programs -- The Experience in Three Wisconsin Counties." In Stein L.I. and Test, M.A. (Eds.), *The Training in Community Living Model - A Decade of Experience*. San Francisco: Jossey-Bass, New Directions for Mental Health Services, Chapter 5, 49-58, 1985.

Gilman, S. and Diamond, R.J. "Economic Analysis in Community Treatment of the Chronically Mentally Ill." In Stein, L.I. and Test, M.A. (Eds.), *The Training in Community Living Model - A Decade of Experience*. San Francisco: Jossey-Bass, New Directions for Mental Health Services, Chapter 8, 77-84, 1985.

Stein, L.I. and Diamond, R.J. "A Program for Difficult to Treat Patients." In Stein, L.I. and Test, M.A. (Eds.), *The Training in Community Living Model - A Decade of Experience*. San Francisco: Jossey-Bass, New Directions for Mental Health Services, Chapter 3, 29-39, 1985.

Washington, P. and Diamond, R.J. "Prevalence of Mental Illness Among Women Incarcerated in Five California County Jails. *Research in Community and Mental Health*, Volume 5, pp. 33-41. Greenwich, Connecticut: JAI Press, 1985.

Howell, T. and Diamond, R.J. "The Use of Psychotropic Drugs in Elderly Patients with Chronic Mental Illness." In Abramson, Quam, and Wasaw,(Eds), *The Elderly and Chronic Mental Illness: New Directions for Mental Health Services*, pp. 47-58, 1986.

Stein, L.I., Factor, R.M., and Diamond, R.J. "Training Psychiatrists In The Treatment of Chronically Disabled Patients." In Meyerson, A.T. and Fine, T. (Eds.), *Psychiatric Disability: Clinical, Legal and Administrative Dimensions*, pp. 271-283, 1987.

Stein, L.I., Diamond, R.J., and Factor, R.M. "A System Approach to the Care of Persons with Schizophrenia." *Handbook of Schizophrenia*, Volume 4, Marvin Herz, ed., pp. 213-246, 1990.

Diamond, R.J., Stein, L.I., Factor, R.M., Greenley, J.R., and Nehls, N. "Community Psychiatry Seminar Syllabus." *A Handbook for Teaching Medical Sociology*, Bernice Pescosolido, ed., pp. 203-211, 1991.

Diamond R.J. "Community Care-The USA Experience" *A Slow Train Coming: Bringing the Mental Health Revolution to Scotland* Christine Dean and Tim Davison (Eds). Greater Glasgow Community and Mental Health Services NHS Trust 1994

Diamond RJ "Coercion in the Community: Issues for Mature Systems" in Hollingsworth and Stein (ed) , *New Directions for Mental Health Services*, San Francisco: Jossey-Bass, 1995

Diamond, R.J., Stein, L.I., and Schneider-Braus, K "The Psychiatrist's Role in Mental Health Center Administration pp 87-102 in W. Breakey ed., *Modern Community Psychiatry*, Oxford University Press. 1996

Diamond RJ "Coercion and Tenacious Treatment in the Community: Applications to the Real World" pp *Coercion and Aggressive Community Treatment: A New Frontier in Mental Health Law*, pp 51-72, D Dennis and J Monahan (ed) Plenum Press, 1996. Reprinted in R.E. Drake et. al. ed *Readings in Dual Diagnosis*, International Association of Psychosocial Rehabilitation Services, Columbia MD 1998

Diamond, R.J. "Multidisciplinary Teams" *Community Psychiatry, a Practitioner's Manual*. Vacarro and Clark, ed., APA Press. 1996

Factor, R.M. and Diamond, R.J. "Emergency Psychiatry and Crisis Resolution in *Community Psychiatry, a Practitioner's Manual*. Vacarro and Clark, ed., APA Press. 1996

Curtis, LC and Diamond, RJ. "Power & Coercion in Mental Health Practice " chapter 5, 97-122 in *Treatment Compliance and the Therapeutic Alliance* Barry Blackwell, ed., Harwood Academic Publishers, Amsterdam 1997

Rosen A, Diamond RJ, Miller V and Stein LI "Becoming Real: From Model Programs to Implemented Service" pp 27-41 in *Dissemination of Innovative Programs*, Hollingsworth (ed), *New Directions for Mental Health Services*, San Francisco: Jossey-Bass, No 74 Summer 1997

Becker, M and Diamond, R "New Developments for Quality of Life Measurement in Schizophrenia" *Quality of Life in Mental Disorders*, Katschnig H, Freeman H and Sartorius N (Eds). John Wiley & Sons, Chichester England (1998)

Becker, M and Diamond, R "La qualita di vita in psichiatria: Definizione, misurazione, e implicazioni cliniche. Il Pensier Schitifico Editore (119-148) Chichester England, John Wiley and Sons (1999)

Becker, M and Diamond, R "Wisconsin Quality of Life Index (W-QLI" 141-142 in *Handbook of Psychiatric Measures*, Rush J, et. Al APA Press, Washington D.C. 2000

Becker, M and Diamond, R "Qualify of Life Measurement in Persons with Schizophrenia: Are we Measuring What's Important?" *Quality of Life in Mental Disorder 2<sup>nd</sup> ed.* s, Katschnig H, Freeman H (Eds). John Wiley & Sons, Chichester England (2005)

Diamond R. "Engaging the Crisis Patient Around Medication": *Emergency Psychiatry: Principles and Practice*, edited by Rachel Lipson Glick, M.D., Jon S. Berlin, M.D., Avrim Fishkind, M.D., and Scott Zeller, M.D. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2008

Diamond R " Psychopharmacology and Medication Adherence" *The American Association of Community Psychiatrists Handbook of Community Psychiatry*. (Ed) McQuistion H, Feldman JM,, Ranz J and Sowers W. 2012

### **Abstracts:**

Becker, M and Diamond, R Quality of Life and Mental Health *Sociological Abstracts* (1994)

Becker, M and Diamond R "Quality of Life Measurement in Mental Health: What do the Data Tell Us? Abstracts 4th Annual Conference of ISOQOL, Quality of Life Research vol 6, 1997 p 621

### **Letters to the Editor**

Marshall M, Bond G, Stein LI, Shepherd G, McGrew J, Hoult J, Rosen A, Huxley P, Diamond RJ, Warner R, Olsen M, Latimer E, Goering P, Craig TK, Meisler N, Test MA. "PRiSM Psychosis Study. Design limitations, questionable conclusions". Br J Psychiatry. 1999 Dec;175:501-3.

### **Posters:**

Edwards, NC, Rupnow, FT, Diamond RJ and Poshos CL "Benefits of Compliance with Long-Acting Risperidone in Schizopahrenia" APA Institute on Psychiatric Services, Boston 2003

Edwards, NC, Rupnow, FT, Pashos CL, Botteman, MF Locklear , J and Diamond R. "Cost-Effectiveness of Long-Acting Risperidone Injection" APA annual meeting, 2004 New York



Hufnager E, Locklear J, Caruso R, Doyle J and Diamond R. "Treatment Goal Expectations of Physicians and Patients with Schizophrenia" APA Institute on Psychiatric Services, Atlanta 2004

Edwards, NC, Rupnow, FT, Pashos CL, Botteman, MF Locklear, J and Diamond R. "Cost-Effectiveness of Long-Acting Risperidone Injection" ISPORT 10<sup>th</sup> Annual Meeting, Washington D.C. 2005

Edwards, NC, Locklear, J Rupnow, FT, and Diamond R. "Cost-Effectiveness Evaluation of Long-Acting Risperidone" Institute of Psychiatric Services, 2005 San Diego, Calif

Diamond RJ "Striving Towards Recovery: Setting New Expectations in Schizophrenia" NAMI National Conference, Washington D.C. July 2006

### **Book Reviews**

Serban, G. "Adjustment of Schizophrenics in the Community." *J Hosp Psychiatry*, November, 1981.

Sarban, T.R. and Mancuso, J.C. "Schizophrenia, Medical Diagnoses or Moral Verdict." *J Contemporary Psychiatry*, 2(2), 129-130, June 1983.

Cutler, D.L. (Ed.) "Effective Aftercare for the 1980's." In *New Directions in Mental Health* monograph - contemporary psychiatry, 3(3), 234-235, September 1984.

Allen, C.K. "Occupational Therapy for Psychiatric Diseases: Measurement and Management of Cognitive Disabilities." *J Clinical Psychiatry*, July 1985.

Kanter, J.S. (Ed.) "Clinical Issues in Treating the Chronic Mentally Ill." In *New Directions in Mental Health* monograph, reviewed for *Psychiatry*, 1986.

Bernheim, K.F. and Lehman, A.F. "Working with Families of the Mentally Ill" Reviewed for *Family Process*, 1986.

### **Letters and Newsletter Articles.**

Jefferson, J., Greist, J., Marcetich, and Diamond, R. "Lithium and Hair Loss." *Therapy Newsletter*, 14:23-23, 1979.

Cummins, T.K., Diamond, R.J. "Letters to the Editors: Intranasal Bupirone", *J. Clin Psychopharmacology*, 10(4), 297-298, August 1990.

Diamond, R. J., & Factor, R. M. Training residents to care for the chronically ill, in *Psychiatric News*, Vol. 27, No. 1, Pg. 18. 1992

Diamond, RJ and Factor, R.M. "Don't Make Continuing Treatment More Difficult: A Discussion in Opposition to the Proposed Fifth Standard For Civil Commitment" in *Wisconsin Psychiatrist* 32(2): 14-19, 1991

Diamond, R.J. and Factor, R.M.. Training Residents to Care for the Chronically Ill (letter). *Psychiatric News* 1992, 27 (1), 18

Diamond, RJ "Excerpts from Instant Psychopharmacology: A Guide for the Nonmedical Mental Health Professional" *Mental Health Special Interest Section Newsletter* 18(2) June 1995 1-4. Published by the American Occupational Therapy Association

Diamond, RJ "Excerpts from Instant Psychopharmacology part II: A Guide for the Nonmedical Mental Health Professional" *Mental Health Special Interest Section Newsletter* 18(4) Dec 1995 3-4. Published by the American Occupational Therapy Association

Diamond, RJ "Excerpts from Instant Psychopharmacology part III: A Guide for the Nonmedical Mental Health Professional" *Mental Health Special Interest Section Newsletter* 19(3) September 1996. Published by the American Occupational Therapy Association

Marshall, M; Bond, G; Stein, LI; Shephert, G; McGrew, J; Hoult, J,, Rosen, A; Huxley, P; Diamond RJ; et al. "PRISM Psychosis Study: Design Limitations, Questionable Conclusions" *Brit J of Psychiatry* (1999) 175, 501-503

**Unpublished Papers and Projects:**

Curriculum developed for the New York Hospital Corporation Best Practice Training Series: The Psychopharmacology Dialogue Project: A curriculum to train mental health staff how to collaborate with clients on medication decision: 2006

Revised 10/13



10/30/13

Bradley S. Foley  
Gutglass, Erickson, Bonville & Larson, S.C.  
735 North Water Street, Suite 1400  
Milwaukee, WI 53202

You asked that I send you information about legal cases where I have either been deposed or testified. While I have consulted with attorneys on a number of cases and written reports, I have only been deposed as expert in one malpractice case, Lorelli Vs Giannini in Ohio in 2003

I have testified as expert witness in two patent law cases involving antipsychotic medications.

Lilly v Zenith Goldline, trial held in Indiana in 2003  
And  
Novopharm v Lilly, trial held in Ottawa Canada in 2010

I have attached a copy of my CV.

Sincerely

Ronald J Diamond  
Wisconsin Psychiatric Institute and Clinics  
University of Wisconsin  
6001 Research Park Blvd  
Madison, Wisc 53719



Gutglass  
Erickson  
Bonville & Larson<sup>S.C.</sup>  
A LIMITED LIABILITY ORGANIZATION

BRADLEY S. FOLEY  
bradley.foley@gebbsc.com

writer's direct: 414-908-0240

November 8, 2013

**Via email only**

Attorney James B. Gottstein  
Law Project for Psychiatric Rights  
406 G Street, Suite 206  
Anchorage, AK 99501

Re: Watson v. King-Vassel  
Case No: 11-CV-236  
Our File No: 911.19

Dear Mr. Gottstein:

We name Martha Rolli, M.D. as a lay witness. A copy of her CV is enclosed. She may be called to testify as to the application of the phrase medically indicated in medicine.

Very truly yours,



Bradley S. Foley

BSF\cgw  
Enclosure

cc:(w/encl.)(via email): Attorney Rebecca L. Gietman

Exhibit 3 to Renewed Motion in Limine

**Martha L. (Molli) Rolli MD**  
State of Wisconsin  
Department of Health Services  
Mendota Mental Health Institute

**PERSONAL DATA:**

**Office Address:** Mendota Mental Health Institute  
301 Troy Drive  
Madison, Wisconsin 53704  
Phone: (608) 301-1044

**Home Address:** 4322 Rolla Lane  
Madison, Wisconsin 53711  
Phone: (608) 218-8998  
Cell: (608) 235-5368

**Birth date/Place:** 06/24/1961/St. Paul, Minnesota

**EDUCATION:**

1984 - 1987 B.S., Major: Psychology, Minors: Chemistry and Biology  
Mankato State University  
Mankato, Minnesota

**GRADUATE:**

1988 - 1992 M.D., Mayo Medical School  
Rochester, Minnesota.

**RESIDENCY:**

1992 - 1996 Resident, Department of Psychiatry, University of Wisconsin  
Madison, Wisconsin

1995 - 1996 Chief Resident, Department of Psychiatry  
University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisconsin

**PRESENT APPOINTMENT:**

Medical Director  
Mendota Mental Health Institute  
State of Wisconsin

**CERTIFICATION AND LICENSURE:**

American Board of Psychiatry and Neurology, 1997 – recertified 2008  
Additional Qualifications in Forensic Psychiatry, 1998  
Narcotics Registration Number: BR3742168  
State Medical License: Wisconsin #34559-020

Exhibit 3 to Renewed Motion in Limine

## PROFESSIONAL APPOINTMENTS:

2008-2010	Psychiatry Director Wisconsin Department of Corrections.
2008- Present	Associate Professor, Clinical Faculty, Department of Psychiatry University of Wisconsin Medical School, Madison, Wisconsin
2011-Present	Medical Consultant Prest & Associates Inc An independent review organization Madison WI
2008	Associate Professor, Department of Psychiatry University of Wisconsin Medical School, Madison, Wisconsin
2000 - 2008	Assistant Professor, Department of Psychiatry University of Wisconsin Medical School, Madison, Wisconsin
2000 - 2008	Active Staff University of Wisconsin Hospitals & Clinics, Madison, Wisconsin
2000 - 2008	Director of Inpatient Psychiatry University of Wisconsin Hospitals & Clinics, Madison, Wisconsin
2000 - Present	Forensic Practice Wisconsin Psychiatric Institute and Clinic Focus: NGI evaluations, Malpractice and Disability Madison, Wisconsin
2000 - 2003	Director of Consultation Liaison Psychiatric Services University of Wisconsin Hospitals & Clinics, Madison, Wisconsin
2000 - 2003	Director of Psychiatric Emergency Services University of Wisconsin Hospitals & Clinics, Madison, Wisconsin
1996 - 1999	Assistant Clinical Professor, Department of Psychiatry University of Wisconsin Medical School, Madison, Wisconsin
1996 - 2000	Staff Psychiatrist Mendota Mental Health Institute, Madison, Wisconsin
1996 - 2000	Medical Director TRAC Program Mendota Mental Health Institute, Madison, Wisconsin
1996 - 2000	Medical Director

Exhibit 3 to Renewed Motion in Limine

Cornerstone Community Support Program  
Mental Health Center of Dane County  
Madison, Wisconsin

1994 - 1996      Staff Psychiatrist, Emergency Services Unit  
Mental Health Center of Dane County, Madison, Wisconsin

1994 - 1996      OBRA Evaluator  
Comprehensive Assessments, Madison, Wisconsin

1994 - 1996      Staff Psychiatrist, Department of Veteran's Affairs  
Compensation and Pension Evaluator, Madison, Wisconsin

#### **PROFESSIONAL SOCIETY MEMBERSHIPS:**

American Psychiatric Association

Offices held:

Assembly Representative, 2007 – to present

Wisconsin Psychiatric Association

Offices held:

President 2003 - 2005

Southern Chapter President 2002 - 2003

Nominations Committee 2002 - 2005

Membership Committee 2003 - present

Legislative Committee 2002 - present

Wisconsin Medical Society

Offices held:

Vice Chair: Board of Directors -2010-present

Member – Board of Directors 2008 - present

Chair, Council on Ethics and Judicial Affairs 2006 - 2010

Member Council on Ethics and Judicial Affairs 2002 - present

Member, Legislative Council 2007 - 2009

Alternate, Legislative Council 2004 - 2007

Chair, Nominating Committee 2006

Member, Nominating Committee 2006 - 2010

Member, House of Delegates, Reference Committee A- Health Insurance Coverage and  
Access, 2007

Delegate, House of Delegates 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009

Bioterrorism and Emergency Preparedness Advisory Committee 2002

Dane County Medical Society

Offices held:

President 2008-2009

President Elect 2007-2008

Vice President 2006 - 2007

Member, Board of Trustees 2005 - present

**HONORS AND AWARDS:**

Exceptional Performance Award, DHFS 1997

**TEACHING:**

Faculty, third year Psychiatry Clerkship for medical students 2000-2008

University of Wisconsin School of Medicine and Public Health

Duties include: Supervising medical students during a four week clinical rotation

Lectures on Psychiatry and the Law

General Review Sessions

Course Chair, Forensics and Ethics, PGY-3 Psychiatry Residents 2000-present

Instructor, Bipolar Disorder, PGY-1 Lecture Series 2000-2008

Resident Supervision, PGY-1, Inpatient Psychiatry Rotation 2000-2008

Resident Supervision, PGY-2-4, individual general supervision 2000-present

Faculty advisor, Forensic Clinical Rotation for PGY-3 residents 2000-present

**RESEARCH INTERESTS:**

Member, Deep Brain Stimulation work group, to look at feasibility of establishing a program for treatment resistant depression 2000-2008

Participant in ongoing Vagal Nerve Stimulation dosing study 2005-2008

**SERVICE ACTIVITIES:**National:

Editorial reviewer for Academic Psychiatry, 2005 - 2008

Representative to the American Psychiatric Association from the Wisconsin Psychiatric

Association, Legislative Advocacy Day, 2005

Representative for Wisconsin to the Annual American Medical Association, Advocacy Conference, 2004

Regional:

Consultant, Wisconsin Department of Regulation and Licensing

Member, Mental Health Drug Advisory Group, Department of Health and Family Services, State of Wisconsin, 2005 - 2006

Member, Medicaid Pharmacy Comprehensive Neuroscience Stakeholder Advisory Committee, Department of Health and Family Services, State of Wisconsin, 2005 - 2007

University:

Member, Health Sciences Institutional Review Board, 2003 - 2008

Medical School:

Vice Chair, Student Promotions Committee 2006 - 2008, (member since 2003)

Psychiatry Student Interest Group, Faculty Advisor, 2005 - 2008

Member, Mentoring Committee, Brian Bell, Neuropsychology, 2005 - 2008

Hospital:

Member, Medical Ethics Committee, University of Wisconsin Hospitals and Clinics,

Reappointed as a community representative on the committee in 2010.

Member, Medical Ethics Committee, University of Wisconsin Hospitals and Clinics, 2000 - 2008

Exhibit 3 to Renewed Motion in Limine

Member, Corrective Action Peer Review Committee, 2008  
Chair, Residency Disciplinary Committee, University of Wisconsin Department of Psychiatry,  
2007 – 2008, member since 2005  
Quality Evaluation and Review Committee, University of Wisconsin Hospitals and Clinics,  
2000 - 2004  
Quality Assurance Committee, University of Wisconsin Hospitals and Clinics, 2000 - 2003  
Disaster Preparedness Committee, University of Wisconsin Hospitals and Clinics, 2000 - 2002  
Chair, Aggregate Root Cause Analysis, Sentinel Event Peer Review Subcommittee (SEPRS),  
Prevention of elopement, 2005

Community:

Member, Dane County Health Council 2009-present  
President, Medical Staff Association, Mendota Mental Health Institute, 1998 - 2000  
Member, Medical Executive Committee, Mendota Mental Health Institute, 1997 - 2000  
Member, Performance Improvement Committee, Mendota Mental Health Institute, 1997 - 2000  
Member, Quality Counsel, Mendota Mental Health Institute, 1997 - 2000

**PUBLICATIONS:**

1. “Contractile Dynamics of Rat Skeletal Myocytes Detected by High Speed Digital Imaging Microscopy.” Poster presentation, Biophysical Society meeting 1988.
2. “Microscopic Motion Analysis: Laplacian-of Gaussian Masks for sub-pixel edge detection.” Poster presentation, IEEE Tenth Annual Conference, 1988.
3. “Clozapine and Pulmonary Embolus.” Am J of Psychiatry, 158(3):499-500, Mar 2001.
4. “Defining Ourselves.” Wisconsin Psychiatrist, Fall 2003.
5. “What are You, Some Kind of Therapist?” Wisconsin Psychiatrist, Winter 2004.
6. “Resetting Our Lobbying Priorities.” Wisconsin Psychiatrist, Spring 2004.
7. “A Fond Farewell.” Wisconsin Psychiatrist, Winter/Spring 2005.
8. “Volunteerism.” Wisconsin Psychiatrist, Fall 2006.

**INVITED PRESENTATIONS:**

Delerium, Dementia and Psychosis  
16<sup>th</sup> Annual Jail Health Care Conference  
Wisconsin Dells, 2010

Chapter 51, How Standard is it?  
10<sup>th</sup> Annual Crisis Conference  
Wisconsin Dells 2009

Suicide Assessment  
Social Work Seminar Series  
University of Wisconsin Hospitals and Clinics, 2007

Biological Issues in Psychiatry  
Conference Chair

Exhibit 3 to Renewed Motion in Limine

Wisconsin Psychiatric Association  
Annual Meeting, Spring 2006

Navigating Medicare Part D

Department of Psychiatry Grand Rounds  
Wisconsin Psychiatric Institutes and Clinics, 2006

Antisocial Personality Disorder and Crisis Intervention

The Many Faces of Crisis, 9<sup>th</sup> Annual Crisis Intervention Conference  
Middleton, Wisconsin, 2005

Pharmacy, Management and Formularies - Impact on the Psychiatrist

Psychiatrists, Medications and the Companies that Produce Them  
Wisconsin Psychiatric Association  
Spring Conference, 2005

Hallucinations

Department Case Conference  
Wisconsin Psychiatric Institute and Clinics  
Madison, Wisconsin, 2003

Depression: Advances in Treatment

University Club, "A Dose of Medicine" Luncheon Series  
University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisconsin, 2003

Borderline Etiology

Sixth Annual Crisis Intervention Conference, Wisconsin, 2002

Neuroleptic Malignant Syndrome - A Complex Case With Legal Implications

Department Case Conference, 2001

The Hospital in the Continuum of Care

Fifth Annual Crisis Intervention Conference  
Wisconsin, 2001

Pharmacologic Treatment of Personality Disorders

Grand Rounds  
Mendota Mental Health Institute, Madison, Wisconsin, 2001

Pharmacologic Treatment of Personality Disorders

Grand Rounds  
Winnebago Mental Health Institute, Winnebago, Wisconsin 2001

What's New in Psychiatric Treatment

Fourth Annual Crisis Intervention Conference, Wisconsin 2000

Effective Intervention Strategies with Chronically Suicidal Patients

Third Annual Wisconsin State Crisis Intervention Conference  
Wisconsin, 1999

Exhibit 3 to Renewed Motion in Limine

Sexuality and Mental Illness

National Alliance for the Mentally Ill  
Wisconsin State Conference, 1999

Sexual Side Effects of Psychiatric Medications

Statewide Teleconference for Community Mental Health Providers  
Wisconsin Department of Health and Family Services, 1999

Cognitive Behavioral Interventions for Crisis Personnel

Second Annual Wisconsin State Crisis Intervention Conference  
Wisconsin, 1998

Treatment of Borderline Personality Disorder Parts I and II

Statewide Teleconference for Community Mental Health Providers  
Wisconsin Department of Health and Family Services, 1998

Psychopharmacology for Psychologists

Edgewood College  
Madison, Wisconsin, 1998

Delirium and Dementia

Mental Health Center of Dane County, brown bag lunch series  
Madison, Wisconsin, 1996



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
EASTERN DISTRICT OF WISCONSIN

-----

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,  
and THE STATE OF WISCONSIN,  
ex rel. DR. TOBY TYLER WATSON,

Plaintiffs,

vs. Case No. 11-CV-236

JENNIFER KING VASSEL, CAPS  
CHILD & ADOLESCENT PSYCHOLOGICAL  
SERVICES, and ENCOMPASS EFFECTIVE  
MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES, INC.,

Defendants.

-----

Deposition of JENNIFER KING, M.D.  
Monday, November 11th, 2013

9:15 a.m.

at

GUTGLASS, ERICKSON, BONVILLE & LARSON, S.C.  
735 North Water Street  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Reported by Rosanne E. Pezze, RPR/CRR



1 Deposition of JENNIFER KING, M.D., a  
2 witness in the above-entitled action, taken at the  
3 instance of the Plaintiffs, pursuant to Chapter 804  
4 of the Wisconsin Statutes, pursuant to Notice, before  
5 Rosanne E. Pezze, RPR/CRR, Certified Realtime  
6 Reporter and Notary Public, State of Wisconsin, at  
7 735 North Water Street, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, on the  
8 11th day of November, 2013, commencing at 9:15 a.m.  
9 and concluding at 12:49 p.m.

10  
11 A P P E A R A N C E S:

12 OFFICE OF REBECCA L. GIETMAN, by  
13 Ms. Rebecca L. Gietman  
14 805 South Madison Street  
15 Chilton, Wisconsin 53014-1535  
16 -and-  
17 PSYCH RIGHTS, by  
18 Mr. Jim Gottstein  
19 406 G. Street, Suite 206  
20 Anchorage, Alaska 99501  
21 Appeared on behalf of the Plaintiffs.

22 GUTGLASS, ERICKSON, BONVILLE & LARSON, S.C.,  
23 by  
24 Mr. Mark E. Larson  
25 735 North Water Street, Suite 1400  
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53202  
Appeared on behalf of the Defendant  
Jennifer King.

ALSO PRESENT: Dr. Toby Tyler Watson

## I N D E X

EXAMINATION	PAGE
By Ms. Gietman. . . . .	.4

## E X H I B I T S

EXHIBIT NO.	PAGE NUMBER
<a href="#"><u>No. 1</u></a> CAPS records in compliance with the Court's qualified HIPAA Protective Order. . . . .	51
<a href="#"><u>No. 2</u></a> Data regarding Medicaid patients. . . . .	.82
<a href="#"><u>No. 3</u></a> Summary of Zoloft prescriptions for Medicaid patients. . . . .	85
<a href="#"><u>No. 4</u></a> Summary of Seroquel prescriptions for Medicaid patients. . . . .	87
<a href="#"><u>No. 5</u></a> NB's medical records from Encompass. . . . .	98

(Original exhibits attached to Original transcript.  
Copies of exhibits are attached to copies.)

## R E Q U E S T S

(None.)

1 TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS

2 JENNIFER KING, M.D., having been first duly  
3 sworn on oath, was examined and testified as follows:

4 E X A M I N A T I O N

5 BY MS. GIETMAN:

6 Q Can you state and spell your name, please.

7 A It's Jennifer King, K-I-N-G.

8 Q Not Vassel anymore?

9 A No.

10 Q And, Ms. King, where do you reside?

11 A My home address?

12 Q Yes.

13 A N52 W21717 Taylors Woods Drive, Menomonee Falls,  
14 Wisconsin.

15 Q Who do you reside there with?

16 A Myself and currently two out of the three of our  
17 kids.

18 Q I'm sorry. Dr. King.

19 A That's okay.

20 Q I apologize. You're currently working?

21 A Yes.

22 Q Where do you work now?

23 A I work as an independent contractor for Milwaukee  
24 Health Services and 16th Street Community Health.

25 Q Milwaukee Health Services?

1 A Um-hmm.

2 Q What is that?

3 A It's a community health center.

4 Q And then there was another place called --

5 A 16th Street Community Health Center.

6 Q How long have you been working through Milwaukee  
7 Health Services?

8 A I believe May of 2008.

9 Q How long have you been working at 16th Street  
10 Community Health?

11 A Around -- I think I started February of 2008.

12 Q Before working for or at Milwaukee Health Services or  
13 16th Street Community Health, where did you work?

14 A I've always been pretty well, at least the last ten  
15 plus years, an independent contractor, so I was  
16 working out of Encompass Mental Health.

17 Q So other than Milwaukee Health Services, 16th Street  
18 Community Health, and Encompass, have you worked  
19 anywhere else in the past ten years?

20 A And prior to Encompass I had my own private office  
21 for about a year and a half, maybe.

22 Q And that was CAPS?

23 A Correct. Technically it's all still CAPS. That's  
24 just me, because I'm not employed by any of those  
25 places.

1 Q And CAPS is just a sole proprietorship?

2 A Yes.

3 Q So at Milwaukee Health Services who does your  
4 appointment billing there?

5 A The billing department.

6 Q And how about at 16th Street Community Health?

7 A The billing department.

8 Q At Encompass who did your billing?

9 A The office manager.

10 Q Did you ever submit claims directly to Medical  
11 Assistance for your time that you were seeing a  
12 Medicaid patient?

13 A Did I do the actual billing?

14 Q Um-hmm.

15 A No.

16 Q How about for CAPS, who does --

17 A The office manager.

18 Q Who's your office manager?

19 A Well, now it's at the individual places. It's the  
20 billing department. When I had my own office, I had  
21 an office manager.

22 Q You said that you were still -- that was still all  
23 CAPS?

24 A Well, I'm saying because I'm an independent  
25 contractor. If I gave a business name it would still

1 be CAPS. It's not a location.

2 Q But CAPS doesn't currently submit any billing?

3 A No.

4 Q So at Milwaukee Health Services who's in charge of  
5 the medical records there?

6 A The medical records department.

7 Q And 16th Street Community Health?

8 A The medical records department.

9 Q And Encompass, who's in charge of the records there?

10 A They don't have a separate medical records  
11 department, but the office manager.

12 Q And your records from CAPS, where are those records?

13 A Those are in a locked office at my house.

14 Q So you have control of those?

15 A Right. Except for -- not all of them, because when I  
16 moved from seeing patients in CAPS to Encompass, a  
17 lot of the patients transferred over. So the  
18 patients that transferred over, Encompass took over  
19 those records, so I don't have those.

20 Q At Milwaukee Health Services who schedules  
21 appointments for your clients to see you?

22 A There's a -- I don't know what her official title is,  
23 but there is the front desk registration person.

24 Q Do you pay for that service?

25 A No, I don't pay for any services there.

1 Q So they schedule your appointments at Milwaukee  
2 Health Service. Do they at 16th Street Community  
3 Health?

4 A Yes.

5 Q And when you worked at Encompass did they schedule  
6 your appointments?

7 A Yes.

8 Q At Milwaukee Health Services, what are your duties  
9 there?

10 A I mean I'm a child and adolescent psychiatrist, so I  
11 see and evaluate patients, I consult with, you know,  
12 the therapist and the other people in the office.  
13 There is primary healthcare as well, so I may, you  
14 know, if they have questions or whatever, consult  
15 with them.

16 Q Do you oversee other counselors?

17 A No.

18 Q At 16th Street Community Health what are your duties  
19 there?

20 A They're the same.

21 Q Do you oversee any counselors there?

22 A No.

23 Q At Encompass, what were your duties there?

24 A To see and evaluate patients.

25 Q And you oversaw other counselors there?



1 A No.

2 Q It wasn't your duty to review prescriptions that  
3 other doctors were writing?

4 A No.

5 Q When did you stop billing for CAPS?

6 A I never directly billed for CAPS. The office manager  
7 billed for CAPS, but that stopped when the office  
8 closed.

9 Q When did the office close?

10 A The end of 2005.

11 Q And you were the sole owner of CAPS, correct?

12 A Yes.

13 Q At Milwaukee Health Services do you participate in  
14 meetings there with other than your patients?

15 A Yeah, business meetings or, you know, office  
16 meetings, yes.

17 Q And how frequently do you have those at Milwaukee  
18 Health Services?

19 A There's a provider meeting which is for clinic-wide,  
20 all the physicians.

21 Q It's for clinical --

22 A No, clinic-wide. Not just the behavioral health  
23 department. We meet, on average, once a month.

24 Q And that's a mandatory meeting?

25 A Well, it's expected. It's not mandatory. I'm not an

1 employee. I'm an independent contractor.

2 Q So what happens if you don't go to one of those  
3 meetings?

4 A I just wouldn't bill for the time and I wouldn't get  
5 paid.

6 Q Have you ever missed one?

7 A If I wasn't at work, yes.

8 Q Has there been one where you haven't been at work?

9 A I mean I can't recall off the top of my head.

10 MR. LARSON: Object to foundation to a  
11 degree, but go ahead, if you know.

12 THE WITNESS: I don't know. I can't recall  
13 exactly but --

14 BY MS. GIETMAN:

15 Q Do they give you notice ahead of time if they're  
16 going to have a meeting?

17 A It's -- yeah, it's usually the first -- the second  
18 Monday of every month.

19 Q So other than those second Monday of every month  
20 meetings, are there other meetings that you  
21 participate in at work?

22 A There's a behavioral health department meeting about  
23 three out of four Mondays a month for an hour to  
24 discuss office matters.

25 Q And who all participates in that?

1 A Any physicians, therapists, office manager, the  
2 social worker from the behavioral health department.

3 Q And that's a meeting you are required to go to?

4 A I'm not technically required to go to any meeting  
5 because I'm not an employee. So if I don't go, I  
6 don't bill for the time.

7 Q And has there been a time where you haven't gone?

8 A I can't recall an exact date, but probably.

9 Q How about at Encompass, were there meetings that you  
10 were to participate in there?

11 A No.

12 Q At Milwaukee Health Services how are you paid?

13 A I'm paid by the hour for my time.

14 Q And you're paid by Milwaukee Health Services?

15 A Correct.

16 Q Do you ever receive payment directly from insurance  
17 companies?

18 A No.

19 Q How about at 6th (sic) Street Community Health?

20 A 16th Street Community Health?

21 Q Sorry.

22 A Same thing; I'm paid on an hourly rate.

23 Q From 16th Street?

24 A From 16th Street.

25 Q And in 2012 did you get a 1099 from Milwaukee Health

1 Services?

2 A Yes.

3 Q Did you get one from 16th Street?

4 A Yes.

5 Q Have you ever gotten other than a 1099 from Milwaukee  
6 Health Services, 16th Street, or Encompass?

7 A No.

8 Q You're here because of a Notice of Deposition,  
9 correct?

10 A Yes.

11 Q And you were asked to bring in a number of records.  
12 First of all, you were asked to bring all notes,  
13 reports and/or records related to NB's care from  
14 March 2nd, 2005 to the present including but not  
15 limited to medical records, billing records and  
16 pre-authorizations.

17 A I don't have -- NB's chart is at Encompass.

18 Q Did you make any effort to get his records, reports,  
19 notes from Encompass?

20 A Well, I know that there --

21 MR. LARSON: Let me just object. That has  
22 been a matter of litigation process that the doctor  
23 has not been -- she hasn't been required to be  
24 necessarily involved with. And I thought it was made  
25 very clear at the very inception of the case where

1 the records were. So I mean you've had as much  
2 access through them as we have through the litigation  
3 process. Encompass was originally a party to this  
4 action, so I don't know how that question is an  
5 appropriate question with regard to what her efforts  
6 are. She's made the statement they're not hers.

7 BY MS. GIETMAN:

8 Q Okay. Since getting this Notice of Deposition, did  
9 you make any effort at all to get notes, reports or  
10 records related to NB's care?

11 MR. LARSON: Well, if you're talking about  
12 them from Encompass, we've already discussed that.  
13 To the extent that you're talking about  
14 attorney-client communication, that's not appropriate  
15 so she's not going to answer that.

16 BY MS. GIETMAN:

17 Q Other than attorney-client documents, did you make  
18 any effort at all to get notes, reports or records  
19 related to NB's care since getting this Notice of  
20 Deposition?

21 A I guess I have the same copies that you guys have  
22 that Encompass sent.

23 Q Dr. King, since getting this Notice of Deposition did  
24 you make any effort to get notes, reports or records  
25 related to NB's care?

1 MR. LARSON: Let me just object to the  
2 foundation of that question, because since we don't  
3 have an authorization from NB, she couldn't possibly  
4 make such an effort.

5 MS. GIETMAN: I'm asking a simple question;  
6 she can answer yes or no. I'm making no  
7 determination about what she should have done.

8 MR. LARSON: Whether she should have?  
9 Whether it was legal for her?

10 MS. GIETMAN: I'm asking if she made any  
11 effort to --

12 MR. LARSON: With that clarification, you  
13 can answer the question.

14 THE WITNESS: Since getting notice on  
15 Wednesday night of last week that you guys wanted  
16 these records, no, I have not.

17 BY MS. GIETMAN:

18 Q Do you have in your personal files or under your care  
19 any notes, reports or records related to NB's care  
20 other than your communications with your attorney?

21 A No.

22 Q You were asked to bring all documents, references or  
23 other information or any combination you relied upon  
24 since March 2nd, 2005 through the present before  
25 writing a prescription for a Medicaid recipient to

1 determine whether such prescription was covered for  
2 purposes of reimbursement, i.e. properly paid by  
3 Medicaid. Did you bring any responsive documents?

4 A No.

5 Q Since getting this Notice of Deposition did you make  
6 any effort to get together those documents?

7 A I don't have any documents.

8 MR. LARSON: I just want to object to the  
9 foundation for the request.

10 BY MS. GIETMAN:

11 Q You were asked to bring all documents, references or  
12 other information or any combination you relied upon  
13 in prescribing medications to NB. Did you bring  
14 those records?

15 A I don't have records to bring.

16 Q You rely on no document, reference or other  
17 information in prescribing medication to NB?

18 A I rely on my training, my clinical experience, the  
19 knowledge base that I've gained over the years.

20 Q And what is that knowledge base?

21 A What do you mean?

22 Q You said you rely on the knowledge base you've gained  
23 over the years.

24 A Right.

25 Q What is that knowledge base?

1 A Through my experience, through practice, through -- I  
2 mean if I read things over the years, I don't save  
3 them.

4 Q Do you know what you've read through the years?

5 A No, I can't recall that.

6 Q Do you have a subscription to any medical journals?

7 A The American Academy of Child and Adolescent  
8 Psychiatry.

9 Q Do you save those?

10 A No, I do not.

11 Q You were asked to bring any and all written  
12 communications with any person, entity or government  
13 agency other than counsel regarding this litigation.  
14 Did you bring any responsive documents?

15 A I don't have any documents.

16 Q Have you ever had any written communication with any  
17 person, entity or government agency other than your  
18 counsel regarding this litigation?

19 A No, I have not.

20 Q Any and all documents, references or other  
21 information or written communications with any  
22 person, entity or governmental agency other than  
23 counsel from the time you were licensed to practice  
24 medicine in Wisconsin to date regarding Medicaid drug  
25 coverage. You were asked to bring those records.



1 Did you bring any responsive documents?

2 A Can you read that over?

3 Q Any and all documents, references or other  
4 information or written communication with any person,  
5 entity or governmental agency other than counsel from  
6 the time you were licensed to practice medicine in  
7 Wisconsin to date regarding Medicaid drug coverage.

8 MR. LARSON: I'm just going to object to  
9 that. The question was overly broad, unduly  
10 burdensome, not reasonably calculated to lead to the  
11 discovery of admissible evidence. But go ahead and  
12 answer the question.

13 THE WITNESS: No, I did not.

14 BY MS. GIETMAN:

15 Q Have you -- do you have any documents, references,  
16 information or written communication with any person  
17 other than counsel from the time you were licensed to  
18 practice in Wisconsin to date regarding Medicaid drug  
19 coverage?

20 A I may have a copy of a formulary.

21 Q But you didn't bring that?

22 A It's a current formulary, so no. I mean it's  
23 available online. It's available -- I don't know if  
24 I do. I just said I may. I can't say it's not in my  
25 office, but --

1 Q Did you make any effort to look through your  
2 documents, your e-mail, your computer, to find  
3 responsive documents to this request?

4 A I know there's none in there, so no.

5 Q But you said you may have some?

6 A Yeah, maybe like in an office drawer.

7 Q Did you make any effort since receiving this Notice  
8 of Deposition to gather any of those records?

9 A No, because I have not been at that office since I  
10 got this notice.

11 Q And what office is that?

12 A I mean if it's anywhere, and I don't even know if it  
13 is, the only thing I'm talking about would be a  
14 current Medicaid formulary. It would be at the  
15 Managed Health Services.

16 Q Where is --

17 A I mean Milwaukee Health Services. I'm sorry.

18 Q So you believe you may have a current formulary  
19 there. What is your process for dealing with  
20 formularies? You get one and put it in a drawer? Do  
21 you review it?

22 A I see hundreds of patients every year, so a lot of  
23 this information is just in my head. After a while I  
24 know what medications are on formulary and what  
25 aren't. So I don't constantly pull out a document to

1 look at. It's what I do day to day. So...

2 Q What changes have there been since last year's  
3 formulary to this year's formulary?

4 A In terms of what?

5 Q Medications that are approved to be prescribed or can  
6 be reimbursed.

7 MR. LARSON: Object to the form and the  
8 foundation for that question.

9 BY MS. GIETMAN:

10 Q Well, what changes have been made since last year to  
11 this year's formulary?

12 A In terms of which medications? I don't prescribe  
13 medication for every indication. I don't prescribe  
14 medication, you know, for cancer patients or for --  
15 so can you be more specific?

16 Q You have said that you know, it's in your head,  
17 what's on the formulary so you don't review it. And  
18 I'm asking you, what changes have been made since  
19 last year's formulary to this one?

20 MR. LARSON: Let me object to the form and  
21 foundation for the question. Go ahead.

22 THE WITNESS: So in terms of the  
23 medications that I commonly prescribe, in the last 12  
24 months I don't know specifically of any. In the last  
25 couple years, you know, Kapvay -- Intuniv, I'm sorry,

1           has been added to the formulary.

2       BY MS. GIETMAN:

3       Q     So did you have a formulary for 2005?

4       A     What do you mean did I have a formulary?

5       Q     Did you have a state-issued formulary for 2005?

6       A     There's always a formulary. I may not have it in  
7           hard copy, but I have access to a formulary.

8       Q     So is this a document that you reviewed in 2005?

9                       MR. LARSON: Object to foundation. If you  
10           remember.

11                    THE WITNESS: Probably.

12       BY MS. GIETMAN:

13       Q     Would you -- do you use a formulary?

14       A     I have to use the formulary otherwise I won't be  
15           reimbursed. I only prescribe medications either that  
16           are on formulary or that I fill out a prior  
17           authorization form for.

18       Q     So in 2005 were you prescribing medications that you  
19           were concerned about their reimbursement so you would  
20           have looked at the formulary?

21       A     Most likely, but I probably knew what was on the  
22           formulary.

23       Q     And do you have copies of the 2005 formulary?

24       A     No.

25       Q     Did you at any point have a copy of the 2005

1           formulary?

2       A     Most likely, yes.

3       Q     And where would that have been kept?

4       A     That was eight years ago, so I don't recall where it  
5           would be kept.

6       Q     And when you say "the formulary," what is the  
7           formulary?

8       A     I said a formulary.

9       Q     When you say "a formulary," what is a formulary?

10      A     It depends on who's ever the insurance carrier. So  
11           if it was United Health Services, it would be United  
12           Health Services' formulary. If it was Network  
13           Health, it would be Network Health formulary. If it  
14           was straight Title 19, it would be straight Title 19  
15           formulary.

16      Q     So there are a number of different formularies?

17      A     Correct.

18      Q     For 2013 do you have a number of different  
19           formularies in your possession?

20      A     No.

21      Q     Why not?

22      A     Because there has not been lots of new medications  
23           added to the formulary, and I'm fairly familiar with  
24           what medication I've prescribed and whether or not  
25           they're on formulary, one. And two, I don't know the

1 exact date, but a few years ago the HMOs and straight  
2 Title 19 all started using the same formulary.

3 Q And what is the formulary that they all use now?

4 A What do you mean?

5 Q You said they all use the same formulary.

6 A It's just the formulary. It doesn't have an official  
7 name. It's just their formulary. It's just a list  
8 of medications that they cover without having to do a  
9 prior authorization.

10 Q And do you have a copy of that?

11 A No.

12 Q You were asked to bring all notes, reports and/or  
13 records related to your current minor Medicaid  
14 patients, including but not limited to medical  
15 records, billing records and pre-authorizations  
16 produced in compliance with the Court's qualified  
17 protective order. Did you bring any responsive  
18 documents?

19 A I don't have any. Those records are not mine, so I  
20 don't have access to bring those.

21 Q Since being given Notice of this deposition, did you  
22 make any steps -- take any steps to get records of  
23 your current Medicaid patients?

24 MR. LARSON: Well, again, object to the  
25 form and the foundation. She doesn't have the legal

1           ability to do that. And, plus, there is the other  
2           avenues that you have sought through the Court with  
3           those entities. So I -- I think there's a lack of  
4           foundation for that question.

5       BY MS. GIETMAN:

6       Q       Since getting Notice of this deposition did you go to  
7               anyone at Milwaukee Health Services and request  
8               copies of your current minor Medicaid patients'  
9               records?

10      A       No, because those are their records and not mine.

11      Q       But you made no effort to request them?

12                       MR. LARSON: Object to the insinuation and  
13                       the form of the question.

14                       MS. GIETMAN: She can answer a yes or no.

15                       MR. LARSON: Yeah. I'm objecting to the  
16                       form. I have the right to do that.

17                       MS. GIETMAN: Certainly, and please answer.

18                       THE WITNESS: Those records are not mine,  
19                       so no.

20       BY MS. GIETMAN:

21      Q       Did you go to 16th Street Community Health and  
22               request access to your current minor Medicaid  
23               patients' records?

24                       MR. LARSON: Same objections, but you can  
25                       answer.

1 THE WITNESS: What do you mean access?

2 MS. GIETMAN: Access so that you could  
3 respond to this Notice of Deposition.

4 THE WITNESS: Okay. I can't legally print  
5 off those documents and take them outside of their  
6 agency. I can look it up on the computer, but I  
7 can't print it off because it belongs to the agency  
8 and not myself.

9 BY MS. GIETMAN:

10 Q Since getting this Notice of Deposition did you go to  
11 16th Street Community Health and request copies of  
12 the file so that you could respond to this deposition  
13 Notice?

14 A No.

15 MR. LARSON: Same objections that I had for  
16 that request.

17 MS. GIETMAN: And the answer?

18 THE WITNESS: I said no.

19 BY MS. GIETMAN:

20 Q Do you have access to the records when you're seeing  
21 the patient?

22 A Yes.

23 Q You were asked to bring all documents -- excuse me  
24 just a moment. Do you have any personal notes,  
25 reports or records related to your current minor



1 Medicaid patients?

2 A No.

3 Q You were asked to bring all documents, references or  
4 other information, if any, you relied upon in  
5 determining whether uses for drugs are approved under  
6 the Food, Drug & Cosmetic Act for March 2nd, 2005 to  
7 date. Did you bring any records responsive to that?

8 A I'm sorry.

9 MR. LARSON: Let me object, because that's  
10 a misstatement of the Act. And I will tell you that  
11 we're producing today a number of documents, today,  
12 that in fact clarify that that's a misstatement.

13 So, in essence, she has produced today  
14 records responsive to that because it addresses why  
15 that's not an accurate -- it's hard to respond to  
16 something that's not accurate, and that's in fact  
17 what we've produced as documents today explaining why  
18 that's not accurate. So there are documents here  
19 today.

20 BY MS. GIETMAN:

21 Q And your documents here today are to explain why uses  
22 aren't approved under the Food, Drug & Cosmetic Act  
23 rather than any --

24 MR. LARSON: I think it's quite clear. You  
25 can take a look starting with the FDA Drug Bulletin.

1 It says -- that's not what the FD&C Act does. It  
2 doesn't approve physician uses. So --

3 MR. GOTTSTEIN: That wasn't the question.

4 MR. LARSON: It is. So you're -- implicit  
5 in the request was documents that talk about the FD&C  
6 approving uses, and the FDA says that's not what the  
7 FD&C does.

8 MR. GOTTSTEIN: Yeah, it does. It says any  
9 use and approved drug.

10 THE WITNESS: Okay. Any drug is approved  
11 if it has -- if the labeling is separate from  
12 approval. So if a drug is on market and the FDA has  
13 said it's safe to use in humans, as a physician, I'm  
14 authorized to use it. And that's what this document  
15 says.

16 MR. LARSON: Clearly, the FDA even says the  
17 term "unapproved use" is to some extent misleading  
18 and goes on to explain why. So that request is very  
19 hard to respond to other than to produce these  
20 documents that show the FDA has repeatedly said, as  
21 have some of the documents that comprise the  
22 compendium that specifically say drug labeling has  
23 nothing to do with whether something is an approved  
24 use or not.

25

1 BY MS. GIETMAN:

2 Q Dr. King, since getting served with this lawsuit,  
3 have you taken any steps to review the FDCA regarding  
4 the drugs that you have been prescribing to minor  
5 Medicaid patients?

6 A I'm not sure what you're asking.

7 Q Since getting served with this lawsuit have you  
8 reviewed the FDCA for the drugs that you are  
9 prescribing to minor Medicaid patients?

10 MR. LARSON: Object to the foundation for  
11 that question. Go ahead and answer, if you can.

12 THE WITNESS: I still don't understand.  
13 What do you mean have I reviewed the FDCA? Have I  
14 reviewed the actual Act?

15 BY MS. GIETMAN:

16 Q Have you looked up Risperdal under the FDCA?

17 MR. LARSON: Well, that's not -- wait a  
18 minute. Object to the form of that question. If you  
19 can understand that question and respond, go ahead.

20 THE WITNESS: I'm not sure specifically. I  
21 mean yes.

22 BY MS. GIETMAN:

23 Q You have. When did you do that?

24 A I don't know. I can't give you an exact date.

25 Q Well, was it --

1 A I don't understand. Have I looked and reviewed it  
2 where? I don't know what you're asking me.

3 Q Have you looked to see if Risperdal was approved for  
4 the use in children under five?

5 A I didn't need to look.

6 MR. LARSON: Again, object to the form of  
7 the question because it misstates the law.

8 THE WITNESS: That labeling is not used.  
9 So are you asking me -- they don't approve  
10 medications whether or not I can use it. They  
11 approve labeling for whether or not manufacturers can  
12 market the medications for certain uses.

13 BY MS. GIETMAN:

14 Q Have you reviewed the FDCA?

15 MR. LARSON: So are you talking about the  
16 legal Act? Not the product. You're -- there's two  
17 different things here. That's what I'm getting  
18 confused by. There's product labeling. Are we  
19 talking about product labeling or are we talking  
20 about something else?

21 MS. GIETMAN: Let me ask it a different  
22 way.

23 MR. LARSON: Okay.

24 BY MS. GIETMAN:

25 Q What uses are approved under the FDCA for Risperdal?

1           What are the uses approved under the FDCA for  
2           Risperdal?

3                       MR. LARSON: Object to form and foundation  
4           for that question. It misstates things. Go ahead.

5                       THE WITNESS: They don't approve uses. Are  
6           you asking me what labeling is approved?

7 BY MS. GIETMAN:

8 Q       What labeling is approved under the FDCA for  
9       Risperdal?

10 A      In what population?

11 Q      Minors. Pediatric use.

12 A      It has an FDA approval for, I believe it's five and  
13       over, for irritability and autistic spectrum  
14       disorder.

15 Q      Since receiving this -- when is the last time you  
16       looked at the approved uses under the FDCA for the  
17       pediatric psychotropic drugs you prescribe?

18 A      They don't approve usage.

19                       MR. LARSON: Just wait. Let me object to  
20       the form, foundation. First of all, it's multiple in  
21       form and it's a mischaracterization of both the FD&C  
22       Act and -- so I think it's a very difficult question  
23       to answer. But go ahead and respond if you can in  
24       some way respond to the question.

25                       THE WITNESS: I don't even understand the

1 pieces of the question. Have I looked it up where?  
2 There's not some, you know, book that I know of where  
3 it says, you know, this is what the FDA say that you  
4 as an individual practitioner with your experience  
5 and knowledge base and, you know, medical knowledge  
6 can only prescribe these medications for this use. I  
7 don't know of a book like that.

8 BY MS. GIETMAN:

9 Q Have you -- well, let's move on for a moment. We'll  
10 come back to that.

11 But looking at the documents that you  
12 were asked to bring, you were asked to bring all  
13 documents, references or other information, if any,  
14 you relied upon in determining whether uses for drugs  
15 are approved under the Food, Drug & Cosmetic Act from  
16 March 2nd, 2005 to date. You're saying you have no  
17 records like that because that is incorrect. Is that  
18 true?

19 A I'm saying the FDCA approved labeling. They do  
20 not -- they specifically say themselves that they do  
21 not determine what a physician should or should not  
22 do and they acknowledge that, you know, nonlabeled  
23 uses may be more appropriate in some instances.

24 Q So you have brought nothing responsive to this, other  
25 than to say we are misusing the term "approved" under

1 the FDCA?

2 MR. LARSON: Object to the form of that  
3 question. But --

4 THE WITNESS: Yes.

5 BY MS. GIETMAN:

6 Q Okay. You were also asked to bring all documents,  
7 references or other information, if any, you relied  
8 upon in deciding to write prescriptions for uses not  
9 approved under the FDCA from March 2nd, 2005 to date.  
10 Did you bring any documents responsive to that?

11 MR. LARSON: Object to the form and the  
12 foundation for that request.

13 THE WITNESS: And can you read that over,  
14 please?

15 BY MS. GIETMAN:

16 Q All documents, references or other information, if  
17 any, you relied upon in deciding to write  
18 prescriptions for uses not approved under the FDCA  
19 for March 2nd, 2005 to date.

20 A All the drugs that I prescribed are approved to be  
21 used, so no.

22 Q So what are you relying on that they're approved to  
23 be used?

24 A They're on the market. If they weren't approved to  
25 be used, they wouldn't be available in the

1           pharmacies.

2       Q     So the --

3       A     I don't use any investigational drugs or anything. I  
4           use things that were approved by the FDA to be  
5           marketed.

6       Q     So you use labeling for what we're using as "use  
7           approved"?

8       A     No.

9       Q     You're using labeling to determine whether or not a  
10          drug is appropriate?

11      A     No. I think that's what you guys are doing. I'm  
12          saying the FDA labels medications for the  
13          manufacturers to tell them how they can market the  
14          medication. They do not label medications to tell  
15          physicians how they can prescribe or use medications.

16      Q     And I asked you to bring documents that -- all  
17          documents, references or other information, if any,  
18          you relied upon in deciding to write prescription for  
19          uses not approved under the FDCA from March 2nd, 2005  
20          to date. And you told me if it's on the market you  
21          can prescribe it?

22      A     That's correct, as a physician, based on my clinical  
23          judgment and the situation with the patient.

24                   MR. LARSON: And just so that you're clear,  
25           the documents we've produced today, there's multiple



1 documents we've produced today that the FDA makes the  
2 statement that once a product has been approved for  
3 marketing, a physician may choose to prescribe it for  
4 uses or in treatment regimens or patient populations  
5 that are not included in approved labeling. It goes  
6 on to explain that it doesn't intend to impact or  
7 control what physicians consider appropriate uses.

8 BY MS. GIETMAN:

9 Q When you prescribe to a Medicaid patient, do you use  
10 any other criteria other than that?

11 A I use my clinical judgment. I use what's going on  
12 with the patient. I use what may or may not have  
13 worked for the patient in the past. I use what's  
14 standard of care in the field of child psychiatry.

15 Q Have you been deposed before?

16 A In a divorce.

17 Q Other than in your divorce -- that was your divorce  
18 you were deposed in --

19 A Yes.

20 Q -- or someone else's? Other than in your divorce,  
21 have you ever been involved in litigation?

22 A No.

23 Q Prior to meeting here today, other than with counsel,  
24 did you discuss with anyone the fact that you were  
25 being deposed?

1 A Yes.

2 Q With whom did you discuss it?

3 A With my teenage son. I told him where I was going  
4 today.

5 Q Anyone else?

6 A My sister.

7 Q Anyone else?

8 A No.

9 Q Have you discussed this litigation at all with  
10 anyone, other than counsel, other than your teenage  
11 son and sister about this deposition?

12 MR. LARSON: It was just asked and  
13 answered, but go ahead.

14 THE WITNESS: I mean I probably mentioned  
15 it, yes.

16 BY MS. GIETMAN:

17 Q To whom did you mention it?

18 A I don't know. Probably other family members.

19 Q Did you discuss any of this with anyone at work?

20 A I believe I told my -- I told -- actually, I told  
21 them why I was off today.

22 Q Other than regarding this deposition, I mean about  
23 the litigation in general, have you discussed that  
24 with anyone other than your teenage son, your sister  
25 and family members?

1 A What do you mean by discussed?

2 Q Told them that you were being sued, told anybody what  
3 the basis of the lawsuit was, talked to anyone other  
4 than your counsel, your son, your sister or family  
5 members?

6 A Sure. I've told coworkers that -- that this is in  
7 litigation, yes.

8 Q What coworkers?

9 A I don't recall which ones specifically.

10 Q Which place that you're working at?

11 A Probably both.

12 Q Did you tell them all?

13 A No, because I mean I would -- I didn't tell them all  
14 because I'm not friends with all.

15 Q Who are you friends with?

16 A I don't know if I'm friends outside of work with  
17 anybody. I wouldn't tell -- I mean I probably told  
18 Yvonne Bell-Gooden, who's a psychologist at Milwaukee  
19 Health Services.

20 Q Yvonne Bell-Good?

21 A Bell-Gooden.

22 Q Anyone else?

23 A And Deon Ramsey, who's a nurse there. And probably  
24 at 16th Street Clinic, I told Jaime Ruvalcaba. It's  
25 J-A-I-M-E, Ruvalcaba, which I think is

1 R-U-V-A-L-C-A-B-A.

2 Q Anyone at 16th Street?

3 A Jaime Ruvalcaba is at 16th Street.

4 Q I'm sorry. Anyone else?

5 A Not that I recall.

6 Q Other than those coworkers, have you discussed this  
7 litigation with anyone else? Family members and  
8 those coworkers, anyone else?

9 A No.

10 Q Did you discuss this litigation with Jacob Olson?

11 A No.

12 Q Do you know Jacob Olson personally?

13 A I know him professionally.

14 Q How long have you known him?

15 A I mean years ago, and I don't remember the exact  
16 date, we sat on a board together. But I haven't had  
17 any contact with him since then and I never had  
18 contact with him outside of the board meetings.

19 Q What board was that?

20 A It was Managed Health Services Pharmacy and  
21 Therapeutics Committee.

22 Q And what year was that?

23 A I don't recall the exact dates. Probably around  
24 2004, 2005, but I don't know the exact dates.

25 Q Have you sent any e-mails to anybody regarding this

1 litigation other than your counsel?

2 A No.

3 Q Do you know Ronald J. Diamond?

4 A No.

5 Q Have you ever spoken with him?

6 A No.

7 Q Have you spoken with Mr. Olson about this litigation?

8 A No, I have not spoken to him outside of when we were  
9 on the committee together, which was years ago.

10 Q So you were a contract employee with Encompass?

11 A I wasn't an employee. I'm an independent contractor.

12 Q I'm sorry, independent contractor with Encompass.  
13 Why did you leave there?

14 A I just wanted to.

15 Q Why?

16 A I mean there was no real why. I just decided to  
17 leave. I don't -- I mean -- Managed -- I mean  
18 Milwaukee Health Services is a community health  
19 center and I wanted to be more involved in the  
20 community health center. So that's the population of  
21 patients that I like to serve.

22 Q How many days a week are you at Milwaukee Health  
23 Services?

24 A Right now, three.

25 Q What three days are those?

1 A Mondays, Tuesdays and Fridays, generally.

2 Q And do you tell them what days to schedule you for or  
3 do they schedule those days and then those are the  
4 days you work?

5 A It's a set schedule. So it's Monday, Tuesday and  
6 Friday, unless I take off.

7 Q And that's at Milwaukee Health Services?

8 A Correct.

9 Q And when do you work at 16th Street Community Health?

10 A Wednesdays and Thursdays.

11 Q Do you see the same patients at each?

12 A What do you mean?

13 MR. LARSON: Same individual people?

14 MS. GIETMAN: Yeah.

15 THE WITNESS: No. Those are two separate  
16 clinics with two separate patient bases.

17 BY MS. GIETMAN:

18 Q When you left Encompass did you take your patient  
19 base with you?

20 A No. If patients wanted to transfer over, because  
21 Encompass, after I left, didn't have a child  
22 psychiatrist. So some of those patients might have  
23 decided to come to Milwaukee Health Services. But I  
24 didn't take any, you know, records or -- I mean it  
25 was up to the individual.

1 Q When you started at Milwaukee Health Services was  
2 there already a pool of patients that needed your  
3 assistance or did you build up that pool?

4 MR. LARSON: Object to the form of that  
5 question.

6 BY MS. GIETMAN:

7 Q I can rephrase if that was confusing.

8 Were there already patients at  
9 Milwaukee Health Services that you're now seeing, or  
10 did you bring patients or get patients?

11 A I don't get the patients. So -- I mean it's a  
12 community health center, so there's pediatricians,  
13 family practice, so there's an internal referral base  
14 as well as external referral base. So I don't  
15 advertise or solicit for patients.

16 Q Is it the same at 16th Street Community Health?

17 A Yes.

18 Q So if you want to take a vacation, who at -- do you  
19 need permission from someone at Milwaukee Health  
20 Services to do that?

21 A No.

22 Q How about at 16th Street Community Health?

23 A No.

24 Q You just say, don't schedule me this week?

25 A I say I'm going to be off such and such -- right.

1 And if I don't work, I don't get paid. So...

2 Q Do you know Martha Rolli?

3 A I don't think so.

4 Q R-O-L-L-I. Prior to getting served the complaint in  
5 this action, did you take any steps to determine  
6 whether a medication you were prescribing to a  
7 Medicaid patient would be covered by Medicaid?

8 MR. LARSON: Object to the breadth of that  
9 question. If you can answer it, go ahead.

10 THE WITNESS: I mean, again, I used -- and  
11 I use the formulary to know whether or not it would  
12 be covered.

13 BY MS. GIETMAN:

14 Q Did you, after getting served the complaint, did you  
15 take any steps other than looking at formularies when  
16 you were prescribing Medicaid patients medications to  
17 see if it would be reimbursed?

18 MR. LARSON: Object to the foundation for  
19 that question. Go ahead.

20 THE WITNESS: No. And I don't treat my  
21 Medicaid patients any differently than I do any other  
22 patient. So I do what I think is in the best  
23 interest of my patients. I discuss it with the  
24 patient and the parents, and together we agree. And  
25 generally I prescribe medications that's on the



1           formulary so that it would be reimbursed.

2   BY MS. GIETMAN:

3   Q     After getting served the complaint, did you look at  
4           anything other than a formulary to determine whether  
5           or not medications you wished to prescribe would be  
6           reimbursed?

7   A     No. Well, that's not true. There's prior  
8           authorization forms so, you know, I may -- I'll fill  
9           out a prior authorization form if it's not on the  
10          formulary.

11   Q     Did you fill out any prior authorization forms for  
12          NB?

13   A     I believe possibly for Strattera, I believe.

14   Q     Have you reviewed your records regarding NB?

15   A     I don't have records for NB. I just have the copies  
16          that were provided to me by Encompass, and I have  
17          reviewed those.

18   Q     Encompass provided you records directly?

19   A     No, they gave me a copy. They didn't give me a copy;  
20          I got it through counsel.

21   Q     Did you bring those records with you today?

22   A     No, because they're the same records that counsel, I  
23          believe, provided to you guys, or Encompass did.

24   Q     And when's the last time you reviewed those records?

25   A     Probably I glanced at them two days ago.

1 Q And in those records did you see any prior  
2 authorization forms -- requests for NB?

3 A For the records I looked at two days ago, no, because  
4 I think it was just an e-mail from my attorney, and I  
5 didn't have the full records to look at that day, so  
6 no.

7 Q So there are records other than what your attorney  
8 showed you?

9 A No. That's nuts. I sent him an e-mail -- there has  
10 been multiple e-mails. So the one that I was  
11 reviewing --

12 MR. LARSON: She's not entitled to know  
13 anything about our communications, e-mail or  
14 otherwise. She can only ask you, and to the extent  
15 she's now getting in there, you can't answer those  
16 questions. She just wants to know what documents you  
17 saw. And I'll represent at one time she was provided  
18 with whatever Encompass provided as part of this  
19 litigation. That's it. That's the only thing we've  
20 provided her.

21 BY MS. GIETMAN:

22 Q In the records that you did review, NB's records, did  
23 you notice -- were you aware that there were records  
24 missing?

25 A From the entire thing you're asking me?

1 Q Yes.

2 A Yes.

3 Q Do you know why those records were missing?

4 A Only thing that I know of --

5 MR. LARSON: Object to foundation. Calls  
6 for speculation. Go ahead.

7 THE WITNESS: Only thing that I know is  
8 missing is my initial assessment from the original  
9 date I saw him at CAPS. And, no, I do not know why.

10 BY MS. GIETMAN:

11 Q Would that be something in your possession or  
12 Encompass's?

13 A Encompass.

14 Q And if you had prior authorizations they would have  
15 been kept in his file?

16 A The prior authorizations are in his file. You asked  
17 me what I reviewed two days ago. I only reviewed the  
18 notes that I wrote two days ago.

19 Q Other than the notes that you wrote, what else does  
20 NB's file contain?

21 A I would have to see the file again to recall that.

22 Q But you're aware that it potentially contains prior  
23 authorization forms?

24 A I recall seeing at least one prior authorization form  
25 in his chart, yes.

1 Q What else would a file generally contain that wasn't  
2 in the records that you reviewed for NB?

3 MR. LARSON: Object to the form of that  
4 question. I think that's different than what she  
5 testified, but go ahead.

6 THE WITNESS: Yeah. I'm not sure what  
7 you're asking. All I reviewed two days ago -- you  
8 specifically asked me the last time I reviewed it,  
9 which was two days ago, I just quickly glanced  
10 through the notes that I wrote when I saw him in the  
11 office. I didn't look at, you know, anything else.

12 BY MS. GIETMAN:

13 Q What else would there have been in his file when you  
14 were providing services to him other than your notes?

15 A There would have been a sheet with demographics, his  
16 name, his age, his birthdate, parents' name. There  
17 would have been -- there were at least one prior  
18 authorization form in there. That's --

19 Q That demographic sheet would have shown what  
20 insurance he had?

21 A It most likely would show which HMO he had.

22 Q When you prescribe medications to Medicaid patients  
23 are you -- do you consider at all whether or not the  
24 medication you're prescribing is proper under federal  
25 law for reimbursement for a Medicaid patient?

1 MR. LARSON: Let me object on multiple  
2 fronts. One, it's multiple; two, calls for a legal  
3 conclusion from this witness, and it also, I think,  
4 mischaracterizes the process. If you have an answer  
5 to that question, go ahead.

6 THE WITNESS: I don't even understand the  
7 question. So...

8 MS. GIETMAN: Can you read back the  
9 question, please?

10 (Question read.)

11 MR. LARSON: And also, I think it's been  
12 asked and answered in previous questions, but go  
13 ahead.

14 THE WITNESS: Okay. So I would -- my  
15 assumption was that if it's on Medicaid's formulary  
16 that they would make sure that it was legal and  
17 proper before they put it on their formulary. And if  
18 their formulary does not have any specific  
19 limitations into age or diagnosis that I can  
20 prescribe it for, then yes, that -- just the nature  
21 of that, then yes, I take into consideration.

22 BY MS. GIETMAN:

23 Q After getting served the complaint where you saw  
24 there was a concern being raised about whether it was  
25 proper for federal Medicaid to cover this drug, did

1 you change your analysis for what prescriptions you  
2 would write to a Medicaid patient?

3 A I continued to use the formulary.

4 Q After getting -- did you read the Court's decision in  
5 this case where your counsel's motion for summary  
6 judgment was granted last summer? Did you read that  
7 decision?

8 MR. LARSON: I'm going to object to the  
9 extent it calls for attorney-client communication.  
10 And I can't imagine, unless there's a specific  
11 question, I'm not sure where this could lead to the  
12 discovery of admissible evidence.

13 BY MS. GIETMAN:

14 Q Did you read the decision that the judge issued where  
15 he granted your lawyer's motion for summary judgment?

16 A Actually, did I read through the whole decision? No.

17 Q Did you read the judge saying "a false or fraudulent  
18 claim occurs when Medicaid pays for drugs that are  
19 not used for an indication that it is either approved  
20 by the Food, Drug & Cosmetic Act or supported by a  
21 drug compendium." Did you read that?

22 A I don't recall if I read that or not. But the  
23 medications that I do prescribe are supported by the  
24 compendium, because the compendium specifically says,  
25 at least what I know of the compendium, in their

1 Prefaces and Forwards, that even they understand that  
2 a physician's judgment and clinical decision-making  
3 should be taken into consideration and that it's not  
4 improper or fraudulent to prescribe medications that  
5 are off-label in terms of the labeling that's been in  
6 place for manufacturers.

7 Q What compendia are you relying on?

8 A I mean in all honesty, I don't use the compendium. I  
9 haven't seen the actual compendium. The Forwards to

10 the compendium, the Forwards to the AHFS, or whatever  
11 that one is, says in their Forward. Yeah, the AHFS.

12 Q So have you researched these different drugs using  
13 any of the compendia since the judge --

14 A I've never physically actually seen a compendium. I  
15 don't even know where they're located. I don't know  
16 any colleagues who have a compendium or have  
17 knowledge of these. It's not what we generally use  
18 in practice.

19 Q After the judge's decision in October of last year,  
20 did you change at all how you wrote prescriptions for  
21 Medicaid patients?

22 A Once again, I don't write prescriptions for Medicaid  
23 patients any differently than I do any other patient.  
24 I use my clinical judgment, my knowledge, what's  
25 going on with the patient, what I think is in the

1 best interest of the patient, what I discuss with the  
2 patient and the parents to make my decision on  
3 prescribing medication. And after that decision I  
4 continued to do that.

5 Q So after this October decision you did not change  
6 anything in how you prescribed medication to Medicaid  
7 patients?

8 A And how I reach my decisions to prescribe  
9 medications? No, I did not change that.

10 Q After the -- did you read the Appeals Court decision  
11 in this case in August of this year?

12 A I didn't read through the whole thing, no.

13 Q Did you take note that the Appeals Court said,  
14 "Medicaid can only provide reimbursement for covered  
15 outpatient drugs. Covered drugs do not include any  
16 drugs used for medical indication which is not a  
17 medically accepted indication. Helpfully, medically  
18 accepted indication is a statutorily defined term  
19 that refers to prescription purpose approved by the  
20 Food, Drug & Cosmetic Act or supported by any of  
21 several identified compendia."

22 MR. LARSON: Well, let me object to the  
23 extent that -- first of all, you're asking her for a  
24 legal conclusion or are you just asking her whether  
25 she read that?



1 MS. GIETMAN: No. I asked whether she read  
2 it.

3 THE WITNESS: Even if I had read it, I  
4 wouldn't understand it because I'm not a lawyer. So  
5 I don't base my prescribing habits on statutes  
6 because I don't read statutes. I've never -- in  
7 medical school we did not go through statutes and  
8 implying to be approved for any of the HMOs to be one  
9 of their providers. They never, that I recall, sent  
10 me a statute saying sign this that you agree you  
11 won't prescribe outside these parameters or anything.

12 BY MS. GIETMAN:

13 Q So you didn't read it, or if you had, you wouldn't  
14 have understood it. Did you take any steps to try to  
15 understand it?

16 A I've been trying to understand this since this  
17 litigation started.

18 Q Did you try to understand what the Appeals Court was  
19 ruling?

20 A Okay. My understanding is that this has not been  
21 finalized yet, so I'm not going to change my  
22 prescribing habits if I know that what I'm doing is  
23 my best for the patients with my best -- you know, my  
24 job and my role is to provide services to children  
25 and adolescents to the best of my ability based on

1 knowledge, standards of care, accepted medical  
2 practice. And accepted medical practice doesn't mean  
3 just what was labeled for the manufacturers.

4 Q Dr. King, the question was, after getting this  
5 Appeals Court decision did you take any steps to try  
6 to understand what the Court was saying?

7 A Yes.

8 Q What steps did you take other than -- if it's  
9 discussion with counsel, I don't want to know it.  
10 Did you take steps other than discussing it with your  
11 counsel?

12 MR. LARSON: And I'm going to reinforce  
13 that.

14 THE WITNESS: No.

15 BY MS. GIETMAN:

16 Q Did you discuss with any other doctor or anyone other  
17 than your family, did you discuss the Appeals Court  
18 decision?

19 A No.

20 MS. GIETMAN: Can we take a break for a  
21 moment?

22 (Brief recess taken from 10:13 a.m. to  
23 10:19 a.m.)

24 (Deposition [Exhibit No. 1](#) marked for  
25 identification.)

1 BY MS. GIETMAN:

2 Q This document you produced, "CAPS records in  
3 compliance with the Court's qualified HIPAA  
4 Protective Order," did you create this document?

5 A No.

6 Q Who did?

7 A Counsel did.

8 Q Did you have records in your possession?

9 A Yes, and we sat down and went through them together.

10 MR. LARSON: To the extent -- now you're  
11 getting into attorney-client, so I don't think  
12 you're -- you can ask questions in different manners  
13 other than --

14 MS. GIETMAN: My question was, did you have  
15 records in your possession?

16 MR. LARSON: Yeah. And the answer to that  
17 was yes, and then you went on, I think, and asked a  
18 different question.

19 THE WITNESS: Right, and this is the  
20 summary from the records that were in my possession.

21 BY MS. GIETMAN:

22 Q So in a line that has -- for example, No. 1 says KG,  
23 and the line -- or the row below that has no labels.  
24 Is that a continuation of KG's medication or  
25 prescription history?

1 A That's just a different date of service --

2 Q For the same --

3 A -- for the same patient.

4 MR. LARSON: I think the patients are  
5 numbered, I believe, if I'm reading that correctly.

6 THE WITNESS: Right.

7 BY MS. GIETMAN:

8 Q The articles that you provided, ASHP Statement on the  
9 Use of Medications for Unlabeled Uses, FDA Drug  
10 Bulletin, the 2005 Physicians Desk Reference, AHFS  
11 2004 drug information -- when did you first see this  
12 ASHP Statement on the Use of Medications for  
13 Unlabeled Uses?

14 MR. LARSON: To the extent it calls for  
15 attorney-client communication, don't divulge any  
16 communication. But the question is when.

17 BY MS. GIETMAN:

18 Q When did you first see this?

19 A I can't recall the first date. I mean I don't know  
20 the date of when.

21 Q Was it in the past year?

22 A Yes.

23 Q Was it in the past month?

24 A For that one?

25 Q ASHP Statement on the Use of Medications for

1 Unlabeled Uses.

2 A Within the last month probably, yes.

3 Q Was it within the past week?

4 A I don't recall the specific day. I don't know.

5 Q Did you discover this article?

6 MR. LARSON: Let me object to the extent it  
7 calls for attorney-client communication. I'm not  
8 quite sure what the point is and how that could  
9 potentially lead to the discovery of admissible  
10 evidence. So to the extent it calls for  
11 attorney-client communication, I'm going to tell her  
12 not to answer.

13 BY MS. GIETMAN:

14 Q The document titled FDA Drug Bulletin, when did you  
15 first see this document?

16 A I mean it's the same for all these documents.

17 Q What is the same?

18 A That it was attorney-client privilege and I don't  
19 know the exact dates.

20 Q All within the past month?

21 A I don't know, but probably.

22 Q None of these documents are things you relied on when  
23 writing NB's prescriptions --

24 A I mean I have the PDR in my office, and this is in  
25 the Forward of the PDR. It's in the Forward of every

1 PDR.

2 Q But you didn't bring the PDR with you?

3 A No, I did not.

4 MR. LARSON: Those are huge books. I mean  
5 it would be very -- I mean --

6 BY MS. GIETMAN:

7 Q I'm asking Dr. King.

8 A No, I did not.

9 Q I'm sorry. Did you say all of these you first saw  
10 within the past month?

11 A No, I did not say that. I said I don't recall when I  
12 saw them. And the PDR one I would have seen, you  
13 know, throughout the years I've been in practice  
14 because it's in the Forward of every PDR.

15 Q Did you physically copy this PDR?

16 MR. LARSON: How is that a relevant  
17 question?

18 THE WITNESS: That particular copy you  
19 have, no.

20 BY MS. GIETMAN:

21 Q Is this a document that you relied on in prescribing  
22 NB's prescriptions?

23 A Okay. I have lots of documents over the years that  
24 I've probably looked at that have become part of my  
25 common knowledge, so I cannot discern was this

1 specifically one or was there a different one. It's  
2 an accumulation of knowledge throughout the years.

3 Q And you haven't saved those articles or references  
4 anywhere?

5 A No.

6 Q Okay. And in responding to our request, you produced  
7 these records. Why?

8 A Because I think they speak to the fact that the FDA,  
9 the AHFS, the PDR, which is a much more common book  
10 that most practitioners would have in their office as  
11 opposed to the compendium, all state that it's legal,  
12 not fraudulent, and accepted medical practice to  
13 prescribe medications that may not have labeled uses  
14 in certain populations and for certain diagnoses.

15 Q Where in any of these documents does it say for a  
16 Medicaid patient it's not fraudulent to pay for  
17 certain prescriptions?

18 MR. LARSON: Object to the form and the  
19 foundation for the question.

20 THE WITNESS: It neither says that it is or  
21 it isn't.

22 MR. LARSON: I would point out to you if  
23 you look at the --

24 MS. GIETMAN: You're not testifying.

25 MR. LARSON: Okay. But for the record, I'd

1           like to make clear. If you look at the ASHP  
2           Statement on the Use of Medications for Unlabeled  
3           Uses, it -- right in the very beginning, the document  
4           that's provided to you. But just to clarify for the  
5           record that that document has been produced.

6                     MR. GOTTSTEIN: Yeah, and it basically  
7           implies that third-party reimbursement is often not  
8           allowed.

9                     MR. LARSON: It says it's encouraged.

10                    THE WITNESS: It says, "ASHP supports  
11           third-party reimbursement for FDA-approved drug  
12           products properly prescribed for unlabeled uses."

13                    MR. GOTTSTEIN: Right.

14                    THE WITNESS: It says it does support that.

15                    MR. GOTTSTEIN: Yeah, right, because  
16           third-party payors often don't pay for them.

17                    MR. LARSON: May or may not.

18                    MR. GOTTSTEIN: Right.

19                    THE WITNESS: Well, they've paid for all  
20           the ones I've written for.

21                    MR. GOTTSTEIN: You know, we know that.

22                    THE WITNESS: Because they were on their  
23           formulary.

24                    MR. GOTTSTEIN: We know that.

25



1 BY MS. GIETMAN:

2 Q You've, in the past year -- well, strike that.

3 Since 2005 you've prescribed Risperdal  
4 to minor Medicaid recipients. For what uses have you  
5 prescribed it?

6 MR. LARSON: Object to the breadth of the  
7 question, foundation for the question. Go ahead.

8 THE WITNESS: I mean it would depend on the  
9 specific case, but I've prescribed it for kids who  
10 fall in the autistic spectrum, who have problems with  
11 irritability or anger or aggression. I've prescribed  
12 it for minor children who have a mood disorder. I  
13 mean I would say those are the main things, but I  
14 don't know that those are the only things. It  
15 depends on the symptoms and sort of what other things  
16 have been going on with them and what they've tried,  
17 what worked in the past.

18 BY MS. GIETMAN:

19 Q So what uses -- do you know what use is approved  
20 under the FDCA for Risperdal to minors?

21 MR. LARSON: Object to the form and  
22 foundation for that question.

23 THE WITNESS: My understanding is they  
24 approve labeling. They don't approve necessarily  
25 uses.

1 BY MS. GIETMAN:

2 Q What's the labeling approval for Risperdal for  
3 minors?

4 A It has approval for irritability in autistic spectrum  
5 disorder kids. I believe it has approval for bipolar  
6 disorder, which is a mood disorder in adolescents.

7 Q Are you familiar with the ages that Risperdal is  
8 approved for use?

9 MR. LARSON: Again, I object to the form  
10 and the foundation of that question. It's multiple.  
11 There's a variety of form problems with the question.  
12 If you can answer the question, go ahead.

13 THE WITNESS: I mean I believe for the  
14 autistic spectrum disorder it's -- five is the  
15 minimum age, I believe. For bipolar disorder, I  
16 don't recall the exact age off the top of my head.

17 BY MS. GIETMAN:

18 Q So if you had someone in your office who didn't have  
19 autistic disorder with irritability, would you look  
20 up what was appropriate under their labeling use?

21 A I don't prescribe medications --

22 MR. LARSON: Let me object. That's a  
23 mischaracterization of what the document is, but --  
24 and so there's a lack of foundation. Go ahead and  
25 answer the question.

1 THE WITNESS: Right. As a child  
2 psychiatrist it's not necessarily okay if it's  
3 labeled, as in this is what the manufacturer can  
4 market this for. It's based on -- Risperdal has been  
5 out since I was in training, so I learned to use  
6 Risperdal as well as most of these other medications  
7 as far back as residency and fellowship training.  
8 And so the training that I received, the experience  
9 that I had through that, is what I base it on.

10 BY MS. GIETMAN:

11 Q So if you have a child who doesn't have autistic  
12 disorder with irritability, you don't look at what  
13 the approved uses is?

14 MR. LARSON: Well, again, let me just  
15 object. You keep using the term "approved uses" and  
16 the FDA says that's not how this works. I don't know  
17 how you can speak directly contrary to what the FDA  
18 has published for decades.

19 MR. GOTTSTEIN: Well, it's not contrary to  
20 what the FDA says, but that's -- we understand that's  
21 your position.

22 MR. LARSON: It's right in those documents.

23 MR. GOTTSTEIN: We understand that's your  
24 position.

25 MR. LARSON: It's what it says.

1 MR. GOTTSTEIN: It's not what it says.

2 MR. LARSON: I have a problem with  
3 continually asking questions in that way. If you  
4 want to talk about labeling, make sure the question  
5 is clear about labeling. But when you talk about  
6 medically indicated, the FDA clearly says, we don't  
7 limit patient populations. It says it right at the  
8 front, the FDA does not limit patient populations.  
9 So don't imply that it does because that's a  
10 misstatement of the law.

11 MR. GOTTSTEIN: That -- well, let's clarify  
12 it a little bit. They -- it's accurate to say that  
13 the doctors are allowed under the Food, Drug &  
14 Cosmetic Act to prescribe for uses that are not  
15 approved under the -- approved by the FDCA. But that  
16 is different than saying that the FDA does not  
17 approve drugs for specific uses.

18 MR. LARSON: But to say that that somehow  
19 impacts a physician is misleading because the FDA  
20 clearly says the only thing that it impacts is  
21 marketing.

22 MR. GOTTSTEIN: Well, we're talking about  
23 two different statutes. So one is the FDA and one is  
24 the Medicaid reimbursement statute. And so --

25 MR. LARSON: And the Medicaid reimbursement

1 statute talks about the compendia only being a part  
2 of the decision-making and that peer-reviewed medical  
3 literature, which is clearly part of that statute, is  
4 another function.

5 MR. GOTTSTEIN: We've got a legal dispute  
6 over that.

7 MR. LARSON: It's not a legal dispute.  
8 It's in the statutes.

9 MR. GOTTSTEIN: That's not what the Seventh  
10 Circuit said.

11 MR. LARSON: I'm sorry. If that's -- I  
12 have -- to a degree, if they omitted a portion -- a  
13 relevant portion of the statute, then it's dicta,  
14 because all the issue that was in front of them had  
15 to do with whether or not summary judgment was  
16 appropriately granted on the issue of expert  
17 testimony. The statute speaks for itself. It's  
18 rather plain and clear. And I'm not aware of anybody  
19 saying they can somehow -- that a portion of the  
20 statute that's in existence and enforceable somehow  
21 becomes irrelevant.

22 MS. GIETMAN: We have -- we have the  
23 Court's decision that says -- refers to a  
24 prescription purpose approved by the Food, Drug &  
25 Cosmetic Act. All I'm asking is according to that

1 Court's ruling whether or not she believes this is a  
2 purpose approved by the FDCA.

3 MR. LARSON: Well, I think that's a -- it  
4 mischaracterizes the import and effect of that  
5 decision, and especially as the District Court has  
6 clearly indicated in some of its more recent  
7 discovery decisions, there are other issues.

8 MS. GIETMAN: But I'm not asking about  
9 those other issues right now. I'm asking about what  
10 her understanding is about approval under the FDCA  
11 and that is the language the Court used.

12 MR. LARSON: Okay. But I -- okay. I think  
13 it's taking it out of context and it's misleading,  
14 especially in the context of the other information  
15 that's clearly available.

16 So I have a problem with the question,  
17 the way you're phrasing it, because it's inconsistent  
18 with the documents that have been produced, clearly  
19 the statements by the FDA itself. I don't know how  
20 we can -- it would be like saying we have to assume  
21 the sun rises in the west. I don't know how we can  
22 do that.

23 MR. GOTTSTEIN: Well, I think -- one of the  
24 things --

25 MR. LARSON: If you want to ask her

1 hypothetically to assume the sun rises in the west, I  
2 guess you can do that. I don't know how you're going  
3 to get a meaningful answer to it.

4 MR. GOTTSTEIN: Here's the way I see it; is  
5 that Dr. King is really using the word labeled -- you  
6 know, "labeled uses" for the same thing that we are  
7 using to say uses approved under the FDCA. I mean  
8 that's basically what's happening here.

9 MR. LARSON: But I don't know that  
10 that's --

11 THE WITNESS: I don't agree with that.

12 MR. LARSON: I don't know that that's  
13 completely accurate.

14 MR. GOTTSTEIN: Well, I think that --

15 MR. LARSON: All I'm looking at -- I see  
16 where the FDA says -- the FDA has also recognized  
17 that the FD&C does not, however, limit the manner in  
18 which a physician may use an approved drug. So the  
19 question really is, is the drug approved or not  
20 approved. It's not the use that's approved. I  
21 don't -- that's where I think we're having a major  
22 problem here.

23 MR. GOTTSTEIN: That's not accurate.

24 MR. LARSON: No, it's not what it says.

25 MR. GOTTSTEIN: It is, too.

1 MR. LARSON: It does not. I'm reading  
2 that. The FDA -- this is a quote. "The FDA has also  
3 recognized that the FD&C Act does not, however, limit  
4 the manner in which a physician may use an approved  
5 drug."

6 MR. GOTTSTEIN: I understand that.

7 MS. GIETMAN: And we're saying is this  
8 approved under the FDCA.

9 MR. LARSON: That's what -- the FDA  
10 doesn't --

11 MS. GIETMAN: It says approved under the  
12 FDCA.

13 MR. GOTTSTEIN: There's two types of a --

14 MR. LARSON: No. Whether a drug is  
15 approved to be available in the market.

16 MR. GOTTSTEIN: Right.

17 MR. LARSON: You are mischaracterizing, and  
18 that's one of the fundamental problems here. You are  
19 mischaracterizing. The FD&C Act does not determine  
20 usage; it determines whether a drug is available on  
21 the market. And once it's available on the market,  
22 the FDA says we know the FD&C Act doesn't control  
23 use.

24 MR. GOTTSTEIN: That's correct.

25 MR. LARSON: So for you to say it does



1 control use is completely contrary to what the FDA  
2 says.

3 MS. GIETMAN: I haven't said that.

4 MR. LARSON: Yeah, you have.

5 MR. GOTTSTEIN: No, no, no.

6 MR. LARSON: It's the form of the question.

7 MR. GOTTSTEIN: No, no, no.

8 MR. LARSON: Well, then you need to  
9 clarify --

10 MR. GOTTSTEIN: Now hang on a second.

11 MR. LARSON: Then you need to clarify more.

12 MR. GOTTSTEIN: And I'm trying to kind of  
13 walk through it. There are -- approved as used in  
14 two contexts here. A drug is approved and it's  
15 also -- there are also uses approved. And under  
16 the -- there is.

17 MR. LARSON: There isn't. There is  
18 limitations on what a manufacturer can market for  
19 uses. That's different.

20 MR. GOTTSTEIN: And the Medicaid statute  
21 says that covered drugs only include uses -- using  
22 your nomenclature, is uses that the drug companies  
23 can market for, labeled uses, or if they're off-label  
24 uses, if they have support in the compendia.

25 MR. LARSON: And, and there is another

1 provision, and that is, peer-reviewed medical  
2 literature.

3 MR. GOTTSTEIN: Not in that part.

4 MR. LARSON: Yeah, it is. It's right  
5 there. It's the next section.

6 MR. GOTTSTEIN: No, no.

7 MR. LARSON: It's not the next section.  
8 It's the next subpart, and that's one of the factors.  
9 The compendia are only an optional --

10 MS. GIETMAN: At this point I'm --

11 MR. LARSON: -- under the statute.

12 MS. GIETMAN: I'm not asking her about the  
13 compendium. I'm not asking her about what she  
14 believes are other options. I'm asking her about the  
15 FDCA.

16 MR. GOTTSTEIN: You're concerned about  
17 that --

18 MR. LARSON: But you are miss -- what my  
19 problem with the questions consistently have been --  
20 it's not even how it really should be. But the FD&C  
21 Act, they talk about a process of approving for  
22 marketing. It doesn't talk about uses by physicians.  
23 So your question should then be specific to whether  
24 it's approved for marketing. If you want to use that  
25 phraseology, I don't have a problem with it. But any

1 time you use any other phraseology that implies that  
2 the FDA somehow controls the manner in which  
3 physicians can prescribe, then, then that's -- then  
4 that's an improper question, because it's --

5 MS. GIETMAN: It is not an improper  
6 question according to the Court. The Court has  
7 said -- the Court has said repeatedly, we have this  
8 circuit court and we've got the Appeals Court having  
9 said that it is approved -- if it's not approved use  
10 under the FDCA.

11 "Medically accepted indication is a  
12 statutorily defined term that refers to a  
13 prescription purpose approved by the FD&C Act or  
14 supported by any of the several identified  
15 compendia." I'm asking her about the beginning of  
16 that, "purpose approved by the Food, Drug & Cosmetic  
17 Act." We've got that in the Appeals Court and we've  
18 got the circuit court ruling.

19 MR. LARSON: Then we got to clarify. Then  
20 you're talking about the labeling. If you want to  
21 ask her about whether it's approved under --

22 MS. GIETMAN: I'm not going to use your  
23 language. I'm going to use the Court's language.  
24 The Court said a purpose approved by the FDCA.  
25 You're using the labeling --

1 MR. LARSON: Then you're going to get the  
2 same objections continuously because it's unclear how  
3 you're using it. Because that's not -- that language  
4 is too imprecise to use in this context. Plus, the  
5 judge in his most recent ruling disagreed with you,  
6 so I dispute that as well. He clearly said there's  
7 an ambiguity in the use of the word "use."

8 MS. GIETMAN: I'm going by what the federal  
9 statute says, what the Appeals Court said, and what  
10 the judge said.

11 MR. LARSON: No, you're not. You're  
12 ignoring the federal statute, because you've ignored  
13 the whole section about peer-reviewed medical  
14 literature; in fact, to the extent that I think you  
15 guys misled the courts. That's another topic, too,  
16 because you only cited a portion of the statutes,  
17 continuously.

18 MS. GIETMAN: I haven't asked her -- I  
19 haven't asked her about the compendia yet either.  
20 I'm trying to do step one; is it in the FDCA. If  
21 not, then where's your compendia support. I can't  
22 even get there.

23 MR. LARSON: Okay, because that's not how  
24 it works.

25 MR. GOTTSTEIN: Let me just say one other

1           thing. This question actually was addressed by the  
2           Seventh Circuit.

3                   MR. LARSON: It wasn't.

4                   MR. GOTTSTEIN: Can I read something? It  
5           says, quote, "Off label prescription is one written  
6           for a purpose that has not been approved by the Food  
7           & Drug Administration." Then it says, "Once a drug  
8           has been approved for one use, however, the FDA  
9           cannot prevent physicians from prescribing a drug for  
10          other uses."

11                   Then it goes on to say, "The legality  
12          of the prescription, however, does not answer  
13          questions such as whether an individual off-label  
14          prescription is -- whether the government is  
15          obligated to pay for Medicaid patients off-label  
16          prescriptions."

17                   MR. LARSON: You're right, but it doesn't  
18          read in as much as what you're reading into it. It  
19          just says it doesn't answer that question because  
20          there's other factors; peer-reviewed literature, all  
21          the other stuff that everybody else --

22                   MR. GOTTSTEIN: Then they go on to answer  
23          the question later on, they answer the question  
24          there. That's the foundation for the question.

25                   MR. LARSON: Okay. But -- okay. But it's

1 still ambiguous. You got a question you want to ask,  
2 I'll object as appropriate.

3 MS. GIETMAN: What was the last question?

4 (Question read as follows: "So if you have  
5 a child who doesn't have autistic disorder with  
6 irritability, you don't look at what the approved  
7 uses is?")

8 MS. GIETMAN: And did she answer it?

9 COURT REPORTER: No. There was no answer.  
10 You just argued.

11 BY MS. GIETMAN:

12 Q Okay. When you use the phrase -- when you are  
13 looking at what the FDA can market a certain drug  
14 for, you're using the term "labeled use;" is that  
15 correct?

16 MR. LARSON: Let me object to the  
17 foundation for that very question in the first place,  
18 but go ahead. It assumes facts not in evidence. Go  
19 ahead.

20 THE WITNESS: Say that over.

21 BY MS. GIETMAN:

22 Q If you're looking at what the FDA is marketing a drug  
23 for, are you calling that the labeled use?

24 MR. LARSON: Just wait. Object to the  
25 form. Go ahead.

1 THE WITNESS: Yeah, the FDA doesn't market.

2 MR. LARSON: She gave you an answer.

3 MS. GIETMAN: Thank you.

4 MR. LARSON: Okay. Well, no. We're  
5 sitting here and I thought maybe there was some  
6 question. But okay.

7 BY MS. GIETMAN:

8 Q You have a current patient whose initials are ZN  
9 who's five years old?

10 A And how do I know this?

11 Q Do you have a current patient whose initials are ZN?

12 A I would not -- I have no idea. I don't know the  
13 initials of my patients.

14 Q Do you know the names of your patients?

15 A Off the top of my head some of them. Not all of  
16 them. I have hundreds of patients.

17 Q Do you know a -- do you have a five-year-old patient  
18 whose initials are ZN?

19 A I have no idea unless I see a chart.

20 Q How many patients do you have currently?

21 A I do -- I couldn't tell you. It would be hundreds.

22 Q And is it common practice for you to prescribe  
23 Risperdal to a five-year-old?

24 A Depends on what's going on with the five-year-old.

25 Q Is it common practice for you to prescribe Risperdal

1 to a four-year-old?

2 A Depends on what's going on with the four-year-old.

3 Q Is it common practice for you to prescribe Risperdal  
4 to a three-year-old?

5 A Depends what's going on and how severe their symptoms  
6 are.

7 Q Have you ever prescribed Risperdal to a two-year-old?

8 A Not that I recall.

9 Q Is there some age that is not appropriate to  
10 prescribe Risperdal to a child?

11 A Depends on -- I don't see kids under three typically.  
12 So -- and I have maybe a few patients who are three.  
13 But it depends on how distraught, how much distress  
14 that this child is going under.

15 Q So is distress one of the symptoms you prescribe  
16 Risperdal for?

17 A Distress is usually what brings patients into my  
18 office. So, no, it's not a symptom. But most people  
19 who come into my office come because there's some  
20 level of distress or -- I mean, you know, child  
21 psychiatrists, you typically see the worst of the  
22 worst cases.

23 Q So is there any age where you would say I absolutely  
24 would not prescribe Risperdal to that child based on  
25 age?



1 A I don't see kids under three.

2 Q If you were to.

3 A I don't, though. I don't treat kids under three.

4 Q Is there any age of a child where you would say it is  
5 not appropriate for a child that age to be taking  
6 Risperdal?

7 A It depends on the clinical situation with that child.

8 Q So age is unimportant?

9 A I didn't say that.

10 Q That is my inquiry to you.

11 A I said it's not based just on age.

12 MR. LARSON: The question is argumentative  
13 now.

14 MS. GIETMAN: I'm just looking for an  
15 answer. Is there any age where --

16 THE WITNESS: It's not based just on age,  
17 so I can't answer that.

18 BY MS. GIETMAN:

19 Q Is there any age where Seroquel would not be  
20 appropriate to prescribe because of the age of the  
21 child?

22 A I don't take age as an isolated --

23 MR. LARSON: Object.

24 THE WITNESS: It depends on the clinical  
25 situation with the child.

1 BY MS. GIETMAN:

2 Q I agree. But is there any age where you would say I  
3 absolutely would not -- it is not appropriate for  
4 Seroquel to be prescribed?

5 A It depends on the clinical situation with the  
6 patient.

7 Q So there is no age cutoff?

8 A My answer is it depends on the clinical situation  
9 with the patient. Age is one consideration, but not  
10 the only consideration.

11 Q Under what situation would it be appropriate for a  
12 two-year-old to be prescribed --

13 A I don't treat two-year-olds.

14 Q That wasn't my question.

15 A I don't know, because I don't treat two-year-olds.  
16 So you're asking me to answer a question outside the  
17 scope of my practice.

18 Q Under what situation would it be appropriate to  
19 prescribe Risperdal to a three-year-old?

20 MR. LARSON: Let me ask -- well, let me  
21 object to the form and foundation --

22 MS. GIETMAN: You can, and then she can  
23 answer.

24 MR. LARSON: No. You can stop cutting my  
25 objection off. And I will tell you right now, first

1 of all, this is not a malpractice case.

2 MS. GIETMAN: You objected to the form and  
3 your objection is noted. And now she can answer.

4 MR. LARSON: And I'm also making a further  
5 objection. This is not a malpractice case. You've  
6 stipulated this is not a malpractice case. So the  
7 whole question of reasonable care, I'm lost right now  
8 as to how this is a relevant inquiry by you, how it  
9 could even lead to the admission of relevant evidence  
10 since you've stipulated it's not a standard of care  
11 case. You haven't named an expert to say that this  
12 is somehow below the standard of care what a  
13 reasonable child psychiatrist would do. So are we  
14 now expanding this case?

15 MS. GIETMAN: No, we're not.

16 MR. LARSON: Okay. Then I'm not sure how  
17 we can even go to there.

18 BY MS. GIETMAN:

19 Q Under what situation would it be appropriate for a  
20 three-year-old to be prescribed Risperdal?

21 A So you want me to give you a hypothetical situation  
22 or do you have a patient in mind?

23 MR. LARSON: Same objections.

24 BY MS. GIETMAN:

25 Q What diagnosis would be appropriate to prescribe

1 Risperdal to a three-year-old?

2 A So in treating children and adolescents, a lot of  
3 standard of care practice is it's not based on  
4 diagnosis; it's based on symptoms and level of  
5 distress and what's going on with the child.

6 Q So if this three-year-old child is a Medicaid  
7 patient, what would you consider before -- when  
8 determining whether or not to prescribe Risperdal to  
9 that child?

10 A I would consider the symptoms that they present with.  
11 I would consider their medical history. I would  
12 consider whether or not they had tried and failed any  
13 other medications. I would consider the severity of  
14 their symptoms and weigh the risks versus benefits  
15 just like I do with all my patients.

16 Q When you weigh the risks versus benefits are you  
17 consulting with specific data?

18 A I mean through the knowledge base that I've gained  
19 over time, yes.

20 Q And what data is it that you would be reviewing, what  
21 knowledge base would you be reviewing when you  
22 determine whether or not to give Risperdal to a  
23 three-year-old?

24 A Standard of care, articles that I've read, things  
25 that I've learned in training, what I know to be

1 standard practice, sometimes maybe consultation with  
2 the peer.

3 Q What peer -- do you consult with a peer?

4 A I mean I have throughout my career.

5 Q When's the most recent peer consultation you've had?

6 A I wouldn't be able to give you a date.

7 Q Well, what year?

8 A I don't recall.

9 Q Was it this year?

10 A I don't recall.

11 Q What was the peer -- who was the peer you consulted  
12 with?

13 A In what case?

14 Q Most recently.

15 A I don't recall.

16 Q In the past five years what peers have you consulted  
17 with?

18 A When I say consult, it would be if there's another  
19 person in the office working with me or whatever. So  
20 currently I'm the only child psychiatrist at  
21 Milwaukee Health Services, and I haven't -- so  
22 there's no one there that I would consult with.

23 Q In the past five years what peers have you consulted  
24 with?

25 A I can't recall.

1 Q So in the past five years what articles have you  
2 reviewed?

3 MR. LARSON: This has been asked and  
4 answered. We went through this at the beginning of  
5 the deposition, unless I'm missing something here.

6 THE WITNESS: Yeah, and I don't have a  
7 list. I don't catalog a list and commit the date to  
8 memory. I don't keep -- I would have stacks of stuff  
9 up the walls. I don't do that. I read it, I gather  
10 the knowledge, I put it in my working knowledge base  
11 and then I use it to help me make decisions.

12 BY MS. GIETMAN:

13 Q Did you see last year the -- or last week, I'm sorry,  
14 the settlement regarding Risperdal between the  
15 pharmaceutical company and the State of New York for  
16 false claims?

17 A No. But that was involving a pharmaceutical company.  
18 I'm a clinician. Labeling applies to pharmaceutical  
19 companies, not clinicians.

20 Q Have you looked at recent articles regarding  
21 Risperdal?

22 A What do you mean by recent?

23 Q Articles within the past two months regarding  
24 Risperdal?

25 A Not that I recall.

1 Q Have you ever met with a pharmaceutical rep?

2 A Have I ever met with a pharmaceutical rep when?

3 Ever?

4 Q Yes.

5 A Yes.

6 Q When did you most recently meet with a pharmaceutical  
7 rep?

8 A Probably -- what do you mean "met with"?

9 MR. LARSON: Just in the broad sense, met.

10 THE WITNESS: I don't know what you mean  
11 "met with." They show up at the office sometimes.

12 BY MS. GIETMAN:

13 Q And have you talked with them about psychotropic  
14 medications for children?

15 A I mean the most recent rep, and probably one of the  
16 only reps that call on me, is a rep for Vyvanse.

17 Q Have you met with a rep since 2005 regarding  
18 Risperdal?

19 A I could not tell you. I generally try not to meet  
20 with drug reps.

21 Q So to your knowledge you haven't?

22 A I don't know when -- I don't know when Risperdal went  
23 generic. Once it goes generic, there are no drug  
24 reps, so I can't tell you specific dates.

25 Q Do you remember --

1 A But I can't say I've never -- I don't recall  
2 specifically meeting with them, but I can't say that  
3 I have not.

4 Q So is that literature that you've been provided from  
5 a drug rep regarding any drug they provide literature  
6 about, does that go into your repertoire of knowledge  
7 that you're basing your prescription practices on?

8 A Generally not.

9 Q Have you met with drug rep regarding Seroquel?

10 A Ever?

11 Q In the past five years.

12 A I'm a child and adolescent psychiatrist, so most drug  
13 reps can't market their drugs to me.

14 Q Have you met with a rep regarding Seroquel in the  
15 past five years?

16 A There's a drug rep that come in the office. I don't  
17 think I specifically sat down and had tons of  
18 conversation. There's a drug rep for Seroquel XR who  
19 recently in passing said, oh, did you hear that we  
20 got labeling for Seroquel XR in adolescents for  
21 bipolar disorder? Did I take him in my office and  
22 sit down and have a conversation? No.

23 Q Did you take any literature from him?

24 A No.

25 Q When was this?



1 A I don't know. It was in the last month.

2 Q And before that month do you remember when the last  
3 time you spoke with someone about Seroquel, a rep,  
4 about Seroquel?

5 A No, I do not.

6 Q How about Zoloft; have you met with a rep about  
7 Zoloft?

8 A Zoloft has been generic for years so there's no drug  
9 rep, I don't believe.

10 Q So in the past five years you haven't?

11 A I don't think so.

12 Q So as we sit here right now, you do not recall a  
13 patient who's five years old whose initials are ZN  
14 who you've seen within the past three weeks?

15 A Off the top of my head, no. I would have to see the  
16 chart.

17 Q Do you recall a patient NT who's also five years old  
18 who you've seen within the past month?

19 A I don't recall any of my patients by initials.

20 Q Well, if you think of their names and can reduce  
21 their names to initials --

22 A I don't recall my patients by initials.

23 MR. LARSON: Do you have some document you  
24 want to show her or are you --

25 MS. GIETMAN: It's a -- let's go off the

1 record a second. Okay?

2 (Discussion off the record.)

3 (Deposition [Exhibit No. 2](#) marked for  
4 identification.)

5 BY MS. GIETMAN:

6 Q Okay. I'm handing you what we have marked as  
7 [Exhibit 2](#), which is taken from the data provided by  
8 the state regarding your Medicaid patients. Looking  
9 at the first patient there, they have under the name,  
10 the initial ZN, date of birth January 8th, 2012 --  
11 I'm sorry, January 12th, 2008, the date that this  
12 prescription was filled, which was October 29th,  
13 2013, five-year-old on Risperidone. Do you recall a  
14 patient who would fit those details?

15 A Like I said, I would have to see the chart. I can't  
16 recall a patient off the top of my head. I can tell  
17 you, though, for -- well, you didn't ask that.

18 Q So you don't recall ZN independently just by looking  
19 at this?

20 A No.

21 Q Do you recall NT by the date of birth, the age, the  
22 prescription, and the date the prescription was  
23 filled, which I assume you would have seen the child  
24 right around there?

25 A No. I can't separate out the patients by initials.

1 Q In the past month how many five-year-olds have you  
2 prescribed Risperidone to?

3 A I would have no way of knowing that unless I saw the  
4 charts. I can't memorize, you know, every  
5 prescription I wrote for which kid on which day. I  
6 can tell you for Risperidone, for all these patients  
7 on this first page, if they have Medicaid, Medicaid  
8 has a prior authorization form which has to be  
9 completed for kids under the age of seven who are  
10 prescribed antipsychotic medication, and that I  
11 provided -- I would have had to provide that  
12 information to Medicaid in order for them to be  
13 reimbursed for this prescription.

14 MR. GOTTSTEIN: Under seven?

15 THE WITNESS: Seven and under. And on  
16 there you check off which symptom you're prescribing  
17 it for, not which diagnosis; irritability, anger,  
18 aggression, poor impulse control. That's on  
19 Medicaid's prior authorization form.

20 BY MS. GIETMAN:

21 Q And if you look through these pages, looking at the  
22 initials, you recognize none of these patients?

23 A That's not how I remember patients. So...

24 MR. LARSON: And to the extent -- I mean  
25 I'm not sure what you're asking her to do with that,

1 because I think the Court made it clear they didn't  
2 want patient names to be disclosed.

3 MS. GIETMAN: I'm not asking for the names.

4 MR. LARSON: Just so we're clear.

5 MS. GIETMAN: I'm trying to see if she can  
6 identify in her head who this patient is so I can ask  
7 questions.

8 MR. LARSON: You asked that several times.

9 MS. GIETMAN: I asked about ZN. I was  
10 asking if there were any on here that she could.

11 MR. LARSON: I apologize.

12 THE WITNESS: That's not how I remember  
13 patients, so I'm not going to be able to recall them  
14 up by initials and a date.

15 BY MS. GIETMAN:

16 Q How do you recall them?

17 A By their face a lot of times, and mostly by reviewing  
18 my notes, and then I put my notes with their face and  
19 the parents' face and the history.

20 Q Are you the only child psychiatrist at both places  
21 you're working?

22 A No. I'm the only child psychiatrist at Milwaukee  
23 Health Services, but not at 16th Street.

24 Q Do you share your clientele with the other  
25 psychiatrists, or are you each assigned certain

1 patients?

2 A Yeah, we each have our own patients.

3 Q You've prescribed Zoloft to minor Medicaid patients.  
4 What have you prescribed Zoloft for?

5 MR. LARSON: Object to the form.  
6 Foundation. I've got the same objections about  
7 standard of care issues, but to the extent this is  
8 discovery, go ahead.

9 MS. GIETMAN: Could you mark this, please?

10 THE WITNESS: For anxiety disorders, for  
11 depression, for obsessive compulsive disorder, for  
12 poor impulse control sometimes. Those would probably  
13 be the most common. Post traumatic stress disorder.

14 MR. GOTTSTEIN: This is marked as  
15 [Exhibit 2](#)?

16 MS. GIETMAN: Three, I believe.

17 MR. GOTTSTEIN: Oh, three.

18 (Deposition [Exhibit No. 3](#) marked for  
19 identification.)

20 BY MS. GIETMAN:

21 Q I've handed you a document marked as [Exhibit 3](#).

22 That's a summary of the Zoloft prescriptions produced  
23 by the state regarding your Medicaid patients that  
24 you've written that script to.

25 MR. LARSON: Just so I understand. Is this

1 the -- is this the format that this was produced by  
2 the state or has this been -- is this a compilation?

3 MS. GIETMAN: We've pulled it out by --

4 MR. GOTTSTEIN: It's an extraction.

5 MR. LARSON: So this isn't a document from  
6 the state? This is -- this is a document that was  
7 created by the party?

8 MS. GIETMAN: Correct, using the data from  
9 the state.

10 MR. LARSON: Okay.

11 BY MS. GIETMAN:

12 Q Looking at this, are you able to recognize any of  
13 these patients? I know we don't have their faces or  
14 their file here, but can you --

15 A No.

16 Q Do you know what the labeled use is for Zoloft?

17 MR. LARSON: Object to the form.

18 BY MS. GIETMAN:

19 Q I believe you said off-label use. No?

20 A I didn't say off-label use.

21 Q Do you know what the labeled use of Zoloft is?

22 MR. LARSON: Same thing. Object to form  
23 and foundation. Go ahead. Answer if you can.

24 THE WITNESS: I mean generalized anxiety  
25 disorder, social phobia, depression.

1 BY MS. GIETMAN:

2 Q And isn't obsessive compulsive disorder the only  
3 labeled use for Zoloft under the FDCA for children  
4 under 18? Sorry.

5 A It might be for Zoloft, but for other similar  
6 medications with the same action, then they have  
7 other labeled uses.

8 Q Sertraline HCL is Zoloft, isn't it?

9 A Yes.

10 MS. GIETMAN: Could I have this marked,  
11 please.

12 (Deposition [Exhibit No. 4](#) marked for  
13 identification.)

14 BY MS. GIETMAN:

15 Q Dr. King, I'm giving you [Exhibit No. 4](#). That is a  
16 summary for recent prescriptions you wrote to minor  
17 Medicaid patients for Seroquel. Looking at that, are  
18 you able to identify any of those patients?

19 A No.

20 Q Do you know what the labeled use for minor patients  
21 is for Seroquel?

22 MR. LARSON: Same form and foundation  
23 objection, but go ahead.

24 THE WITNESS: Seroquel XR has labeled use  
25 to be used for bipolar disorder in adolescents.

1 BY MS. GIETMAN:

2 Q And do you know if these patients are all suffering  
3 from bipolar disorder?

4 A I would have to see the chart.

5 (Discussion off the record.)

6 BY MS. GIETMAN:

7 Q You've prescribed Geodon to minor Medicaid  
8 recipients?

9 A Is that a question?

10 Q Yes.

11 A I don't recall. I'd have to see the chart.

12 Q Have you ever prescribed Geodon to minors?

13 A I can't say off the top of my head. I would have to  
14 see records.

15 Q Have you met with any drug reps regarding Geodon?

16 A Not that I recall.

17 Q But in the past year you don't recall prescribing  
18 Geodon to any minors?

19 A Off the top of my head, no.

20 Q Do you have adult patients or are all your patients  
21 minors?

22 A Some of my patients are over the age of 18. The  
23 majority are minors.

24 Q Well, in the past year do you recall prescribing  
25 Geodon to anyone?



1 A Yes.

2 Q And what's the labeled use for Geodon in minors?

3 MR. LARSON: Same objection. Form and  
4 foundation.

5 THE WITNESS: I didn't say I recall  
6 prescribing it to a minor. I said I recall  
7 prescribing it. It was an adult patient. I just saw  
8 him last week. That's why I recall.

9 BY MS. GIETMAN:

10 Q Do you recall what the labeled use for Geodon is in  
11 pediatric patients?

12 MR. LARSON: Again, same form and  
13 foundation, but go ahead.

14 THE WITNESS: Labeled use? I don't think  
15 there is a labeled use, but other people prescribe  
16 Geodon. If I have a minor who's on Geodon most  
17 likely I did not start them on that medication. They  
18 might have come to me already on the medication.

19 BY MS. GIETMAN:

20 Q So do you do your own analysis if that's appropriate  
21 for the --

22 A Yes.

23 Q And when you do that analysis, what do you consider?

24 A I consider, one, if they're having side effects; two,  
25 if it's been effective and helped them with whatever

1 issues it was prescribed for; three, if it's  
2 something that, you know, if they were pleased with  
3 it and said it helped and they got stable and they  
4 did better, I'm more likely to continue it than  
5 discontinue it. If it's not working and they're  
6 having side effects, then I would probably be more  
7 likely to try something different.

8 Q Have you done research on Geodon?

9 A Research meaning what?

10 Q Have you looked up articles on Geodon, spoken with  
11 any peers about Geodon?

12 A Ever? What are you asking?

13 Q Yeah.

14 A I'm sure I have.

15 Q When did you do that?

16 A I don't recall the specific time. Like I said,  
17 Geodon isn't a medication that I prescribe  
18 frequently.

19 Q So if it's not a patient who comes to you already on  
20 Geodon, what use would you have for prescribing it?

21 A I typically don't.

22 Q But in cases where you have --

23 A It's not where it's inappropriate; I just don't. I  
24 think lots of physicians just sort of use a  
25 repertoire of medications they found work well and

1 are safe and are tolerated well. So it would not be  
2 inappropriate to use Geodon, but it's just not  
3 something that I prescribe frequently.

4 Q So with most of your prescribing decisions you rely  
5 on what your experience has shown you their  
6 interaction or their effectiveness is?

7 A Not just my experience. You know, on literature.  
8 But a lot of patients come to me with a history.  
9 They don't -- you know, this is child psychiatry.  
10 So, like I said, we see the worst of the worst. So  
11 we're not -- occasionally is it a simple,  
12 straightforward case? Yes. But lots of times  
13 they've seen five other doctors. They've been in a  
14 hospital. They have a history. So they might have  
15 been on medication before that worked well for them.  
16 They come to me on a list of medications. So it's  
17 not always just a naive patient that's showing up.

18 Q But Geodon, for example, you don't recall in the past  
19 five years what research you have done? You think  
20 you might have; is that right?

21 A Geodon specifically?

22 Q Yes.

23 A Do I recall a specific article that I've read? No.

24 Q So when you're prescribing, is there an age that it  
25 is too young, you believe it's too young for a child

1 to take Geodon?

2 A It depends on the clinical situation and the history  
3 of the patient.

4 Q But is there ever an age where it's too young?

5 A Depends on the situation and the clinical history of  
6 the patient.

7 Q So all things being equal, if you had a  
8 three-year-old come to you with the same symptoms you  
9 saw in a 15-year-old patient who was on Geodon, would  
10 you consider putting that three-year-old on Geodon?

11 MR. LARSON: Object to the form and  
12 foundation for that question. If you can answer that  
13 hypothetically, go ahead.

14 THE WITNESS: Yeah, that's a hypothetical  
15 because the three-year-old would come with a history  
16 and a 15-year-old would come with a different  
17 history, so they're not the same patient. So I make  
18 my decisions based on their individual and their  
19 clinical situation and their history.

20 BY MS. GIETMAN:

21 Q And all things being equal, that three-year-old,  
22 would you prescribe Geodon?

23 A All things wouldn't be equal. One would be three;  
24 one would be 15. They're not equal.

25 Q So is three too young to prescribe Geodon?

1 A It depends on the clinical situation and what's going  
2 on.

3 Q Hypothetically, when would you use Geodon on a  
4 three-year-old?

5 A I don't typically prescribe Geodon, so I couldn't  
6 answer that.

7 Q There's no hypothetical you can think of?

8 A I mean I would have to have a whole history. I would  
9 have to have a family history, I'd have to have a  
10 developmental history, I would have to have has this  
11 kid been on medication before, what were they using  
12 it for, was it helpful, was it tolerated, did they  
13 not, can they swallow a capsule. Most  
14 three-year-olds can't. So there's lots of things  
15 that's taken into consideration. It's not just,  
16 okay, this is a three-year-old. I would absolutely  
17 never ever, ever do that.

18 Q Is anyone financially assisting you with your defense  
19 in this case?

20 MR. LARSON: Let me object to the extent I  
21 don't know how that could possibly lead to the  
22 admission of -- or the discovery of admissible  
23 evidence, how her defense would be paid for or not  
24 paid for, and I'm going to instruct her not to  
25 answer. I don't imagine how you can -- you explain

1 to me how that's a potentially relevant question.

2 MS. GIETMAN: I believe it's required  
3 initial disclosure.

4 MR. LARSON: As to what? Who's paying for  
5 attorneys' fees?

6 MS. GIETMAN: Whether there's financial  
7 assistance --

8 MR. GOTTSTEIN: Indemnification agreement.

9 MR. LARSON: Oh. I can tell you there's no  
10 indemnification agreement of any kind, shape or form.  
11 I mean that we've gone through. We've provided the  
12 insurance policy at issue for your analysis. But the  
13 financial arrangements between her and counsel,  
14 that's none of your business. I don't know how that  
15 could possibly be your business. So the way the  
16 question is phrased, I'm not going to let her answer,  
17 but if you've got a different question, I'll  
18 reconsider it. But...

19 BY MS. GIETMAN:

20 Q Have you been -- is there any agreement for anyone to  
21 pay a judgment that might arise out of this lawsuit?

22 A No.

23 Q Has anyone approached you expressing an interest in  
24 this case?

25 A No.

1 MR. LARSON: Okay. And I don't know where  
2 we're going with this. Again, I don't know how this  
3 is possibly relevant to anything, but she's already  
4 answered the question.

5 BY MS. GIETMAN:

6 Q Have you ever been audited by Medicaid or Medical  
7 Assistance, any office associated with Medicaid?

8 A Not that I know of.

9 MS. GIETMAN: Let's take a short break, if  
10 we could, just about ten minutes?

11 MR. LARSON: Okay.

12 MS. GIETMAN: Unless you need -- it's  
13 probably going to be about two hours yet. And I  
14 don't know if you're hungry; now might be a good time  
15 for lunch, or if you want to plug through. It's  
16 11:30.

17 MR. LARSON: It's 11:20. Let's keep going.  
18 But I just need to use a restroom.

19 (Brief recess taken from 11:23 a.m. to  
20 11:42 a.m.)

21 BY MS. GIETMAN:

22 Q Dr. King, you provided this "CAPS Records in  
23 Compliance with the Court's Qualified HIPAA  
24 Protective Order" document. And these are from  
25 records that you keep at your house or had kept at

1           your house?

2       A     Correct.

3       Q     And those records -- do you also have billing  
4           records?

5       A     No.

6       Q     So when your office manager for CAPS did your  
7           billing, where are those records kept?

8       A     I don't keep billing records. I mean she did it  
9           electronically, I believe. But I -- it would have  
10          been on the computer, but I don't keep billing  
11          records.

12      Q     Do you still have that computer?

13      A     No.

14      Q     So when you look at No. 1, KG, a female, you have the  
15          date of birth, 1/25/91, the diagnosis, 3/22/05, that  
16          was the day you diagnosed her? Is that what that  
17          column means?

18      A     That column is the date of service. I think this is  
19          just skewed when they printed it.

20      Q     Oh, I see. Date of service, 3/22/05. Diagnosis is  
21          mood disorder, NOS and ADHD?

22      A     Right.

23      Q     Service provided was medication management?

24      A     Well, that's more sort of what -- in billing, it  
25          would be a medication management code, most likely.



1 Q Okay. And then medications, those were the  
2 prescriptions you wrote at that office visit?

3 A I believe so.

4 Q Abilify, Seroquel --

5 A That's supposed to say Clonidine. It looks like the  
6 C is missing. It's supposed to be Clonidine.

7 Q And Adderall XR and the payor UBH. What's UBH?

8 A United Behavioral Health. That's the HMO.

9 Q So if you -- you didn't keep any of these billing  
10 records either?

11 A No. Those are the ones we were talking about, isn't  
12 it?

13 Q I'm sorry. I meant to ask about NB's, but that's  
14 fine. You kept none of the --

15 A Yeah. I don't have any billing records.

16 Q -- CAPS billing records?

17 A No.

18 Q And how did you know who the payor was when you --

19 A It's on the demographic sheet. It's whatever the  
20 patient's parent tells us when they make the  
21 appointment.

22 Q I see. Okay. So looking at this, do you recall who  
23 KG is? I don't want to know the name, but do you  
24 recall that patient?

25 A Oh, no. These patients are from so long ago, I

1 don't --

2 Q Are any of these patients patients that you recall?

3 A No, not just with their initials. I mean this is  
4 like eight years ago.

5 MS. GIETMAN: Could I have that marked,  
6 please.

7 (Deposition [Exhibit No. 5](#) marked for  
8 identification.)

9 MS. GIETMAN: Can we be off a second?  
10 (Discussion off the record.)

11 BY MS. GIETMAN:

12 Q Okay. I have handed you what's marked as Exhibit  
13 [No. 5](#), which are NB's medical records that were  
14 provided by Encompass. But if you look through,  
15 these are your records, correct?

16 MR. LARSON: Well, object.

17 THE WITNESS: These are my notes.

18 BY MS. GIETMAN:

19 Q I'm sorry. Your notes for NB?

20 A I mean it's what Encompass -- I can't verify whether  
21 it's all or not, because I don't have access to the  
22 chart, but I wrote the notes in here.

23 Q Now, you said you reviewed some medical records prior  
24 to your deposition here. Did you review any other  
25 documents, other than these you've produced to us and

1           these medical records, did you review any other  
2           documents prior to your testimony?

3                   MR. LARSON: Other than attorney-client  
4           communication? To the extent she's asking for  
5           attorney-client communication, you can't divulge  
6           those. But if she's asking for something other than  
7           that, go ahead.

8                   THE WITNESS: No.

9   BY MS. GIETMAN:

10   Q     So do you remember NB?

11   A     I mean I remember -- I don't remember details of him  
12           other than what I read in here, but -- I mean I have  
13           some recollection of him, yes.

14   Q     And we're just going to walk through some of these  
15           because I struggled a little bit to read your  
16           handwriting. Okay? There is a note from November --  
17           oh, sorry. Just a moment. So there is a --

18                   MR. LARSON: Just so the record's clear.  
19           There are some things in here that are not -- it  
20           looks like it's been annotated by somebody other than  
21           Dr. King. I don't know if it's your office, but  
22           there's some things that are highlighted and arrowed.

23                   MS. GIETMAN: I didn't, but as we get to  
24           that document, you can point that out.

25

1 BY MS. GIETMAN:

2 Q So there's one of your notes here from March 23rd,  
3 and I apologize, these aren't in order.

4 MR. LARSON: They're not. Okay.

5 MS. GIETMAN: March 23rd, 2005. And it  
6 would be on a CAPS head.

7 THE WITNESS: March 23rd?

8 BY MS. GIETMAN:

9 Q Yes, 2005. And can you read what it says under  
10 Interim History Since Last Appointment.

11 A "Overall patient has been doing okay. Patient  
12 sometimes naps and sometimes doesn't. Mother still  
13 awaiting in-home therapy to start. Patient has  
14 become more verbal. Mother says patient at times  
15 won't be quiet at school. Appetite seems to be okay  
16 and may have improved."

17 Q And under Mental Status examination, Appearance, what  
18 does it say?

19 A "Patient alert, cooperative, played appropriately."

20 Q Under Speech?

21 A "Initially very talkative but then quieted down."

22 Q Under Mood/Affect?

23 A "Euthymic mood and affect."

24 Q And under Thought Process?

25 A "Goal directed."

1 Q Under Thought Content?

2 A It says "No AVH," which is no auditory or visual  
3 hallucinations.

4 Q Any Suicidal or Homicidal Ideation?

5 A And that's a no.

6 Q The Plan?

7 A Says continue Clonidine .1 milligram, one every  
8 morning, two at bedtime. Risperdal .5, one three  
9 times a day. Ritalin, 15 milligrams. I believe that  
10 says TID, which is three times a day. And then  
11 follow up in two months.

12 Q Do you recall when you write prescriptions for  
13 medications and they're not going to be seen for two  
14 months, do you give them refills?

15 A Typically.

16 Q Well, in this case would you have given them a  
17 refill?

18 A I mean I don't know, but typically I give them enough  
19 until the next appointment. You can't have refills  
20 on Ritalin, though. It's a controlled substance, so  
21 you have to have a written prescription.

22 Q There is another note dated 7/21/05. I'm sorry.

23 For what use were you prescribing  
24 Risperdal and Clonidine in March of 2005?

25 A Clonidine is to target ADHD symptoms. Risperdal, the

1 irritability and aggression.

2 Q Do you know what NB's diagnoses were?

3 A It was ADHD. It was PDD-NOS at the time, which is  
4 not otherwise specified. And then there's lots of  
5 working diagnoses that I use to help in  
6 decision-making in terms of medication choices.

7 Q Were any of the notations on 3/23/05 not yours? Your  
8 counsel raised some questions about different  
9 notations.

10 A That one, I lost the page.

11 MR. LARSON: It was 22 of 31, at least on  
12 my copy.

13 MR. GOTTSTEIN: Yeah, that -- we didn't get  
14 those copies.

15 THE WITNESS: Whoever wrote his name at the  
16 bottom of the page.

17 MR. GOTTSTEIN: If you could make copies of  
18 that set there would be page numbers. Her set  
19 doesn't have page numbers.

20 MR. LARSON: I know, but that's the one  
21 that's marked. But it's up to you.

22 THE WITNESS: Whoever wrote his name over  
23 here, that's not my writing.

24 BY MS. GIETMAN:

25 Q Oh. On the second page?

1 A Um-hmm.

2 Q Okay. You said working diagnoses. Where are those  
3 listed on here?

4 A I don't necessarily write them down. They're sort of  
5 in my head in caring for the patient.

6 Q They're -- I'm sorry. They're in your head? Is that  
7 what you said?

8 A Yeah. These are, you know, kids, and I don't  
9 necessarily write down all the diagnoses; if  
10 paperwork goes somewhere else, if they get stuck with  
11 the label, whatever. So a lot of times I have sort  
12 of working diagnoses in my head which I use also to  
13 base treatment on, and it may not be reflected in the  
14 notes.

15 Q We have another date of service, 7/21/05. Yes,  
16 7/21/05.

17 MR. LARSON: I'm sorry. What's the date?

18 MS. GIETMAN: 7/21/05. My copy seems to be  
19 missing that.

20 (Discussion off the record.)

21 MR. LARSON: On the second page of this  
22 one -- there's multiple things that would appear to  
23 be -- first of all, the name on the bottom, I don't  
24 know who's annotating that. There's stuff I can only  
25 presume was highlighted on some document with arrows

1           that talk about age approval. I'm assuming, and  
2           maybe I'm wrong, but I thought -- wasn't that  
3           Dr. Watson that did that at some point in time?

4                       MS. GIETMAN: Okay. So the two highlighted  
5           and the two arrows, Dr. Watson thinks his staff put  
6           that on there.

7   Q       So is there anything else on these documents that  
8           aren't your annotations?

9                       MR. LARSON: Just these two pages for the  
10          5/29 --

11                      MS. GIETMAN: Yeah, just looking at  
12          5/29/05.

13                      THE WITNESS: No.

14   BY MS. GIETMAN:

15   Q       Okay. So what does it say under Interim History  
16           Since Last Appointment?

17   A       "Mother says patient was denied for SSI and now  
18           patient can't have in-home therapy because of it.  
19           Patient has recently been aggressive at school in the  
20           morning and also in the afternoon at preschool.  
21           Mother didn't start Concerta because in past she  
22           thinks patient developed a tic on it."

23   Q       And under Appearance?

24   A       "Patient played appropriately with toys."

25   Q       Speech?



1 A "Normal rate and tone."  
 2 Q Mood/Affect?  
 3 A "Euthymic mood, blunted affect."  
 4 Q Thought Process?  
 5 A "Logical, overfocused on fixing basket."  
 6 Q Thought Content?  
 7 A "No AVH."  
 8 Q Any Suicidal or Homicidal Ideation?  
 9 A No.  
 10 Q What do the annotations next to the zero with the  
 11 line through it --  
 12 A "No SI/HI." No suicidal or homicidal ideation.  
 13 Q And the second page?  
 14 A "Mother to try Concerta." Looks like -- I don't  
 15 know. Dose is missing. Maybe 36 milligrams. "PL Q  
 16 AM, and if patient tolerates this, discontinue the  
 17 Ritalin. If not, resume the Ritalin. If change to  
 18 Concerta doesn't decrease aggression, then  
 19 discontinue the Risperdal and try Abilify  
 20 2.5 milligrams at bedtime. Continue Clonidine .1  
 21 milligram TID. Mother to call and notify M.D. of med  
 22 regime that works. Follow up two months."  
 23 Q So on this date of service did you prescribe  
 24 Clonidine?  
 25 A I mean he was already on Clonidine. So I don't -- I

1 mean this doesn't say if I wrote the prescription  
2 that day or not. He might have already had refills.  
3 I don't know.

4 Q And what were you prescribing Clonidine for on this  
5 day?

6 A ADHD.

7 Q Are you required to keep your client's records for a  
8 certain length of time?

9 A Yes.

10 Q But you didn't keep any of their billing records?

11 A I'm not required to keep billing records. I didn't  
12 do the billing. The billing was never in the chart.

13 Q So if we turn to 7/21/05 --

14 A (Witness complies.)

15 Q -- the Interim History Since Last Appointment says --

16 A "Patient recently has been aggressive and real bouncy  
17 at daycare. Has been restless at home as well.  
18 Patient has been taking Ritalin, Risperdal and  
19 Clonidine. The Clonidine is taken in the afternoon  
20 and two at night. Patient became more oppositional  
21 on the Concerta and he was very irritable. Appetite  
22 recently has been fair with the increased appetite  
23 after 7:00 p.m. Patient takes the Risperdal, one  
24 every morning, two every afternoon, and one at  
25 bedtime."

1 Q And the second page, Mental Health (sic) Exam.

2 A "Sat and played with puzzles. Ignored writer's  
3 questions initially. Irritable when told he" -- not  
4 sure what that says. Oh. "Needed to answer or have  
5 puzzle taken away. Flat affect."

6 Q Plan/Prescription?

7 A "Increase Ritalin, 20 milligrams PO TID. If no  
8 improvement in one week, then increase Risperdal 1  
9 milligram PO TID. Continue Clonidine .1 milligram PO  
10 Q afternoon and 2 Q HS. Follow up two months."

11 Q These notations on the bottom, are these yours?

12 A The 9/11/05, that's my handwriting, yes.

13 Q And what does that say?

14 A "Spoke with mother. Daycare feels behavior worsened  
15 with increased meds. Will decrease Ritalin back."

16 Q At this time his diagnoses were still PDD-NOS and  
17 ADHD?

18 A I believe so, yes.

19 Q Okay. If you can turn to the discharge summary,  
20 which should be the first page. 4/29/08.

21 MR. LARSON: And again, for the record, I'm  
22 assuming certain marks on there were made by  
23 Dr. Watson, not Dr. King, or Dr. Watson's office,  
24 because they appear to have been highlighted and  
25 reflect other information.

1 BY MS. GIETMAN:

2 Q You did not make those notations with the  
3 highlighting and the arrows?

4 A No, and I did not fill this form out either but I  
5 signed it. There's somebody in the office who filled  
6 out this form.

7 Q And before you signed it, did you review the records  
8 to determine that it was correct?

9 A I mean I don't know if I reviewed all of the records.  
10 This is when I was leaving the clinic and there were  
11 lots of discharges. I would have read this form, but  
12 I don't know -- I can't recall that I reviewed the  
13 records.

14 Q Well, it says "Initial session, 9/8/05." Was that  
15 the initial session through Encompass, or what is  
16 that date referring to?

17 A I mean I would have to look and see when the  
18 initial -- I don't know that now off the top of my  
19 head. Yes, I believe that was the first date I saw  
20 him at Encompass.

21 Q At Encompass?

22 A Yes.

23 Q So did you have a discharge summary like this when  
24 you went from CAPS to Encompass?

25 A No.

1 Q Under Discharge Diagnosis Axis 1 on this discharge  
2 summary, it says "ADHD combined." What does that  
3 mean?

4 A It's ADHD with problems with -- that's just a  
5 diagnosis that goes with that code. So...

6 Q And Asperger's.

7 A Which is an autistic spectrum disorder.

8 Q And that changed -- do you know when your diagnosis  
9 changed from PDD-NOS to Asperger's?

10 A It's all on a continuum, so it's not necessarily a  
11 change.

12 Q Well, do you know when you identified Asperger's?

13 A No.

14 Q If you look at the Encompass provider note, I believe  
15 it has a number of dates on it; 9/8/05, 9/15/05,  
16 9/20/05. Can you read to me what it says next to  
17 9/8/05? Read that paragraph.

18 A "Patient previously seen at CAPS and has been  
19 diagnosed with PDD-NOS. Patient was treated on  
20 Ritalin in past and seemed to have an increase in  
21 unprovoked aggression at home and daycare. Patient  
22 was briefly treated on Abilify but mother stopped it  
23 because she felt it wasn't working after a few days.  
24 Patient was more irritable when tried on Concerta.  
25 Patient has been taking the 1 milligram of Risperdal

1 three times a day. Patient is throwing things at his  
2 sister. Clonidine is being given, two at bedtime.  
3 Mental Status Exam, patient very bouncy but happier  
4 and more talkative and interactive.

5 Assessment, probable underlying ADHD  
6 although increased motor activity may be secondary to  
7 PDD symptoms. Plan, will try Adderall 2.5 milligrams  
8 PO Q a.m. and may increase to BID. Continue  
9 Risperdal, 1 milligram TID, Clonidine .2 milligrams  
10 at bedtime. Follow up one month."

11 Q And then there's a notation for 9/15/05.

12 A "Spoke with mom by phone. Patient has been taking  
13 5 milligrams of Adderall and he does a little better  
14 in the morning but doesn't focus well or sit still,  
15 especially in the afternoon. Will increase to 7.5 Q  
16 a.m. and monitor. Mother to call back next week."

17 Q And on 9/20/05.

18 A "Patient is still doing okay in the mornings at  
19 school though still has some trouble focusing and  
20 completing work." Don't know what that word is. "He  
21 is very aggressive in the afternoon." I think that  
22 says "but he is very aggressive in the afternoon.  
23 Will increase Adderall to 7.5 milligrams every  
24 morning and noon."

25 Q Even you can't read your writing. There is another

1 one dated 10/4/05. Can you read me that note for  
2 that date?

3 A "Patient is taking the Adderall 7.5 milligrams BID.  
4 Weight 47.4 pounds. Patient remains bouncy  
5 throughout the day. Patient with some pushing and  
6 shoving of other kids at school.

7 "Mental Status Exam, patient very  
8 hyperactive. Jumping on the couch. Pushing the  
9 pillows on the floor. Affect, bright. Patient more  
10 talkative.

11 "Assessment, continued hyperactivity  
12 and impulsivity. Unclear if it is related to ADHD or  
13 is side effect from medicine. Plan, increase  
14 Adderall 10 milligrams Q a.m. and noon. Continue  
15 Risperdal, 1 milligram PO TID but may need to  
16 decrease dose to .5 Q a.m. and noon and 1 milligram  
17 at bedtime if it seems akathisia is a problem."  
18 Akathisia, which is A-K-A-T-H-E-S-I-A, and then  
19 "follow up one month."

20 Q And what does it say under 10/20/05?

21 A And I did not write that. That's not my handwriting.  
22 That's office staff.

23 Q Have you read that note?

24 A When I read through the chart, probably.

25 Q Okay. You gave mom some direction on that day?

1 A Yes. That's a reference to the Adderall.

2 Q So if -- when you change a diagnosis, for example  
3 with NB, his diagnosis changed from PDD-NOS to  
4 Asperger's, where do you make note in your records of  
5 that change?

6 A Okay. I don't know if I officially changed it or if  
7 that's what she put on the discharge summary based on  
8 a code somewhere. But it's not really a change in  
9 diagnosis, like I said. PDD-NOS is -- and now  
10 there's only one diagnosis, autistic spectrum  
11 disorder, so they're all just on a continuum.

12 Q But at the time there were two different disorders?

13 A They're not two different disorders. They're very  
14 similar, but right.

15 Q Two different labels -- labeled diagnosis? I mean  
16 one's PDD-NOS and one's Asperger's, right? What's  
17 the criteria that's different?

18 A The main criteria -- if you do PDD-NOS, those kids,  
19 one, you might do it while you're still getting to  
20 know the kid, the patient, before you have a full  
21 understanding. So some kids may start off with  
22 PDD-NOS because it's saying, well, yeah, he has a lot  
23 of symptoms that fall in the autistic spectrum; I'm  
24 not sure if he meets full criteria or not.

25 And so over time it may become clear



1 and then he sort of has enough criteria to have the  
2 autism diagnosis, which is how it used to be.

3 Asperger's is just high-functioning  
4 autistic disorder. And the big distinction is, by  
5 definition, their speech and language develop  
6 normally.

7 Q But there's different codes that have to be submitted  
8 on the billing forms for what their diagnoses are and  
9 there are different codes for PDD?

10 A The billing codes for the office visit, or for which  
11 billing are you referring to?

12 Q Well, billing codes associated with NB's records at  
13 the time show a change in code from PDD-NOS to  
14 Asperger's.

15 A Um-hmm.

16 MR. LARSON: Object to the foundation for  
17 the question, or the statement, actually.

18 MS. GIETMAN: But there's not a notation in  
19 his record for that, unless there's somewhere else --  
20 that's why my inquiry.

21 Q Where do you put what your diagnosis is for this  
22 child? Is that something you would normally record  
23 in your office visit notes?

24 MR. LARSON: Let me just object to the  
25 foundation for that question and the form of the

1 question. It's multiple and has all kinds of facets  
2 to it, so it's vague and ambiguous. Go ahead.

3 THE WITNESS: So when I write my notes --  
4 when I write notes, I write notes for me so that when  
5 I do see a patient I can recall sort of what my  
6 thought processes are and sort of where my train of  
7 thoughts are. So I don't write notes specifically  
8 for anyone else. It's so I saw this patient, what  
9 did I do, what was my train of thought. So I may or  
10 may not put the diagnosis on there.

11 For billing, when I see the patient in  
12 my office, on the billing form there's checkoff  
13 codes. So if I changed it, I may check it off on the  
14 actual billing form, not for prescriptions, because I  
15 don't bill for prescriptions, but for the office  
16 visit, then I would change it on there.

17 BY MS. GIETMAN:

18 Q So you fill out the form and then somebody else  
19 submits it for you?

20 A Not now, no. Only when I had CAPS. Well, no, that's  
21 not true. When I do billing I bill -- I put what the  
22 office visit entailed, so I pick that code, and I put  
23 the diagnosis on the office visit billing sheet.

24 Q I see. So then, just so I understand the process,  
25 you fill out the form, you check the code box, and

1           then you give that to currently the two different  
2           places you work, you give that to whomever at that  
3           office handles the billing?

4    A       Currently it's electronic, so it's electronically  
5           sent to billing.

6    Q       So how do you electronically choose the codes?

7    A       There's a check-off box. The forms -- it's just  
8           electronic medical records.

9    Q       So you do something on a computer and then the office  
10           manager pulls that up and submits it?

11   A       Well, the billing department.

12   Q       The billing department.

13   A       Right. It's just an electronic billing instead of a  
14           piece of paper.

15   Q       Okay. But it's not somebody else deciding what --  
16           the code is for the diagnosis. That's you?

17   A       That's me.

18   Q       And that was the same with Encompass?

19   A       Well, that was -- right, paper, but I put the code on  
20           the billing, yes.

21   Q       Okay. Oh. The notes that you have for your current  
22           patients, are those electronic as well or are those  
23           paper like these are?

24   A       Well, both. At Milwaukee Health Services I believe  
25           we went electronic maybe in July. So prior to that

1           there were paper charts.

2       Q     And then at the other place?

3       A     And then at 16th Street it's been longer than that,  
4           but I don't know the exact date. Now when I enter at  
5           either place it's electronic.

6       Q     Okay. There is an Encompass Effective Mental Health  
7           Services sheet with two dates on it, 11/3/05 and  
8           12/13/05. Can you read me --

9       A     This is a bad copy, so I'll read what I can. It's a  
10          dark copy so -- 11/3/05. "Mom says on the 10  
11          milligram of Adderall patient seemed more aggressive.  
12          Mom is trying vitamins and other OTC preparations.  
13          Patient is taking .5 TID. Patient recently has had  
14          more episodes of encopresis. Patient has been off  
15          Adderall since last week.

16                        "Mental Status Exam, patient  
17          hyperactive, trouble sitting still but not as bouncy  
18          as before. Euthymic mood and affect. Repeatedly  
19          touching things throughout the office. Assessment,  
20          poor response to stimulant medication. Possible  
21          akathisia from Risperdal. Plan, continue Risperdal  
22          .5 TID, Clonidine .2 Q HS. Follow up six weeks."

23       Q     And under 12/13/05?

24       A     "Weight, 47.8 pounds. Mother had been weaning  
25          patient off his Risperdal but patient had increased

1 aggression and problems at school. Patient is also  
2 taking some supplements. Mother took patient to see  
3 Dr. Semen (ph) who started Nystatin and put patient  
4 on a special diet. Patient has been less bouncy.  
5 Patient is now taking Risperdal .25 BID. Patient  
6 continues on Clonidine .2 milligrams. Patient  
7 continues to have trouble concentrating at school.

8 "Patient is receiving in-home weekly"  
9 -- I don't know what that says -- "from Dr. Todd.  
10 Mental Status Exam, patient wandered around the  
11 office a lot. Less fidgety. Euthymic mood and  
12 affect. Current ongoing ADHD-like symptoms.

13 "Plan, Strattera 18 milligrams,  
14 S-T-R-A-T-T-E-R-A, 18 milligrams PO Q day times one  
15 week and increase to 25 milligrams PO Q day.  
16 Continue Risperdal .25 milligrams BID, Clonidine  
17 .2 milligrams PO Q HS. Follow up six weeks."

18 Q And then there's a note from 2/7/06. Also a very bad  
19 copy.

20 MR. LARSON: And other dates and entries on  
21 the same sheet.

22 MS. GIETMAN: Yes.

23 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry. What's the date?

24 MS. GIETMAN: 2/7/06.

25 MR. LARSON: It's very dark.

1 THE WITNESS: I went the wrong way. Okay.

2 BY MS. GIETMAN:

3 Q And what does it say under 2/7/06?

4 A I'll read what I can. "Patient has been on Strattera  
5 for about two months. Patient has a meeting tomorrow  
6 at school. Patient overall has been less  
7 hyperactive. Patient has been sleeping pretty well  
8 the last couple of weeks. Patient is also taking  
9 Nystatin and the malt barley" -- I don't know what  
10 that says.

11 "Mental Status Exam, patient alert,  
12 less hyperactive overall. Euthymic mood, blunted  
13 affect. Appropriately behaved.

14 "Assessment, some off-and-on  
15 disruptive behavior but overall doing okay. Plan,  
16 continue Strattera 25 milligrams every morning,  
17 Risperdal .25 BID and Clonidine .2 PO Q HS. Follow  
18 up six to eight weeks."

19 Q And then on 2/1/06, is that your handwriting?

20 A No. That 2/21/06? That's not my handwriting.

21 Q Okay. And then 2/22/06, that's not your handwriting  
22 either, right?

23 A Correct.

24 Q 4/6/06, is that your handwriting?

25 A Yes.

1 MR. LARSON: You skipped over 2/23/06.

2 That's not her handwriting either.

3 BY MS. GIETMAN:

4 Q Oh, I'm sorry. Those are your office -- someone at  
5 your office?

6 A That's someone at Encompass' office.

7 Q Encompass' office. Okay. But 4/6/06 is yours?

8 A Right.

9 Q And what does it say there?

10 A "Mom said behavior has been fair. Patient is taking  
11 some enzymes from a holistic doctor. Mother says  
12 this was prescribed after urinalysis showed that  
13 patient isn't processing sugar appropriately. Weight  
14 48.6 pounds. Patient had an IEP meeting at school  
15 and he will be receiving extra help if needed. No  
16 recent aggressive outbursts at school.

17 "Mom says patient is whiny at times at  
18 home. Mental Status, patient alert, a little  
19 hyperactive but easily redirected. Euthymic mood and  
20 affect. Assessment, overall doing okay with some  
21 intermittent behavior problems. Plan, continue  
22 Risperdal .25 PO Q a.m. and HS. Clonidine  
23 .2 milligrams Q HS."

24 Q And then there's a note dated 6/6/06.

25 MR. LARSON: You want her to read

1 something?

2 MS. GIETMAN: Just one second.

3 MR. LARSON: Okay.

4 BY MS. GIETMAN:

5 Q Yeah. What does it say under Interim Data?

6 A "Patient with increased aggression over the last few  
7 weeks, but mother admits that she stopped the  
8 Strattera about six weeks ago because she didn't  
9 think it was helping."

10 Q And then "compliant with medication;" you checked  
11 yes?

12 A Correct.

13 Q "Any complaints of side effects?" You checked no?

14 A Correct.

15 Q "Any recent suicidal, homicidal ideation," you  
16 checked no?

17 A Correct.

18 Q And what does it say next to "significant mental  
19 status exam findings"?

20 A "Patient extremely hyperactive, standing on the  
21 couch, trying to hide in the cabinet."

22 Q And the Assessment?

23 A "Patient seemed more hyperactive, aggressive and  
24 impulsive without Strattera. Mother continues to  
25 change medications on her own."



1 Q And the Plan?

2 A "Will recommend restarting Strattera but mother  
3 reluctant to do this. Will try Prozac 10 milligrams  
4 PO Q a.m. to target aggression and impulsivity.  
5 Continue Risperdal .25 milligrams Q a.m. and HS,  
6 Clonidine .2 milligrams PO" -- I don't know what that  
7 says.

8 Q And follow up one month?

9 A Correct.

10 Q There's one dated 7/10/06. Can you read what it says  
11 by Interim Data?

12 A Got to find it first.

13 Q Oh, sorry. I'm sorry. If we go back to 6/6/06. You  
14 diagnosed -- or I mean you prescribed Prozac. Why  
15 did you prescribe Prozac? What use was that for?

16 A It says right here, to target aggression and  
17 impulsivity.

18 Q And how about the Risperdal?

19 A He's been on the Risperdal. Why did I prescribe it  
20 on that day? Because that was the medication he was  
21 on and was continuing per the irritability and the  
22 aggression with the autistic spectrum disorder  
23 diagnosis.

24 Q Okay. So on 7/10/06, can you read what it says under  
25 Interim Data?

1 A "Mom says patient is having an EEG this Friday.  
2 Patient on Prozac. Isn't really any better or worse.  
3 Patient hasn't been extremely hyperactive. Patient  
4 has had periods of irritability and aggression.  
5 Patient at home will wander off. Mom says his  
6 morning seems better and then in the afternoon he  
7 gets worse."

8 Q And significant mental status exam findings?

9 A "Patient oppositional/defiant and at one point tipped  
10 over a chair, tried to leave the office."

11 Q And under the Assessment?

12 A "More irritable/labile and uncooperative since coming  
13 off Strattera."

14 Q And the Plan?

15 A "Increase Risperdal .25 milligrams PO Q a.m.,  
16 .5 milligrams PO Q day at 1:00 p.m. Continue Prozac  
17 10 milligrams PO Q a.m. Clonidine .2 milligrams Q  
18 HS."

19 Q There's an updated 11/5 -- I'm sorry -- 11/15/06.  
20 Could you read what it says under Interim Data.

21 A I can try. Again, it's another bad copy. "Patient  
22 has been taking" -- I don't know what that says -- "a  
23 quarter tab," I think, "of Clonidine in the morning  
24 at 5:00 p.m. because one-half made him tired.  
25 Patient over last week has been more

1 disruptive/aggressive at school. Patient does better  
2 with one-on-one attention at school."

3 Q And under significant mental status exam findings?

4 A "Patient alert, hyperactive, aggressive towards his  
5 mother with the toy," I think that says.

6 Q Assessment?

7 A Says "ongoing impulsivity/aggression."

8 Q And Plan?

9 A "Add Zolofit 12.5 PO Q day times one week. Then  
10 increase to 25 PO Q day. Continue Risperdal .25 PO Q  
11 a.m. and 4:00 p.m. and .5 Q day at noon. Strattera  
12 25 PO Q day. Clonidine .05 PO Q a.m. and noon, and  
13 .2 milligrams at bedtime."

14 Q And what was Zolofit prescribed for?

15 A I don't have that in my notes, so I would be  
16 speculating.

17 Q I'm sorry?

18 A I don't have it listed in here specifically, and this  
19 was from '06. So I can speculate and tell you what I  
20 think it was probably prescribed for.

21 MS. GIETMAN: We may be just about ready to  
22 wrap it up. Could we just have a few minutes?

23 MR. LARSON: Sure.

24 (Brief recess taken from 12:35 p.m. to  
25 12:40 p.m.)

1 BY MS. GIETMAN:

2 Q There's just one more I need you to read. It's  
3 2/5/07. Here it is. So under 2/5/07, the star above  
4 the date, is that your --

5 A No.

6 Q And the star down on the bottom next to the word  
7 "Zoloft"; is that yours?

8 A No. And then there is another star next to  
9 Clonidine. That's not mine either.

10 Q Oh, okay. Thank you. Can you read what it says  
11 under Interim Data.

12 A "Patient overall has been doing okay behaviorally but  
13 he wakes up around 6:00 and is very unruly. Patient  
14 has been doing fairly well at school. Patient  
15 doesn't listen well at home with mom. No noted side  
16 effects from meds. Patient has been eating okay."

17 Q And under significant mental status exam findings?

18 A "Patient sleeping on the couch. Didn't want to get  
19 up and have his weight checked. Not hyperactive."

20 Q Assessment?

21 A "Doing better overall."

22 Q And the Plan?

23 A "Continue Strattera 25 milligrams PO Q a.m.  
24 Clonidine .05 milligrams PO Q a.m. and noon and  
25 5:00 p.m. Clonidine .2 milligrams PO Q HS.

1           Risperdal .25 milligrams PO Q a.m. and two at noon,  
2           and one Q day at 4:00 p.m.," I believe, and "Zoloft  
3           25 milligrams PO Q a.m."

4   Q       And then follow up in two months?

5   A       Correct.

6   Q       Looking at these records that Encompass has produced  
7           to us, can you tell from these records when your  
8           diagnosis of NB changed, the official label changed  
9           from Asperger's to ADHD -- or I mean Asperger's to --

10   A       From PDD to Asperger's?

11   Q       NOS to Asperger's.

12   A       No, but like I said, it's all a continuum. So  
13           coding-wise there's a different code. But  
14           symptom-wise and diagnostically there's not that big  
15           of a difference, which is why now DSM V has lumped it  
16           all together as autistic spectrum disorder.

17   Q       Right. But back in '05, '06, '07 when you were  
18           seeing NB, there were differences and different  
19           codes, and at one point the code changed. But by  
20           looking at these records, can you see when you did  
21           that --

22   A       No.

23   Q       -- when you changed from PDD-NOS to Asperger's?

24   A       No. Because in my mind -- I mean I might have been  
25           thinking Asperger's all along but I was making sure I

1           knew him better and that it was long term and getting  
2           a better idea. So from these records, no, I cannot.

3       Q     So these other records that you produced from CAPS'  
4           records, you did provide a diagnosis for the children  
5           on these. How did you maintain these records  
6           differently than you maintained NB's records that you  
7           could identify what the diagnosis was?

8       A     I can identify what the diagnosis was for NB as well.  
9           There was no difference.

10      Q     What on these documents tells you NB -- NB's  
11           diagnosis was PDD-NOS?

12      A     I'm pretty sure it's in some of the pages. It wasn't  
13           the ones you asked me to read to you today but --

14      Q     Well, why don't you look through and tell me where  
15           you see PDD-NOS.

16      A     The first appointment at Encompass says that. And I  
17           actually did read that to you, I believe. It was  
18           September 9, 8:05. "Patient previously seen at CAPS  
19           and has been diagnosed with PDD-NOS."

20      Q     Okay. And then where does it show a diagnosis of  
21           Asperger's in these records?

22      A     On the discharge summary.

23      Q     So between the discharge summary and -- which isn't  
24           your note. It was a note from someone else, correct?

25      A     It's not a note.

1 MR. LARSON: Object to the form of the  
2 question. Go ahead.

3 THE WITNESS: It's not a note.

4 BY MS. GIETMAN:

5 Q The discharge summary, the information was put in by  
6 someone else, correct?

7 A Correct.

8 Q So where in your notes does it show the Asperger's  
9 diagnosis?

10 A So the same person that did this sheet is the same  
11 person that at this office handled billing, so she  
12 may have gotten it off the billing code.

13 Q But I'm asking off your notes, where does it show the  
14 Asperger's diagnosis?

15 A I don't know that it does say that in there.

16 Q So is there -- was there a different way of handling  
17 the files for these children -- you said you don't  
18 have any billing records for these children, correct?

19 A I do not. The diagnoses that are listed here would  
20 have came out of at least a note. So just like in  
21 here, it's not that it never says. It says in  
22 several of the notes that I read to you that he also  
23 has ADHD. And, like I said before, my notes are for  
24 me, so to help me from appointment to appointment to  
25 keep track of what I do for these children. I don't

1 write my notes for the insurance company or anybody  
2 else. If they want copies, they can have copies of  
3 the consents. But the notes are for me. So I don't  
4 each time necessarily on my note write down the  
5 diagnosis. When I bill for the services, then I  
6 would put the code on the billing sheet.

7 Q Did you have any records that you were storing at  
8 your house that were for a child on Medical  
9 Assistance where you didn't have the diagnosis in  
10 that file at your house?

11 A Not that I recall, no.

12 MS. GIETMAN: I don't think we have  
13 anything further.

14 MR. LARSON: Okay. Thank you.

15 MS. GIETMAN: Let's make sure we have all  
16 the exhibits, though.

17 (Deposition concluded at 12:49 p.m.)

18 (Original exhibits attached to Original  
19 transcript. Copies of exhibits are attached.)  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25





	102:3;106:6;107:17; 109:2,4;110:5; 111:12;125:9;127:23	21:4;22:1;36:15; 37:9;41:25;42:3; 43:17,18;44:7,9; 97:25;98:4;120:8	4:20;84:11;100:3	99:22
<b>A</b>			<b>Appeals (8)</b>	<b>arrows (3)</b>
<b>Abilify (3)</b>	<b>ADHD-like (1)</b>	<b>agree (4)</b>	48:10,13;49:18; 50:5,17;67:8,17;68:9	103:25;104:5; 108:3
97:4;105:19; 109:22	117:12	40:24;49:10;63:11; 74:2	<b>appear (2)</b>	<b>article (2)</b>
<b>ability (2)</b>	<b>Administration (1)</b>	<b>agreement (3)</b>	103:22;107:24	53:5;91:23
23:1;49:25	69:7	94:8,10,20	<b>Appearance (2)</b>	<b>articles (7)</b>
<b>able (4)</b>	<b>admissible (4)</b>	<b>ahead (29)</b>	100:17;104:23	52:8;55:3;76:24; 78:1,20,23;90:10
77:6;84:13;86:12; 87:18	93:22	10:11,15;17:11; 19:21;27:11,19;29:4, 23;34:13;40:9,19; 43:6;44:5;45:5,13; 57:7;58:12,24;70:18, 19,25;85:8;86:23; 87:23;89:13;92:13; 99:7;114:2;127:2	<b>Appetite (3)</b>	<b>ASHP (5)</b>
<b>above (1)</b>	<b>admission (2)</b>	<b>AHFS (4)</b>	100:15;106:21,22	52:8,12,25;56:1,10
124:3	75:9;93:22	47:10,11;52:10; 55:9	<b>applies (1)</b>	<b>Asperger's (16)</b>
<b>absolutely (3)</b>	<b>admits (1)</b>	<b>A-K-A-T-H-E-S-I-A (1)</b>	78:18	109:6,9,12;112:4, 16;113:3,14;125:9,9, 10,11,23,25;126:21; 127:8,14
72:23;74:3;93:16	120:7	111:18	<b>appointment (9)</b>	<b>assessment (10)</b>
<b>Academy (1)</b>	<b>adolescent (3)</b>	<b>akathisia (3)</b>	6:4;97:21;100:10; 101:19;104:16; 106:15;126:16; 127:24,24	43:8;110:5;111:11; 116:19;118:14; 119:20;120:22; 122:11;123:6;124:20
16:7	<b>adolescents (5)</b>	<b>alert (4)</b>	<b>appointments (3)</b>	<b>assigned (1)</b>
<b>accepted (6)</b>	49:25;58:6;76:2; 80:20;87:25	100:19;118:11; 119:18;123:4	7:21;8:1,6	84:25
48:17,18;50:1,2; 55:12;67:11	<b>adult (2)</b>	<b>allowed (2)</b>	<b>approached (1)</b>	<b>Assistance (5)</b>
<b>access (8)</b>	88:20;89:7	56:8;60:13	94:23	6:11;39:3;94:7; 95:7;128:9
13:2;20:7;22:20; 23:22;24:1,2,20; 98:21	<b>advertise (1)</b>	<b>along (1)</b>	<b>appropriate (16)</b>	<b>assisting (1)</b>
<b>according (2)</b>	39:15	125:25	13:5,14;30:23; 32:10;33:7;58:20; 70:2;72:9;73:5,20; 74:3,11,18;75:19,25; 89:20	93:18
61:25;67:6	<b>affect (8)</b>	<b>although (1)</b>	<b>appropriately (5)</b>	<b>associated (2)</b>
<b>accumulation (1)</b>	100:23;105:3; 107:5;111:9;116:18; 117:12;118:13; 119:20	110:6	61:16;100:19; 104:24;118:13; 119:13	95:7;113:12
55:2	<b>After (14)</b>	<b>always (3)</b>	<b>approval (7)</b>	<b>assume (3)</b>
<b>accurate (6)</b>	18:23;38:21;40:14; 41:3;45:23;46:4; 47:19;48:3,5,10; 50:4;106:23;109:23; 119:12	5:14;20:6;91:17	26:12;29:12;58:2, 4,5;62:10;104:1	62:20;63:1;82:23
25:15,16,18;60:12; 63:13,23	<b>afternoon (8)</b>	<b>ambiguity (1)</b>	<b>approve (8)</b>	<b>assumes (1)</b>
<b>acknowledge (1)</b>	104:20;106:19,24; 107:10;110:15,21,22; 122:6	68:7	26:2;28:9,11;29:5, 18;57:24,24;60:17	70:18
30:22	<b>again (11)</b>	<b>ambiguous (2)</b>	<b>approved (58)</b>	<b>assuming (2)</b>
<b>Act (18)</b>	22:24;28:6;40:10; 43:21;47:22;58:9; 59:14;89:12;95:2; 107:21;122:21	70:1;114:2	19:5;25:5,22;26:9, 10,23;28:3,25;29:1,6, 8,16;30:15,19,25; 31:9,18,20,22,24; 32:4,7,19;33:2,5; 46:19;48:19;49:8; 57:19;58:8;59:13,15; 60:15,15;61:24;62:2; 63:7,18,19,20,20; 64:4,8,11,15;65:13, 14,15;66:24;67:9,9, 13,16,21,24;69:6,8; 70:6	104:1;107:22
25:6,10,22;26:1; 27:14;28:16;29:22; 30:15;46:20;48:20; 60:14;61:25;64:3,19, 22;66:21;67:13,17	<b>age (25)</b>	<b>American (1)</b>	<b>approving (2)</b>	<b>assumption (1)</b>
<b>action (3)</b>	44:16;45:19;58:15, 16;72:9,23,25;73:4,5, 8,11,15,16,19,20,22; 74:2,7,9;82:21;83:9; 88:22;91:24;92:4; 104:1	16:7	26:6;66:21	45:15
13:4;40:5;87:6	<b>agency (6)</b>	<b>analysis (4)</b>	<b>argued (1)</b>	<b>attached (2)</b>
<b>activity (1)</b>	16:13,17,22;17:5; 24:6,7	46:1;89:20,23; 94:12	70:10	128:18,19
110:6	<b>ages (1)</b>	<b>and/or (2)</b>	<b>argumentative (1)</b>	<b>attention (1)</b>
<b>actual (4)</b>	58:7	12:13;22:12	73:12	123:2
6:13;27:14;47:9; 114:14	<b>aggression (11)</b>	<b>anger (2)</b>	<b>arise (1)</b>	<b>attorney (3)</b>
<b>actually (6)</b>	57:11;83:18;102:1; 105:18;109:21; 117:1;120:6;121:4, 16,22;122:4	57:11;83:17	94:21	14:20;42:4,7
34:20;46:16;47:14; 69:1;113:17;126:17	<b>aggressive (8)</b>	<b>annotated (1)</b>	<b>Around (5)</b>	<b>attorney-client (10)</b>
<b>Add (1)</b>	104:19;106:16; 110:21,22;116:11; 119:16;120:23;123:4	99:20	5:11;36:23;82:24; 117:10;124:13	13:14,17;46:9; 51:11;52:15;53:7,11, 18;99:3,5
123:9	<b>ago (13)</b>	<b>annotating (1)</b>	<b>arrangements (1)</b>	<b>attorneys' (1)</b>
<b>added (2)</b>		103:24	94:13	94:5
20:1;21:23		<b>annotations (2)</b>	<b>arrowed (1)</b>	<b>audited (1)</b>
<b>Adderall (9)</b>		104:8;105:10		95:6
97:7;110:7,13,23; 111:3,14;112:1; 116:11,15		<b>answered (4)</b>		<b>auditory (1)</b>
<b>address (1)</b>		34:13;45:12;78:4; 95:4		101:2
4:11		<b>antipsychotic (1)</b>		<b>August (1)</b>
<b>addressed (1)</b>		83:10		48:11
69:1		<b>anxiety (2)</b>		<b>authorization (12)</b>
<b>addresses (1)</b>		85:10;86:24		14:3;20:17;22:9; 41:8,9,11;42:2;43:23, 24;44:18;83:8,19
25:14		<b>anymore (1)</b>		<b>authorizations (2)</b>
<b>ADHD (11)</b>		4:8		43:14,16
96:21;101:25;		<b>apologize (3)</b>		<b>authorized (1)</b>

Exhibit 4 to Renewed Motion in Limine

113:2 <b>autistic (13)</b> 29:13;57:10;58:4, 14,19;59:11;70:5; 109:7;112:10,23; 113:4;121:22;125:16 <b>available (7)</b> 17:23,23;31:25; 62:15;64:15,20,21 <b>avenues (1)</b> 23:2 <b>average (1)</b> 9:23 <b>AVH (2)</b> 101:2;105:7 <b>awaiting (1)</b> 100:13 <b>aware (3)</b> 42:23;43:22;61:18 <b>away (1)</b> 107:5 <b>Axis (1)</b> 109:1	<b>Before (12)</b> 5:12;14:24;33:15; 45:17;76:7;81:2; 91:15;93:11;108:7; 112:20;116:18; 127:23 <b>beginning (3)</b> 56:3;67:15;78:4 <b>behaved (1)</b> 118:13 <b>behavior (4)</b> 107:14;118:15; 119:10,21 <b>behavioral (4)</b> 9:22;10:22;11:2; 97:8 <b>behaviorally (1)</b> 124:12 <b>believes (2)</b> 62:1;66:14 <b>Bell-Good (1)</b> 35:20 <b>Bell-Gooden (2)</b> 35:18,21 <b>belongs (1)</b> 24:7 <b>below (2)</b> 51:23;75:12 <b>benefits (2)</b> 76:14,16 <b>best (5)</b> 40:22;48:1;49:23, 23,25 <b>better (8)</b> 90:4;110:13;122:2, 6;123:1;124:21; 126:1,2 <b>BID (5)</b> 110:8;111:3;117:5, 16;118:17 <b>big (2)</b> 113:4;125:14 <b>bill (5)</b> 10:4;11:6;114:15, 21;128:5 <b>billed (2)</b> 9:6,7 <b>billing (41)</b> 6:4,5,7,8,13,20;7:2; 9:5;12:15;22:15; 96:3,7,8,10,24;97:9, 15,16;106:10,11,12, 12;113:8,10,11,12; 114:11,12,14,21,23; 115:3,5,11,12,13,20; 127:11,12,18;128:6 <b>bipolar (5)</b> 58:5,15;80:21; 87:25;88:3 <b>birth (3)</b> 82:10,21;96:15 <b>birthdate (1)</b> 44:16 <b>bit (2)</b> 60:12;99:15	<b>blunted (2)</b> 105:3;118:12 <b>board (3)</b> 36:16,18,19 <b>book (3)</b> 30:2,7;55:9 <b>books (1)</b> 54:4 <b>both (4)</b> 29:21;35:11;84:20; 115:24 <b>bottom (4)</b> 102:16;103:23; 107:11;124:6 <b>bouncy (5)</b> 106:16;110:3; 111:4;116:17;117:4 <b>box (2)</b> 114:25;115:7 <b>breadth (2)</b> 40:8;57:6 <b>break (2)</b> 50:20;95:9 <b>Brief (3)</b> 50:22;95:19; 123:24 <b>briefly (1)</b> 109:22 <b>bright (1)</b> 111:9 <b>bring (26)</b> 12:11,12;14:22; 15:3,11,13,15;16:11, 14,25;17:1,21;22:12, 17,20;24:23;25:3,7; 30:12,12;31:6,10; 32:16;39:10;41:21; 54:2 <b>brings (1)</b> 72:17 <b>broad (2)</b> 17:9;79:9 <b>brought (1)</b> 30:24 <b>build (1)</b> 39:3 <b>Bulletin (3)</b> 25:25;52:10;53:14 <b>burdensome (1)</b> 17:10 <b>business (4)</b> 6:25;9:15;94:14,15	70:23 <b>Calls (6)</b> 43:5;45:2;46:9; 52:14;53:7,10 <b>came (1)</b> 127:20 <b>Can (77)</b> 4:6;14:6,13;17:2; 19:5,15;23:14,24; 24:6;25:25;27:11,19; 28:10,11;29:23;30:6; 31:13;32:13,15,21; 39:7;40:9;42:14; 45:8,19;48:14;50:20; 51:12;58:12;59:3,17; 61:19;62:20,21;63:2; 65:18,23;67:3;69:4; 70:13;74:22,22,24; 75:3,17;81:20;82:16; 83:6;84:5,6;86:14, 23;92:12;93:7,13,25; 94:9;98:9;99:24; 100:9;103:24; 107:19;109:16; 111:1;114:5;116:8,9; 118:4;121:10,24; 122:21;123:19; 124:10;125:7,20; 126:8;128:2 <b>cancer (1)</b> 19:14 <b>CAPS (23)</b> 5:22,23;6:1,16,23; 7:1,2,12,16;9:5,6,7, 11;43:9;51:2;95:22; 96:6;97:16;100:6; 108:24;109:18; 114:20;126:18 <b>CAPS' (1)</b> 126:3 <b>capsule (1)</b> 93:13 <b>care (14)</b> 12:13;13:10,19,25; 14:18,19;33:14;50:1; 75:7,10,12;76:3,24; 85:7 <b>career (1)</b> 77:4 <b>caring (1)</b> 103:5 <b>carrier (1)</b> 21:10 <b>case (14)</b> 12:25;46:5;48:11; 57:9;75:1,5,6,11,14; 77:13;91:12;93:19; 94:24;101:16 <b>cases (2)</b> 72:22;90:22 <b>catalog (1)</b> 78:7 <b>center (5)</b> 5:3,5;37:19,20; 39:12	<b>certain (8)</b> 28:12;55:14,14,17; 70:13;84:25;106:8; 107:22 <b>Certainly (1)</b> 23:17 <b>chair (1)</b> 122:10 <b>change (13)</b> 46:1;47:20;48:5,9; 49:21;105:17; 109:11;112:2,5,8; 113:13;114:16; 120:25 <b>changed (9)</b> 109:8,9;112:3,6; 114:13;125:8,8,19,23 <b>changes (3)</b> 19:2,10,18 <b>charge (2)</b> 7:4,9 <b>chart (10)</b> 12:17;43:25;71:19; 81:16;82:15;88:4,11; 98:22;106:12;111:24 <b>charts (2)</b> 83:4;116:1 <b>check (3)</b> 83:16;114:13,25 <b>checked (4)</b> 120:10,13,16; 124:19 <b>checkoff (1)</b> 114:12 <b>check-off (1)</b> 115:7 <b>child (29)</b> 8:10;16:7;33:14; 38:21;59:1,11;70:5; 72:10,14,20,24;73:4, 5,7,21,25;75:13;76:5, 6,9;77:20;80:12; 82:23;84:20,22;91:9, 25;113:22;128:8 <b>children (10)</b> 28:4;49:24;57:12; 76:2;79:14;87:3; 126:4;127:17,18,25 <b>choices (1)</b> 102:6 <b>choose (2)</b> 33:3;115:6 <b>Circuit (4)</b> 61:10;67:8,18;69:2 <b>cited (1)</b> 68:16 <b>claim (1)</b> 46:18 <b>claims (2)</b> 6:10;78:16 <b>clarification (1)</b> 14:12 <b>clarify (6)</b> 25:12;56:4;60:11; 65:9,11;67:19
<b>B</b>				
<b>back (7)</b> 30:10;45:8;59:7; 107:15;110:16; 121:13;125:17 <b>bad (3)</b> 116:9;117:18; 122:21 <b>barley (1)</b> 118:9 <b>base (14)</b> 15:19,20,22,25; 30:5;38:19;39:13,14; 49:5;59:9;76:18,21; 78:10;103:13 <b>based (10)</b> 32:22;49:25;59:4; 72:24;73:11,16;76:3, 4;92:18;112:7 <b>bases (1)</b> 38:16 <b>basically (2)</b> 56:6;63:8 <b>basing (1)</b> 80:7 <b>basis (1)</b> 35:3 <b>basket (1)</b> 105:5 <b>became (1)</b> 106:20 <b>become (3)</b> 54:24;100:14; 112:25 <b>becomes (1)</b> 61:21 <b>bedtime (7)</b> 101:8;105:20; 106:25;110:2,10; 111:17;123:13				
		<b>C</b>		
		<b>cabinet (1)</b> 120:21 <b>calculated (1)</b> 17:10 <b>call (3)</b> 79:16;105:21; 110:16 <b>called (1)</b> 5:4 <b>calling (1)</b>		

Exhibit 4 to Renewed Motion in Limine

<b>clear (10)</b> 12:25;25:24;32:24; 56:1;60:5;61:18; 84:1,4;99:18;112:25	<b>common (6)</b> 54:25;55:9;71:22, 25;72:3;85:13	128:17	4:23;5:15;6:25; 10:1;37:11,12	<b>create (1)</b> 51:4
<b>Clearly (8)</b> 26:16;60:6,20; 61:3;62:6,15,18;68:6	<b>commonly (1)</b> 19:23	<b>conclusion (2)</b> 45:3;48:24	<b>contrary (3)</b> 59:17,19;65:1	<b>created (1)</b> 86:7
<b>cliente (1)</b> 84:24	<b>communication (11)</b> 13:14;16:16;17:4, 16;46:9;52:15,16; 53:7,11;99:4,5	<b>confused (1)</b> 28:18	<b>control (6)</b> 7:14;33:7;64:22; 65:1;83:18;85:12	<b>criteria (5)</b> 33:10;112:17,18, 24;113:1
<b>clients (1)</b> 7:21	<b>communications (4)</b> 14:20;16:12,21; 42:13	<b>confusing (1)</b> 39:7	<b>controlled (1)</b> 101:20	<b>current (12)</b> 17:22;18:14,18; 22:13,23;23:8,22; 24:25;71:8,11; 115:21;117:12
<b>client's (1)</b> 106:7	<b>Community (20)</b> 4:24;5:3,5,10,13, 18;6:6;7:7;8:2,18; 11:19,20;23:21; 24:11;37:18,20;38:9; 39:12,16,22	<b>consents (1)</b> 128:3	<b>controls (1)</b> 67:2	<b>currently (7)</b> 4:16,20;7:2;71:20; 77:20;115:1,4
<b>Clinic (2)</b> 35:24;108:10	<b>companies (3)</b> 11:17;65:22;78:19	<b>consider (10)</b> 33:7;44:23;76:7, 10,11,12,13;89:23, 24;92:10	<b>conversation (2)</b> 80:18,22	<b>cutoff (1)</b> 74:7
<b>clinical (14)</b> 9:21;15:18;32:22; 33:11;47:2,24;73:7, 24;74:5,8;92:2,5,19; 93:1	<b>company (3)</b> 78:15,17;128:1	<b>consideration (5)</b> 45:21;47:3;74:9, 10;93:15	<b>cooperative (1)</b> 100:19	<b>cutting (1)</b> 74:24
<b>clinician (1)</b> 78:18	<b>compandia (9)</b> 47:7,13;48:21; 61:1;65:24;66:9; 67:15;68:19,21	<b>consistently (1)</b> 66:19	<b>copies (10)</b> 13:21;20:23;23:8; 24:11;41:15;102:14, 17;128:2,2,19	<b>D</b>
<b>clinicians (1)</b> 78:19	<b>compendium (12)</b> 26:22;46:21,24,24, 25;47:8,9,10,14,16; 55:11;66:13	<b>constantly (1)</b> 18:25	<b>copy (14)</b> 17:20;20:7,25; 22:10;41:19,19; 54:15,18;102:12; 103:18;116:9,10; 117:19;122:21	
<b>clinics (1)</b> 38:16	<b>compilation (1)</b> 86:2	<b>consult (5)</b> 8:11,14;77:3,18,22	<b>correctly (1)</b> 52:5	<b>dark (2)</b> 116:10;117:25
<b>clinic-wide (2)</b> 9:19,22	<b>complaint (4)</b> 40:4,14;41:3;45:23	<b>consultation (2)</b> 77:1,5	<b>Cosmetic (8)</b> 25:6,22;30:15; 46:20;48:20;60:14; 61:25;67:16	<b>data (9)</b> 76:17,20;82:7; 86:8;120:5;121:11, 25;122:20;124:11
<b>Clonidine (26)</b> 97:5,6;101:7,24, 25;105:20,24,25; 106:4,19,19;107:9; 110:2,9;116:22; 117:6,16;118:17; 119:22;121:6; 122:17,23;123:12; 124:9,24,25	<b>complaints (1)</b> 120:13	<b>consulted (3)</b> 77:11,16,23	<b>couch (3)</b> 111:8;120:21; 124:18	<b>date (35)</b> 11:8;16:24;17:7, 18;22:1;25:7;27:24; 30:16;31:9,19;32:20; 36:16;43:9;52:1,19, 20;77:6;78:7;82:10, 11,21,22;84:14; 96:15,18,20;103:15, 17;105:23;108:16, 19;111:2;116:4; 117:23;124:4
<b>close (1)</b> 9:9	<b>completed (1)</b> 83:9	<b>consulting (1)</b> 76:17	<b>counsel (16)</b> 16:13,18,23;17:5, 17;33:23;34:10;35:4; 37:1;41:20,22;50:9, 11;51:7;94:13;102:8	<b>dated (4)</b> 101:22;111:1; 119:24;121:10
<b>closed (1)</b> 9:8	<b>completely (2)</b> 63:13;65:1	<b>contact (2)</b> 36:17,18	<b>counselors (3)</b> 8:16,21,25	<b>dates (7)</b> 36:23,24;53:19; 79:24;109:15;116:7; 117:20
<b>code (12)</b> 96:25;109:5;112:8; 113:13;114:22,25; 115:16,19;125:13,19; 127:12;128:6	<b>completing (1)</b> 110:20	<b>contains (1)</b> 43:22	<b>counsel's (1)</b> 46:5	<b>day (22)</b> 19:1,1;42:5;53:4; 83:5;96:16;101:9,10; 106:2,5;110:1;111:5, 25;117:14,15; 121:20;122:16; 123:9,10,11,12;125:2
<b>codes (7)</b> 113:7,9,10,12; 114:13;115:6;125:19	<b>compliance (3)</b> 22:16;51:3;95:23	<b>Content (2)</b> 101:1;105:6	<b>couple (2)</b> 19:25;118:8	<b>daycare (3)</b> 106:17;107:14; 109:21
<b>coding-wise (1)</b> 125:13	<b>compliant (1)</b> 120:10	<b>context (3)</b> 62:13,14;68:4	<b>Court (20)</b> 23:2;48:10,13; 49:18;50:5,6,17;62:5, 11;67:6,6,7,8,8,17,18, 24;68:9;70:9;84:1	<b>days (12)</b> 37:22,25;38:2,3,4; 41:25;42:3;43:17,18; 44:7,9;109:23
<b>colleagues (1)</b> 47:16	<b>complies (1)</b> 106:14	<b>contexts (1)</b> 65:14	<b>courts (1)</b> 68:15	<b>dealing (1)</b> 18:19
<b>column (2)</b> 96:17,18	<b>comprise (1)</b> 26:21	<b>continuation (1)</b> 51:24	<b>Court's (7)</b> 22:16;46:4;51:3; 61:23;62:1;67:23; 95:23	<b>decades (1)</b> 59:18
<b>combination (2)</b> 14:23;15:12	<b>compulsive (2)</b> 85:11;87:2	<b>continue (14)</b> 90:4;101:7;105:20; 107:9;110:8;111:14; 116:21;117:16; 118:16;119:21; 121:5;122:16; 123:10;124:23	<b>cover (2)</b> 22:8;45:25	<b>decided (2)</b>
<b>combined (1)</b> 109:2	<b>computer (5)</b> 18:2;24:6;96:10, 12;115:9	<b>continued (3)</b> 46:3;48:4;111:11	<b>coverage (3)</b> 16:25;17:7,19	
<b>coming (1)</b> 122:12	<b>concentrating (1)</b> 117:7	<b>continues (3)</b> 117:6,7;120:24	<b>covered (6)</b> 15:1;40:7,12; 48:14,15;65:21	
<b>commit (1)</b> 78:7	<b>concern (1)</b> 45:24	<b>continuing (1)</b> 121:21	<b>coworkers (4)</b> 35:6,8;36:6,8	
<b>Committee (2)</b> 36:21;37:9	<b>concerned (2)</b> 20:19;66:16	<b>continuously (2)</b> 68:2,17		
	<b>Concerta (5)</b> 104:21;105:14,18; 106:21;109:24	<b>continuum (3)</b> 109:10;112:11; 125:12		
	<b>concluded (1)</b>	<b>contract (1)</b> 37:10		
		<b>contractor (6)</b>		

Exhibit 4 to Renewed Motion in Limine



37:16;38:23 <b>deciding (4)</b> 31:8,17;32:18; 115:15 <b>decision (13)</b> 46:4,7,14,16; 47:19;48:2,3,5,10; 50:5,18;61:23;62:5 <b>decision-making (3)</b> 47:2;61:2;102:6 <b>decisions (5)</b> 48:8;62:7;78:11; 91:4;92:18 <b>decrease (3)</b> 105:18;107:15; 111:16 <b>defense (2)</b> 93:18,23 <b>defined (2)</b> 48:18;67:12 <b>definition (1)</b> 113:5 <b>degree (2)</b> 10:11;61:12 <b>demographic (2)</b> 44:19;97:19 <b>demographics (1)</b> 44:15 <b>denied (1)</b> 104:17 <b>Deon (1)</b> 35:23 <b>department (11)</b> 6:5,7,20;7:6,8,11; 9:23;10:22;11:2; 115:11,12 <b>depend (1)</b> 57:8 <b>depends (14)</b> 21:10;57:15;71:24; 72:2,5,11,13;73:7,24; 74:5,8;92:2,5;93:1 <b>deposed (3)</b> 33:15,18,25 <b>Deposition (21)</b> 12:8;13:8,20,23; 15:5;18:8;22:21; 23:6;24:3,10,12; 34:11,22;50:24;78:5; 82:3;85:18;87:12; 98:7,24;128:17 <b>depression (2)</b> 85:11;86:25 <b>desk (2)</b> 7:23;52:10 <b>details (2)</b> 82:14;99:11 <b>determination (1)</b> 14:7 <b>determine (8)</b> 15:1;30:21;32:9; 40:5;41:4;64:19; 76:22;108:8 <b>determines (1)</b> 64:20	<b>determining (3)</b> 25:5;30:14;76:8 <b>develop (1)</b> 113:5 <b>developed (1)</b> 104:22 <b>developmental (1)</b> 93:10 <b>diagnosed (4)</b> 96:16;109:19; 121:14;126:19 <b>diagnoses (9)</b> 55:14;102:2,5; 103:2,9,12;107:16; 113:8;127:19 <b>diagnosis (30)</b> 45:19;75:25;76:4; 83:17;96:15,20; 109:1,5,8;112:2,3,9, 10,15;113:2,21; 114:10,23;115:16; 121:23;125:8;126:4, 7,8,11,20;127:9,14; 128:5,9 <b>diagnostically (1)</b> 125:14 <b>Diamond (1)</b> 37:3 <b>dicta (1)</b> 61:13 <b>diet (1)</b> 117:4 <b>difference (2)</b> 125:15;126:9 <b>differences (1)</b> 125:18 <b>different (27)</b> 21:16,18;28:17,21; 44:4;47:12;51:12,18; 52:1;55:1;60:16,23; 65:19;90:7;92:16; 94:17;102:8;112:12, 13,15,17;113:7,9; 115:1;125:13,18; 127:16 <b>differently (3)</b> 40:21;47:23;126:6 <b>difficult (1)</b> 29:22 <b>directed (1)</b> 100:25 <b>direction (1)</b> 111:25 <b>directly (5)</b> 6:10;9:6;11:16; 41:18;59:17 <b>disagreed (1)</b> 68:5 <b>discern (1)</b> 54:25 <b>discharge (8)</b> 107:19;108:23; 109:1,1;112:7; 126:22,23;127:5 <b>discharges (1)</b>	108:11 <b>disclosed (1)</b> 84:2 <b>disclosure (1)</b> 94:3 <b>discontinue (3)</b> 90:5;105:16,19 <b>discover (1)</b> 53:5 <b>discovery (6)</b> 17:11;46:12;53:9; 62:7;85:8;93:22 <b>discuss (9)</b> 10:24;33:24;34:2, 19;36:10;40:23;48:1; 50:16,17 <b>discussed (5)</b> 13:12;34:9,23; 35:1;36:6 <b>discussing (1)</b> 50:10 <b>discussion (5)</b> 50:9;82:2;88:5; 98:10;103:20 <b>disorder (23)</b> 29:14;57:12;58:5, 6,6,14,15,19;59:12; 70:5;80:21;85:11,13; 86:25;87:2,25;88:3; 96:21;109:7;112:11; 113:4;121:22;125:16 <b>disorders (3)</b> 85:10;112:12,13 <b>dispute (3)</b> 61:5,7;68:6 <b>disruptive (1)</b> 118:15 <b>disruptive/aggressive (1)</b> 123:1 <b>distinction (1)</b> 113:4 <b>distraught (1)</b> 72:13 <b>distress (5)</b> 72:13,15,17,20; 76:5 <b>District (1)</b> 62:5 <b>divorce (4)</b> 33:16,17,17,20 <b>divulge (2)</b> 52:15;99:5 <b>doctor (3)</b> 12:22;50:16; 119:11 <b>doctors (3)</b> 9:3;60:13;91:13 <b>document (19)</b> 15:16;18:25;20:8; 26:14;51:2,4;53:14, 15;54:21;56:3,5; 58:23;81:23;85:21; 86:5,6;95:24;99:24; 103:25 <b>documents (45)</b>	13:17;14:22;15:3, 6,7,11;16:14,15,20; 17:1,3,15;18:2,3; 22:18;24:5,23;25:3, 11,17,18,21;26:5,20, 21;30:11,13;31:6,10, 16;32:16,17,25;33:1; 42:16;53:16,22; 54:23;55:15;59:22; 62:18;98:25;99:2; 104:7;126:10 <b>done (3)</b> 14:7;90:8;91:19 <b>Dose (2)</b> 105:15;111:16 <b>down (8)</b> 51:9;80:17,22; 100:21;103:4,9; 124:6;128:4 <b>Dr (16)</b> 4:18;13:23;27:2; 50:4;54:7;63:5; 87:15;95:22;99:21; 104:3,5;107:23,23, 23;117:3,9 <b>drawer (2)</b> 18:6,20 <b>Drive (1)</b> 4:13 <b>drug (45)</b> 16:24;17:7,18; 25:6,22,25;26:9,10, 12,22;30:15;32:10; 45:25;46:20,21; 48:20;52:9,11;53:14; 56:11;60:13;61:24; 63:18,19;64:5,14,20; 65:14,22;67:16;69:7, 7,9;70:13,22;79:20, 23;80:5,5,9,12,16,18; 81:8;88:15 <b>drugs (15)</b> 25:5;27:4,8;29:17; 30:14;31:20;32:3; 46:18;47:12;48:15, 15,16;60:17;65:21; 80:13 <b>DSM (1)</b> 125:15 <b>duly (1)</b> 4:2 <b>duties (3)</b> 8:8,18,23 <b>duty (1)</b> 9:2	62:4;111:13 <b>effective (2)</b> 89:25;116:6 <b>effectiveness (1)</b> 91:6 <b>effects (4)</b> 89:24;90:6;120:13; 124:16 <b>effort (10)</b> 12:18;13:9,18,24; 14:4,11;15:6;18:1,7; 23:11 <b>efforts (1)</b> 13:5 <b>eight (3)</b> 21:4;98:4;118:18 <b>either (9)</b> 20:15;46:19;68:19; 97:10;108:4;116:5; 118:22;119:2;124:9 <b>electronic (6)</b> 115:4,8,13,22,25; 116:5 <b>electronically (3)</b> 96:9;115:4,6 <b>else (22)</b> 5:19;28:20;34:5,7; 35:22;36:4,7,8; 43:19;44:1,11,13; 69:21;103:10;104:7; 113:19;114:8,18; 115:15;126:24; 127:6;128:2 <b>else's (1)</b> 33:20 <b>e-mail (4)</b> 18:2;42:4,9,13 <b>e-mails (2)</b> 36:25;42:10 <b>employed (1)</b> 5:24 <b>employee (4)</b> 10:1;11:5;37:10,11 <b>Encompass (36)</b> 5:16,18,20;6:8;7:9, 16,18;8:5,23;11:9; 12:6,17,19;13:3,12, 22;37:10,12;38:18, 21;41:16,18,23; 42:18;43:13;98:14, 20;108:15,20,21,24; 109:14;115:18; 116:6;125:6;126:16 <b>Encompass' (2)</b> 119:6,7 <b>Encompass's (1)</b> 43:12 <b>encopresis (1)</b> 116:14 <b>encouraged (1)</b> 56:9 <b>end (1)</b> 9:10 <b>enforceable (1)</b> 61:20
---	--	---	---	--

Exhibit 4 to Renewed Motion in Limine

<p><b>enough (2)</b> 101:18;113:1</p> <p><b>entailed (1)</b> 114:22</p> <p><b>enter (1)</b> 116:4</p> <p><b>entire (1)</b> 42:25</p> <p><b>entities (1)</b> 23:3</p> <p><b>entitled (1)</b> 42:12</p> <p><b>entity (4)</b> 16:12,17,22;17:5</p> <p><b>entries (1)</b> 117:20</p> <p><b>enzymes (1)</b> 119:11</p> <p><b>episodes (1)</b> 116:14</p> <p><b>equal (4)</b> 92:7,21,23,24</p> <p><b>especially (3)</b> 62:5,14;110:15</p> <p><b>essence (1)</b> 25:13</p> <p><b>Euthymic (6)</b> 100:23;105:3; 116:18;117:11; 118:12;119:19</p> <p><b>evaluate (2)</b> 8:11,24</p> <p><b>even (12)</b> 18:12;26:16;29:25; 45:6;47:1,15;49:3; 66:20;68:22;75:9,17; 110:25</p> <p><b>everybody (1)</b> 69:21</p> <p><b>evidence (6)</b> 17:11;46:12;53:10; 70:18;75:9;93:23</p> <p><b>exact (9)</b> 11:8;22:1;27:24; 36:15,23,24;53:19; 58:16;116:4</p> <p><b>exactly (1)</b> 10:13</p> <p><b>Exam (10)</b> 107:1;110:3;111:7; 116:16;117:10; 118:11;120:19; 122:8;123:3;124:17</p> <p><b>examination (1)</b> 100:17</p> <p><b>examined (1)</b> 4:3</p> <p><b>example (3)</b> 51:22;91:18;112:2</p> <p><b>Except (1)</b> 7:15</p> <p><b>excuse (1)</b> 24:23</p> <p><b>Exhibit (10)</b> 50:24;82:3,7;</p>	<p>85:15,18,21;87:12, 15;98:7,12</p> <p><b>exhibits (3)</b> 128:16,18,19</p> <p><b>existence (1)</b> 61:20</p> <p><b>expanding (1)</b> 75:14</p> <p><b>expected (1)</b> 9:25</p> <p><b>experience (6)</b> 15:18;16:1;30:4; 59:8;91:5,7</p> <p><b>expert (2)</b> 61:16;75:11</p> <p><b>explain (4)</b> 25:21;26:18;33:6; 93:25</p> <p><b>explaining (1)</b> 25:17</p> <p><b>expressing (1)</b> 94:23</p> <p><b>extent (14)</b> 13:13;26:17;42:14; 46:9;48:23;51:10; 52:14;53:6,10;68:14; 83:24;85:7;93:20; 99:4</p> <p><b>external (1)</b> 39:14</p> <p><b>extra (1)</b> 119:15</p> <p><b>extraction (1)</b> 86:4</p> <p><b>extremely (2)</b> 120:20;122:3</p>	<p>21:23;58:7</p> <p><b>family (7)</b> 34:18,25;35:4; 36:7;39:13;50:17; 93:9</p> <p><b>far (1)</b> 59:7</p> <p><b>FD&amp;C (10)</b> 26:1,5,7;29:21; 63:17;64:3,19,22; 66:20;67:13</p> <p><b>FDA (34)</b> 25:25;26:6,12,16, 20;29:12;30:3;32:4; 12;33:1;52:9;53:14; 55:8;59:16,17,20; 60:6,8,16,19,23; 62:19;63:16,16;64:2, 2,9,22;65:1;67:2; 69:8;70:13,22;71:1</p> <p><b>FDA-approved (1)</b> 56:11</p> <p><b>FDCA (26)</b> 27:3,8,13,16;28:14, 25;29:1,8,16;30:19; 31:1,9,18;32:19; 57:20;60:15;62:2,10; 63:7;64:8,12;66:15; 67:10,24;68:20;87:3</p> <p><b>February (1)</b> 5:11</p> <p><b>federal (4)</b> 44:24;45:25;68:8, 12</p> <p><b>feels (1)</b> 107:14</p> <p><b>fees (1)</b> 94:5</p> <p><b>fellowship (1)</b> 59:7</p> <p><b>felt (1)</b> 109:23</p> <p><b>female (1)</b> 96:14</p> <p><b>few (5)</b> 22:1;72:12;109:23; 120:6;123:22</p> <p><b>fidgety (1)</b> 117:11</p> <p><b>field (1)</b> 33:14</p> <p><b>file (9)</b> 24:12;43:15,16,20, 21;44:1,13;86:14; 128:10</p> <p><b>files (2)</b> 14:18;127:17</p> <p><b>fill (6)</b> 20:16;41:8,11; 108:4;114:18,25</p> <p><b>filled (3)</b> 82:12,23;108:5</p> <p><b>finalized (1)</b> 49:21</p> <p><b>financial (2)</b></p>	<p>94:6,13</p> <p><b>financially (1)</b> 93:18</p> <p><b>find (2)</b> 18:2;121:12</p> <p><b>findings (4)</b> 120:19;122:8; 123:3;124:17</p> <p><b>fine (1)</b> 97:14</p> <p><b>first (19)</b> 4:2;10:17;12:12; 29:20;48:23;52:11, 18,19;53:15;54:9; 70:17;74:25;82:9; 83:7;103:23;107:20; 108:19;121:12; 126:16</p> <p><b>fit (1)</b> 82:14</p> <p><b>five (14)</b> 28:4;29:12;58:14; 71:9;77:16,23;78:1; 80:11,15;81:10,13, 17;91:13,19</p> <p><b>five-year-old (4)</b> 71:17,23,24;82:13</p> <p><b>five-year-olds (1)</b> 83:1</p> <p><b>fixing (1)</b> 105:5</p> <p><b>Flat (1)</b> 107:5</p> <p><b>floor (1)</b> 111:9</p> <p><b>focus (1)</b> 110:14</p> <p><b>focusing (1)</b> 110:19</p> <p><b>follow (10)</b> 101:11;105:22; 107:10;110:10; 111:19;116:22; 117:17;118:17; 121:8;125:4</p> <p><b>follows (2)</b> 4:3;70:4</p> <p><b>Food (9)</b> 25:6,22;30:15; 46:20;48:20;60:13; 61:24;67:16;69:6</p> <p><b>form (45)</b> 19:7,20;20:17; 22:25;23:13,16; 27:18;28:6;29:3,20, 21;31:2,11;39:4; 41:9;43:24;44:3,18; 55:18;57:21;58:9,11; 65:6;70:25;74:21; 75:2;83:8,19;85:5; 86:17,22;87:22;89:3, 12;92:11;94:10; 108:4,6,11;113:25; 114:12,14,18,25; 127:1</p>	<p><b>format (1)</b> 86:1</p> <p><b>forms (6)</b> 41:8,11;42:2; 43:23;113:8;115:7</p> <p><b>formularies (4)</b> 18:20;21:16,19; 40:15</p> <p><b>formulary (47)</b> 17:20,22;18:14,18, 24;19:3,3,11,17,19; 20:1,3,4,5,6,7,13,14, 16,20,22,23;21:1,6,7, 8,9,9,12,13,15,23,25; 22:2,3,5,6,7;40:11; 41:1,4,10;45:15,17, 18;46:3;56:23</p> <p><b>Forward (4)</b> 47:11;53:25,25; 54:14</p> <p><b>Forwards (3)</b> 47:1,9,10</p> <p><b>found (1)</b> 90:25</p> <p><b>foundation (30)</b> 10:10;14:2;15:9; 19:8,21;20:9;22:25; 23:4;27:10;29:3,20; 31:12;40:18;43:5; 55:19;57:7,22;58:10, 24;69:24;70:17; 74:21;85:6;86:23; 87:22;89:4,13;92:12; 113:16,25</p> <p><b>four (1)</b> 10:23</p> <p><b>four-year-old (2)</b> 72:1,2</p> <p><b>fraudulent (4)</b> 46:17;47:4;55:12, 16</p> <p><b>frequently (3)</b> 9:17;90:18;91:3</p> <p><b>Friday (2)</b> 38:6;122:1</p> <p><b>Fridays (1)</b> 38:1</p> <p><b>friends (3)</b> 35:14,15,16</p> <p><b>front (3)</b> 7:23;60:8;61:14</p> <p><b>fronts (1)</b> 45:2</p> <p><b>full (3)</b> 42:5;112:20,24</p> <p><b>function (1)</b> 61:4</p> <p><b>fundamental (1)</b> 64:18</p> <p><b>further (2)</b> 75:4;128:13</p>
	<b>F</b>			<b>G</b>
	<p><b>face (3)</b> 84:17,18,19</p> <p><b>faces (1)</b> 86:13</p> <p><b>facets (1)</b> 114:1</p> <p><b>fact (5)</b> 25:12,16;33:24; 55:8;68:14</p> <p><b>factors (2)</b> 66:8;69:20</p> <p><b>facts (1)</b> 70:18</p> <p><b>failed (1)</b> 76:12</p> <p><b>fair (2)</b> 106:22;119:10</p> <p><b>fairly (2)</b> 21:23;124:14</p> <p><b>fall (2)</b> 57:10;112:23</p> <p><b>Falls (1)</b> 4:13</p> <p><b>false (2)</b> 46:17;78:16</p> <p><b>familiar (2)</b></p>	<p><b>feels (1)</b> 107:14</p> <p><b>fees (1)</b> 94:5</p> <p><b>fellowship (1)</b> 59:7</p> <p><b>felt (1)</b> 109:23</p> <p><b>female (1)</b> 96:14</p> <p><b>few (5)</b> 22:1;72:12;109:23; 120:6;123:22</p> <p><b>fidgety (1)</b> 117:11</p> <p><b>field (1)</b> 33:14</p> <p><b>file (9)</b> 24:12;43:15,16,20, 21;44:1,13;86:14; 128:10</p> <p><b>files (2)</b> 14:18;127:17</p> <p><b>fill (6)</b> 20:16;41:8,11; 108:4;114:18,25</p> <p><b>filled (3)</b> 82:12,23;108:5</p> <p><b>finalized (1)</b> 49:21</p> <p><b>financial (2)</b></p>	<p><b>format (1)</b> 86:1</p> <p><b>forms (6)</b> 41:8,11;42:2; 43:23;113:8;115:7</p> <p><b>formularies (4)</b> 18:20;21:16,19; 40:15</p> <p><b>formulary (47)</b> 17:20,22;18:14,18, 24;19:3,3,11,17,19; 20:1,3,4,5,6,7,13,14, 16,20,22,23;21:1,6,7, 8,9,9,12,13,15,23,25; 22:2,3,5,6,7;40:11; 41:1,4,10;45:15,17, 18;46:3;56:23</p> <p><b>Forward (4)</b> 47:11;53:25,25; 54:14</p> <p><b>Forwards (3)</b> 47:1,9,10</p> <p><b>found (1)</b> 90:25</p> <p><b>foundation (30)</b> 10:10;14:2;15:9; 19:8,21;20:9;22:25; 23:4;27:10;29:3,20; 31:12;40:18;43:5; 55:19;57:7,22;58:10, 24;69:24;70:17; 74:21;85:6;86:23; 87:22;89:4,13;92:12; 113:16,25</p> <p><b>four (1)</b> 10:23</p> <p><b>four-year-old (2)</b> 72:1,2</p> <p><b>fraudulent (4)</b> 46:17;47:4;55:12, 16</p> <p><b>frequently (3)</b> 9:17;90:18;91:3</p> <p><b>Friday (2)</b> 38:6;122:1</p> <p><b>Fridays (1)</b> 38:1</p> <p><b>friends (3)</b> 35:14,15,16</p> <p><b>front (3)</b> 7:23;60:8;61:14</p> <p><b>fronts (1)</b> 45:2</p> <p><b>full (3)</b> 42:5;112:20,24</p> <p><b>function (1)</b> 61:4</p> <p><b>fundamental (1)</b> 64:18</p> <p><b>further (2)</b> 75:4;128:13</p>	

Exhibit 4 to Renewed Motion in Limine

15:19,22;76:18 <b>gather (2)</b> 18:8;78:9 <b>gave (4)</b> 6:25;41:19;71:2; 111:25 <b>general (1)</b> 34:23 <b>generalized (1)</b> 86:24 <b>generally (6)</b> 38:1;40:25;44:1; 47:17;79:19;80:8 <b>generic (3)</b> 79:23,23;81:8 <b>Geodon (24)</b> 88:7,12,15,18,25; 89:2,10,16,16;90:8, 10,11,17,20;91:2,18, 21;92:1,9,10,22,25; 93:3,5 <b>gets (1)</b> 122:7 <b>GIETMAN (146)</b> 4:5;10:14;13:7,16; 14:5,10,17;15:10; 17:14;19:9;20:2,12; 23:5,14,17,20;24:2,9, 17,19;25:20;27:1,15, 22;28:13,21,24;29:7; 30:8;31:5,15;33:8; 34:16;38:14,17;39:6; 40:13;41:2;42:21; 43:10;44:12;45:8,22; 46:13;49:1,12;50:15, 20;51:1,14,21;52:7, 17;53:13;54:6,20; 55:24;57:1,18;58:1, 17;59:10;61:22;62:8; 64:7,11;65:3;66:10, 12;67:5,22;68:8,18; 70:3,8,11,21;71:3,7; 73:14,18;74:1,22; 75:2,15,18,24;78:12; 79:12;81:25;82:5; 83:20;84:3,5,9,15; 85:9,16,20;86:3,8,11, 18;87:1,10,14;88:1,6; 89:9,19;92:20;94:2,6, 19;95:5,9,12,21;98:5, 9,11,18;99:9,23; 100:1,5,8;102:24; 103:18;104:4,11,14; 108:1;113:18; 114:17;117:22,24; 118:2;119:3;120:2,4; 123:21;124:1;127:4; 128:12,15 <b>given (3)</b> 22:21;101:16; 110:2 <b>giving (1)</b> 87:15 <b>glanced (2)</b> 41:25;44:9	<b>Goal (1)</b> 100:25 <b>goes (6)</b> 26:18;33:5;69:11; 79:23;103:10;109:5 <b>good (1)</b> 95:14 <b>GOTTSTEIN (42)</b> 26:3,8;56:6,13,15, 18,21,24;59:19,23; 60:1,11,22;61:5,9; 62:23;63:4,14,23,25; 64:6,13,16,24;65:5,7, 10,12,20;66:3,6,16; 68:25;69:4,22;83:14; 85:14,17;86:4;94:8; 102:13,17 <b>government (3)</b> 16:12,17;69:14 <b>governmental (2)</b> 16:22;17:5 <b>granted (3)</b> 46:6,15;61:16 <b>guess (2)</b> 13:21;63:2 <b>guys (5)</b> 13:21;14:15;32:11; 41:23;68:15  <b>H</b>  <b>habits (2)</b> 49:5,22 <b>half (1)</b> 5:21 <b>hallucinations (1)</b> 101:3 <b>handed (2)</b> 85:21;98:12 <b>handing (1)</b> 82:6 <b>handled (1)</b> 127:11 <b>handles (1)</b> 115:3 <b>handling (1)</b> 127:16 <b>handwriting (8)</b> 99:16;107:12; 111:21;118:19,20,21, 24;119:2 <b>hang (1)</b> 65:10 <b>happening (1)</b> 63:8 <b>happens (1)</b> 10:2 <b>happier (1)</b> 110:3 <b>hard (3)</b> 20:7;25:15;26:19 <b>HCL (1)</b> 87:8 <b>head (15)</b> 10:9;18:23;19:16; 58:16;71:15;81:15; 82:16;84:6;88:13,19; 100:6;103:5,6,12; 108:19 <b>Health (62)</b> 4:24,24,25;5:3,5,7, 10,12,13,16,17,18; 6:3,6;7:4,7,20;8:2,3, 8,18;9:13,18,22; 10:22;11:2,12,14,19, 20,25;12:6;18:15,17; 21:11,12,13,13;23:7, 21;24:11;35:19; 36:20;37:18,18,20, 22;38:7,9,23;39:1,9, 12,16,19,22;77:21; 84:23;97:8;107:1; 115:24;116:6 <b>healthcare (1)</b> 8:13 <b>hear (1)</b> 80:19 <b>help (4)</b> 78:11;102:5; 119:15;127:24 <b>helped (2)</b> 89:25;90:3 <b>helpful (1)</b> 93:12 <b>Helpfully (1)</b> 48:17 <b>helping (1)</b> 120:9 <b>Here's (1)</b> 63:4 <b>hide (1)</b> 120:21 <b>high-functioning (1)</b> 113:3 <b>highlighted (4)</b> 99:22;103:25; 104:4;107:24 <b>highlighting (1)</b> 108:3 <b>HIPAA (2)</b> 51:3;95:23 <b>history (16)</b> 51:25;76:11;84:19; 91:8,14;92:2,5,15,17, 19;93:8,9,10;100:10; 104:15;106:15 <b>HMO (2)</b> 44:21;97:8 <b>HMOs (2)</b> 22:1;49:8 <b>holistic (1)</b> 119:11 <b>home (6)</b> 4:11;106:17; 109:21;119:18; 122:5;124:15 <b>Homicidal (4)</b> 101:4;105:8,12; 120:15 <b>honesty (1)</b>	47:8 <b>hospital (1)</b> 91:14 <b>hour (2)</b> 10:23;11:13 <b>hourly (1)</b> 11:22 <b>hours (1)</b> 95:13 <b>house (5)</b> 7:13;95:25;96:1; 128:8,10 <b>HS (9)</b> 107:10;116:22; 117:17;118:17; 119:22,23;121:5; 122:18;124:25 <b>huge (1)</b> 54:4 <b>humans (1)</b> 26:13 <b>hundreds (3)</b> 18:22;71:16,21 <b>hungry (1)</b> 95:14 <b>hyperactive (10)</b> 111:8;116:17; 118:7,12;119:19; 120:20,23;122:3; 123:4;124:19 <b>hyperactivity (1)</b> 111:11 <b>hypothetical (3)</b> 75:21;92:14;93:7 <b>hypothetically (3)</b> 63:1;92:13;93:3  <b>I</b>  <b>idea (3)</b> 71:12,19;126:2 <b>Ideation (4)</b> 101:4;105:8,12; 120:15 <b>identification (5)</b> 50:25;82:4;85:19; 87:13;98:8 <b>identified (3)</b> 48:21;67:14; 109:12 <b>identify (4)</b> 84:6;87:18;126:7,8 <b>ie (1)</b> 15:2 <b>IEP (1)</b> 119:14 <b>ignored (2)</b> 68:12;107:2 <b>ignoring (1)</b> 68:12 <b>imagine (2)</b> 46:10;93:25 <b>impact (1)</b> 33:6 <b>impacts (2)</b>	60:19,20 <b>implicit (1)</b> 26:4 <b>implies (2)</b> 56:7;67:1 <b>imply (1)</b> 60:9 <b>implying (1)</b> 49:8 <b>import (1)</b> 62:4 <b>imprecise (1)</b> 68:4 <b>improper (3)</b> 47:4;67:4,5 <b>improved (1)</b> 100:16 <b>improvement (1)</b> 107:8 <b>impulse (2)</b> 83:18;85:12 <b>impulsive (1)</b> 120:24 <b>impulsivity (3)</b> 111:12;121:4,17 <b>impulsivity/aggression (1)</b> 123:7 <b>inappropriate (2)</b> 90:23;91:2 <b>inception (1)</b> 12:25 <b>include (2)</b> 48:15;65:21 <b>included (1)</b> 33:5 <b>including (2)</b> 12:14;22:14 <b>inconsistent (1)</b> 62:17 <b>incorrect (1)</b> 30:17 <b>Increase (10)</b> 107:7,8;109:20; 110:8,15,23;111:13; 117:15;122:15; 123:10 <b>increased (5)</b> 106:22;107:15; 110:6;116:25;120:6 <b>Indemnification (2)</b> 94:8,10 <b>independent (6)</b> 4:23;5:15;6:24; 10:1;37:11,12 <b>independently (1)</b> 82:18 <b>indicated (2)</b> 60:6;62:6 <b>indication (6)</b> 19:13;46:19;48:16, 17,18;67:11 <b>individual (6)</b> 6:19;30:4;38:13, 25;69:13;92:18 <b>information (17)</b>
--	---	---	--

Exhibit 4 to Renewed Motion in Limine

14:23;15:12,17; 16:21;17:4,16;18:23; 25:4;30:13;31:7,16; 32:17;52:11;62:14; 83:12;107:25;127:5	102:1;121:21;122:4 <b>irritable (3)</b> 106:21;107:3; 109:24 <b>irritable/labile (1)</b> 122:12 <b>isolated (1)</b> 73:22 <b>issue (3)</b> 61:14,16;94:12 <b>issued (1)</b> 46:14 <b>issues (4)</b> 62:7,9;85:7;90:1	103:8;111:6;112:18, 21 <b>kind (2)</b> 65:12;94:10 <b>kinds (1)</b> 114:1 <b>KING (13)</b> 4:2,7,10,18;13:23; 27:2;50:4;54:7;63:5; 87:15;95:22;99:21; 107:23 <b>K-I-N-G (1)</b> 4:7 <b>knew (2)</b> 20:21;126:1 <b>knowing (1)</b> 83:3 <b>knowledge (17)</b> 15:19,20,22,25; 30:5,5;47:17,24; 50:1;54:25;55:2; 76:18,21;78:10,10; 79:21;80:6 <b>known (1)</b> 36:14	53:6;54:4,16;55:18, 22,25;56:9,17;57:6, 21;58:9,22;59:14,22, 25;60:2,18,25;61:7, 11;62:3,12,25;63:9, 12,15,24;64:1,9,14, 17,25;65:4,6,8,11,17, 25;66:4,7,11,18; 67:19;68:1,11,23; 69:3,17,25;70:16,24; 71:2,4;73:12,23; 74:20,24;75:4,16,23; 78:3;79:9;81:23; 83:24;84:4,8,11;85:5, 25;86:5,10,17,22; 87:22;89:3,12;92:11; 93:20;94:4,9;95:1,11, 17;98:16;99:3,18; 100:4;102:11,20; 103:17,21;104:9; 107:21;113:16,24; 117:20,25;119:1,25; 120:3;123:23;127:1; 128:14	<b>length (1)</b> 106:8 <b>less (4)</b> 117:4,11;118:6,12 <b>level (2)</b> 72:20;76:4 <b>licensed (3)</b> 16:23;17:6,17 <b>likely (7)</b> 20:21;21:2;44:21; 89:17;90:4,7;96:25 <b>limit (4)</b> 60:7,8;63:17;64:3 <b>limitations (2)</b> 45:19;65:18 <b>limited (2)</b> 12:15;22:14 <b>line (3)</b> 51:22,23;105:11 <b>list (4)</b> 22:7;78:7,7;91:16 <b>listed (3)</b> 103:3;123:18; 127:19 <b>listen (1)</b> 124:15 <b>literature (8)</b> 61:3;66:2;68:14; 69:20;80:4,5,23;91:7 <b>litigation (14)</b> 12:22;13:2;16:13, 18;33:21;34:9,23; 35:7;36:7,10;37:1,7; 42:19;49:17 <b>little (4)</b> 60:12;99:15; 110:13;119:18 <b>located (1)</b> 47:15 <b>location (1)</b> 7:1 <b>locked (1)</b> 7:13 <b>Logical (1)</b> 105:5 <b>long (5)</b> 5:6,9;36:14;97:25; 126:1 <b>longer (1)</b> 116:3 <b>look (19)</b> 18:1;19:1;24:6; 25:25;28:5;41:3; 42:5;44:11;55:23; 56:1;58:19;59:12; 70:6;83:21;96:14; 98:14;108:17; 109:14;126:14 <b>looked (10)</b> 20:20;27:16;28:1, 3;29:16;30:1;42:3; 54:24;78:20;90:10 <b>looking (15)</b> 30:11;40:15;63:15; 70:13,22;73:14;82:8,
<b>in-home (3)</b> 100:13;104:18; 117:8 <b>initial (6)</b> 43:8;82:10;94:3; 108:14,15,18 <b>Initially (2)</b> 100:21;107:3 <b>initials (12)</b> 71:8,11,13,18; 81:13,19,21,22; 82:25;83:22;84:14; 98:3 <b>inquiry (3)</b> 73:10;75:8;113:20 <b>insinuation (1)</b> 23:12 <b>instances (1)</b> 30:23 <b>instead (1)</b> 115:13 <b>instruct (1)</b> 93:24 <b>insurance (5)</b> 11:16;21:10;44:20; 94:12;128:1 <b>intend (1)</b> 33:6 <b>interaction (1)</b> 91:6 <b>interactive (1)</b> 110:4 <b>interest (3)</b> 40:23;48:1;94:23 <b>Interim (8)</b> 100:10;104:15; 106:15;120:5; 121:11,25;122:20; 124:11 <b>intermittent (1)</b> 119:21 <b>internal (1)</b> 39:13 <b>into (9)</b> 45:19,21;47:3; 51:11;69:18;72:17, 19;80:6;93:15 <b>Intuniv (1)</b> 19:25 <b>investigational (1)</b> 32:3 <b>involved (3)</b> 12:24;33:21;37:19 <b>involving (1)</b> 78:17 <b>irrelevant (1)</b> 61:21 <b>irritability (10)</b> 29:13;57:11;58:4, 19;59:12;70:6;83:17;	<b>J</b>  <b>Jacob (2)</b> 36:10,12 <b>Jaime (2)</b> 35:24;36:3 <b>J-A-I-M-E (1)</b> 35:25 <b>January (2)</b> 82:10,11 <b>JENNIFER (2)</b> 4:2,7 <b>job (1)</b> 49:24 <b>journals (1)</b> 16:6 <b>judge (5)</b> 46:14,17;47:13; 68:5,10 <b>judge's (1)</b> 47:19 <b>judgment (8)</b> 32:23;33:11;46:6, 15;47:2,24;61:15; 94:21 <b>July (1)</b> 115:25 <b>Jumping (1)</b> 111:8	<b>L</b>  <b>label (4)</b> 32:14;69:5;103:11; 125:8 <b>labeled (19)</b> 50:3;55:13;59:3; 63:5,6;65:23;70:14, 23;86:16,21;87:3,7, 20,24;89:2,10,14,15; 112:15 <b>labeling (22)</b> 26:11,22;28:8,11, 18,19;29:6,8;30:19; 32:6,9;33:5;47:5; 57:24;58:2,20;60:4, 5;67:20,25;78:18; 80:20 <b>labels (3)</b> 32:12;51:23; 112:15 <b>lack (2)</b> 23:3;58:24 <b>language (5)</b> 62:11;67:23,23; 68:3;113:5 <b>LARSON (150)</b> 10:10;12:21;13:11; 14:1,8,12;15:8;17:8; 19:7,20;20:9;22:24; 23:12,15,24;24:15; 25:9,24;26:4,16; 27:10,17;28:6,15,23; 29:3,19;31:2,11; 32:24;34:12;38:13; 39:4;40:8,18;42:12; 43:5;44:3;45:1,11; 46:8;48:22;50:12; 51:10,16;52:4,14;	<b>last (26)</b> 5:14;14:15;19:2, 10,19,23,24;29:15; 41:24;44:8;46:6; 47:19;53:2;70:3; 78:13,13;81:1,2; 89:8;100:10;104:16; 106:15;116:15; 118:8;120:6;122:25 <b>later (1)</b> 69:23 <b>law (3)</b> 28:7;44:25;60:10 <b>lawsuit (4)</b> 27:2,7;35:3;94:21 <b>lawyer (1)</b> 49:4 <b>lawyer's (1)</b> 46:15 <b>lead (5)</b> 17:10;46:11;53:9; 75:9;93:21 <b>learned (2)</b> 59:5;76:25 <b>least (6)</b> 5:14;43:24;44:17; 46:25;102:11;127:20 <b>leave (3)</b> 37:13,17;122:10 <b>leaving (1)</b> 108:10 <b>left (2)</b> 38:18,21 <b>legal (9)</b> 14:9;22:25;28:16; 45:2,16;48:24;55:11; 61:5,7 <b>legality (1)</b> 69:11 <b>legally (1)</b> 24:4	
	<b>K</b>  <b>Kapvay (1)</b> 19:25 <b>keep (11)</b> 59:15;78:8;95:17, 25;96:8,10;97:9; 106:7,10,11;127:25 <b>kept (6)</b> 21:3,5;43:15; 95:25;96:7;97:14 <b>KG (3)</b> 51:22;96:14;97:23 <b>KG's (1)</b> 51:24 <b>kid (3)</b> 83:5;93:11;112:20 <b>kids (11)</b> 4:17;57:9;58:5; 72:11;73:1,3;83:9;			

Exhibit 4 to Renewed Motion in Limine



18;83;21;86;12; 87;17;97;22;104;11; 125;6;20 <b>looks (3)</b> 97;5;99;20;105;14 <b>lost (2)</b> 75;7;102;10 <b>lot (8)</b> 7;17;18;22;76;2; 84;17;91;8;103;11; 112;22;117;11 <b>lots (7)</b> 21;22;54;23;90;24; 91;12;93;14;102;4; 108;11 <b>lumped (1)</b> 125;15 <b>lunch (1)</b> 95;15	85;9 <b>marked (12)</b> 50;24;82;3;6; 85;14;18;21;87;10; 12;98;5;7;12;102;21 <b>market (14)</b> 26;12;28;12;31;24; 32;13;20;59;4;64;15; 21;21;65;18;23; 70;13;71;1;80;13 <b>marketed (1)</b> 32;5 <b>marketing (5)</b> 33;3;60;21;66;22; 24;70;22 <b>marks (1)</b> 107;22 <b>Martha (1)</b> 40;2 <b>matter (1)</b> 12;22 <b>matters (1)</b> 10;24 <b>May (29)</b> 5;8;8;13;17;20;24; 18;5;18;20;6;30;23; 33;3;12;12;41;8; 55;13;56;17;17; 63;18;64;4;100;16; 103;13;110;6;8; 111;15;112;21;25; 114;9;10;13;123;21; 127;12 <b>maybe (8)</b> 5;21;18;6;71;5; 72;12;77;1;104;2; 105;15;115;25 <b>MD (2)</b> 4;2;105;21 <b>mean (63)</b> 8;10;10;9;13;1; 15;21;16;2;17;22; 18;12;17;20;4;22;4; 24;1;27;13;21;34;14; 22;35;1;13;17;36;15; 37;16;17;17;38;12; 24;39;11;40;10;47;8; 50;2;52;19;53;16;24; 54;4;5;57;8;13; 58;13;63;7;72;20; 76;18;77;4;78;22; 79;8;10;15;83;24; 86;24;93;8;94;11; 96;8;98;3;20;99;11; 12;101;18;105;25; 106;1;108;9;17; 109;3;112;15; 121;14;125;9;24 <b>meaning (1)</b> 90;9 <b>meaningful (1)</b> 63;3 <b>means (1)</b> 96;17 <b>meant (1)</b>	97;13 <b>med (1)</b> 105;21 <b>Medicaid (45)</b> 6;12;14;25;15;3; 16;24;17;7;18;18;14; 22;13;23;23;8;22; 25;1;27;5;9;33;9; 40;7;7;16;21;44;22; 25;45;25;46;2;18; 47;21;22;48;6;14; 55;16;57;4;60;24;25; 65;20;69;15;76;6; 82;8;83;7;7;12;85;3; 23;87;17;88;7;95;6;7 <b>Medicaid's (2)</b> 45;15;83;19 <b>Medical (24)</b> 6;10;7;5;6;8;10; 12;15;16;6;22;14; 30;5;48;16;49;7; 50;1;2;55;12;61;2; 66;1;68;13;76;11; 95;6;98;13;23;99;1; 115;8;128;8 <b>medically (4)</b> 48;17;17;60;6; 67;11 <b>medication (22)</b> 15;17;19;13;14; 21;24;32;14;40;6; 44;24;48;3;6;51;24; 83;10;89;17;18; 90;17;91;15;93;11; 96;23;25;102;6; 116;20;120;10; 121;20 <b>medications (37)</b> 15;13;18;24;19;5; 12;23;20;15;18; 21;22;22;8;28;10;12; 30;6;32;12;14;15; 40;16;25;41;5;44;22; 46;23;47;4;48;9; 52;9;12;25;55;13; 56;2;58;21;59;6; 76;13;79;14;87;6; 90;25;91;16;97;1; 101;13;120;25 <b>medicine (3)</b> 16;24;17;6;111;13 <b>meds (2)</b> 107;15;124;16 <b>meet (3)</b> 9;23;79;6;19 <b>meeting (10)</b> 9;19;24;10;16;22; 11;3;4;33;23;80;2; 118;5;119;14 <b>meetings (8)</b> 9;14;15;16;10;3;20; 20;11;9;36;18 <b>meets (1)</b> 112;24 <b>members (4)</b>	34;18;25;35;5;36;7 <b>memorize (1)</b> 83;4 <b>memory (1)</b> 78;8 <b>Menomonee (1)</b> 4;13 <b>Mental (14)</b> 5;16;100;17;107;1; 110;3;111;7;116;6; 16;117;10;118;11; 119;18;120;18; 122;8;123;3;124;17 <b>mention (1)</b> 34;17 <b>mentioned (1)</b> 34;14 <b>met (10)</b> 79;1;2;8;9;11;17; 80;9;14;81;6;88;15 <b>might (10)</b> 38;22;87;5;89;18; 91;14;20;94;21; 95;14;106;2;112;19; 125;24 <b>milligram (9)</b> 101;7;105;21; 107;9;9;109;25; 110;9;111;15;16; 116;11 <b>milligrams (31)</b> 101;9;105;15;20; 107;7;110;7;9;13;23; 111;3;14;117;6;13; 14;15;16;17;118;16; 119;23;121;3;5;6; 122;15;16;17;17; 123;13;124;23;24;25; 125;1;3 <b>Milwaukee (29)</b> 4;23;25;5;6;12;17; 6;3;7;4;20;8;1;8; 9;13;17;11;12;14;25; 12;5;18;17;23;7; 35;18;37;18;22;38;7; 23;39;1;9;19;77;21; 84;22;115;24 <b>mind (2)</b> 75;22;125;24 <b>mine (4)</b> 22;19;23;10;18; 124;9 <b>minimum (1)</b> 58;15 <b>minor (14)</b> 22;13;23;8;22; 24;25;27;4;9;57;4; 12;85;3;87;16;20; 88;7;89;6;16 <b>Minors (8)</b> 29;11;57;20;58;3; 88;12;18;21;23;89;2 <b>minute (1)</b> 27;18 <b>minutes (2)</b>	95;10;123;22 <b>mischaracterization (2)</b> 29;21;58;23 <b>mischaracterizes (2)</b> 45;4;62;4 <b>mischaracterizing (2)</b> 64;17;19 <b>misleading (3)</b> 26;17;60;19;62;13 <b>misled (1)</b> 68;15 <b>miss (1)</b> 66;18 <b>missed (1)</b> 10;6 <b>missing (7)</b> 42;24;43;3;8;78;5; 97;6;103;19;105;15 <b>misstatement (3)</b> 25;10;12;60;10 <b>misstates (2)</b> 28;7;29;4 <b>misusing (1)</b> 30;25 <b>mom (9)</b> 110;12;111;25; 116;10;12;119;10;17; 122;1;5;124;15 <b>moment (4)</b> 24;24;30;9;50;21; 99;17 <b>Monday (3)</b> 10;18;19;38;5 <b>Mondays (2)</b> 10;23;38;1 <b>monitor (1)</b> 110;16 <b>month (15)</b> 9;23;10;18;19;23; 52;23;53;2;20;54;10; 81;1;2;18;83;1; 110;10;111;19;121;8 <b>months (8)</b> 19;24;78;23; 101;11;14;105;22; 107;10;118;5;125;4 <b>mood (9)</b> 57;12;58;6;96;21; 100;23;105;3; 116;18;117;11; 118;12;119;19 <b>Mood/Affect (2)</b> 100;22;105;2 <b>more (20)</b> 19;15;30;23;37;19; 55;9;62;6;65;11; 90;4;6;96;24;100;14; 106;20;109;24; 110;4;111;9;116;11; 14;120;23;122;12; 25;124;2 <b>morning (8)</b> 101;8;104;20; 106;24;110;14;24; 118;16;122;6;23
---	--	--	---	--

Exhibit 4 to Renewed Motion in Limine

<b>mornings (1)</b> 110:18	97:13;98:13;102:2; 113:12;126:6,10	23;128:1,3	<b>off (30)</b> 10:9;24:5,7;34:21; 38:6;39:25;58:16; 69:5;71:15;74:25; 81:15,25;82:2,16; 83:16;88:5,13,19; 98:9,10;103:20; 108:18;112:21; 114:13;116:14,25; 122:5,13;127:12,13	122:24
<b>Most (17)</b> 20:21;21:2;44:21; 55:10;59:6;68:5; 72:18;77:5,14;79:6, 15;80:12;85:13; 89:16;91:4;93:13; 96:25	<b>necessarily (7)</b> 12:24;57:24;59:2; 103:4,9;109:10; 128:4	<b>notice (15)</b> 10:15;12:8;13:8, 19,23;14:14;15:5; 18:7,10;22:21;23:6; 24:3,10,13;42:23		<b>one-on-one (1)</b> 123:2
<b>mostly (1)</b> 84:17	<b>need (8)</b> 28:5;39:19;65:8, 11;95:12,18;111:15; 124:2	<b>notify (1)</b> 105:21		<b>ones (4)</b> 35:9;56:20;97:11; 126:13
<b>Mother (16)</b> 100:12,14;104:17, 21;105:14,21; 107:14;109:22; 110:16;116:24; 117:2;119:11;120:7, 24;121:2;123:5	<b>needed (3)</b> 39:2;107:4;119:15	<b>November (1)</b> 99:16	<b>off-and-on (1)</b> 118:14	<b>one's (2)</b> 112:16,16
<b>motion (2)</b> 46:5,15	<b>neither (1)</b> 55:20	<b>NT (2)</b> 81:17;82:21	<b>office (52)</b> 5:20;6:9,17,18,20, 21;7:11,13;8:12;9:6, 7,9,15;10:24;11:1; 17:25;18:6,9,11; 44:11;53:24;55:10; 58:18;72:18,19; 77:19;79:11;80:16, 21;95:7;96:6;97:2; 99:21;107:23;108:5; 111:22;113:10,23; 114:12,15,22,23; 115:3,9;116:19; 117:11;119:4,5,6,7; 122:10;127:11	<b>ongoing (2)</b> 117:12;123:7
<b>motor (1)</b> 110:6	<b>Network (2)</b> 21:12,13	<b>number (5)</b> 12:11;21:16,18; 25:11;109:15		<b>online (1)</b> 17:23
<b>move (1)</b> 30:9	<b>new (2)</b> 21:22;78:15	<b>numbered (1)</b> 52:5		<b>only (24)</b> 18:13;20:15;30:6; 42:14,19;43:4,7,17; 48:14;57:14;60:20; 61:1;65:21;66:9; 68:16;74:10;77:20; 79:16;84:20,22;87:2; 103:24;112:10; 114:20
<b>moved (1)</b> 7:16	<b>next (10)</b> 66:5,7,8;101:19; 105:10;109:16; 110:16;120:18; 124:6,8	<b>numbers (2)</b> 102:18,19		<b>opposed (1)</b> 55:11
<b>much (4)</b> 13:1;55:9;69:18; 72:13	<b>night (2)</b> 14:15;106:20	<b>nurse (1)</b> 35:23		<b>oppositional (1)</b> 106:20
<b>multiple (8)</b> 29:20;32:25;42:10; 45:1,2;58:10;103:22; 114:1	<b>nomenclature (1)</b> 65:22	<b>nuts (1)</b> 42:9		<b>oppositional/defiant (1)</b> 122:9
<b>Myself (2)</b> 4:16;24:8	<b>none (5)</b> 18:4;53:22;83:22; 94:14;97:14	<b>Nystatin (2)</b> 117:3;118:9		<b>optional (1)</b> 66:9
<b>N</b>	<b>nonlabeled (1)</b> 30:22	<b>O</b>		<b>options (1)</b> 66:14
<b>N52 (1)</b> 4:13	<b>noon (7)</b> 110:24;111:14,16; 123:11,12;124:24; 125:1	<b>oath (1)</b> 4:3	<b>official (3)</b> 7:22;22:6;125:8	<b>order (5)</b> 22:17;51:4;83:12; 95:24;100:3
<b>naive (1)</b> 91:17	<b>Normal (1)</b> 105:1	<b>Object (47)</b> 10:10;12:21;14:1; 15:8;17:8;19:7,20; 20:9;22:24;23:12; 25:9;27:10,18;28:6; 29:3,19;31:2,11; 39:4;40:8,18;43:5; 44:3;45:1;46:8; 48:22;53:6;55:18; 57:6,21;58:9,22; 59:15;70:2,16,24; 73:23;74:21;85:5; 86:17,22;92:11; 93:20;98:16;113:16, 24;127:1	<b>officially (1)</b> 112:6	<b>original (3)</b> 43:8;128:18,18
<b>name (10)</b> 4:6;6:25;22:7; 44:16,16;82:9;97:23; 102:15,22;103:23	<b>normally (2)</b> 113:6,22	<b>objected (1)</b> 75:2	<b>off-label (6)</b> 47:5;65:23;69:13, 15;86:19,20	<b>originally (1)</b> 13:3
<b>named (1)</b> 75:11	<b>NOS (2)</b> 96:21;125:11	<b>objecting (1)</b> 23:15	<b>often (2)</b> 56:7,16	<b>OTC (1)</b> 116:12
<b>names (5)</b> 71:14;81:20,21; 84:2,3	<b>notation (2)</b> 110:11;113:18	<b>objection (5)</b> 74:25;75:3,5; 87:23;89:3	<b>old (3)</b> 71:9;81:13,17	<b>otherwise (3)</b> 20:14;42:14;102:4
<b>naps (1)</b> 100:12	<b>notations (4)</b> 102:7,9;107:11; 108:2	<b>objections (5)</b> 23:24;24:15;68:2; 75:23;85:6	<b>Olson (3)</b> 36:10,12;37:7	<b>out (19)</b> 4:16;5:16;10:23; 18:25;20:16;41:9,11; 55:22;59:5;62:13; 82:25;86:3;94:21; 99:24;108:4,6; 114:18,25;127:20
<b>nature (1)</b> 45:20	<b>note (15)</b> 48:13;99:16; 101:22;109:14; 111:1,23;112:4; 117:18;119:24; 126:24,24,25;127:3, 20;128:4	<b>obligated (1)</b> 69:15	<b>omitted (1)</b> 61:12	<b>outbursts (1)</b> 119:16
<b>NB (15)</b> 14:3;15:13,17; 41:12,14,15;42:2; 44:2;98:19;99:10; 112:3;125:8,18; 126:8,10	<b>noted (2)</b> 75:3;124:15	<b>obsessive (2)</b> 85:11;87:2	<b>once (6)</b> 9:23;33:2;47:22; 64:21;69:7;79:23	<b>outpatient (1)</b> 48:15
<b>NB's (16)</b> 12:13,17;13:10,19, 25;14:19;42:22; 43:20;53:23;54:22;	<b>notes (32)</b> 12:12,19;13:9,18, 24;14:19;22:12; 24:24;43:18,19; 44:10,14;84:18,18; 98:17,19,22;100:2; 103:14;113:23; 114:3,4,4,7;115:21; 123:15;127:8,13,22,	<b>occasionally (1)</b> 91:11	<b>one (57)</b> 10:2,6,8;12:3; 18:20;19:19;21:25; 42:10,17;43:24; 44:17;45:2;47:11; 49:8;52:24;54:12; 55:1,1;60:23,23; 62:23;64:18;66:8; 68:20,25;69:5,8; 72:15;74:9;77:22; 79:15;89:24;92:23, 24;100:2;101:7,8; 102:10,20;103:22; 106:23,24;107:8; 110:10;111:1,19; 112:10,19;117:14; 120:2;121:8,10; 122:9;123:9;124:2; 125:2,19	<b>outside (6)</b> 24:5;35:16;36:18; 37:8;49:11;74:16
		<b>October (3)</b> 47:19;48:5;82:12	<b>one-half (1)</b>	<b>over (21)</b> 7:17,18,18;15:19, 23;16:2;17:2;29:13; 31:13;38:20;54:23; 61:6;70:20;76:19; 88:22;102:22; 112:25;119:1;120:6; 122:10,25
				<b>Overall (7)</b>

Exhibit 4 to Renewed Motion in Limine

100:11;118:6,12, 15;119:20;124:12,21 <b>overfocused (1)</b> 105:5 <b>overly (1)</b> 17:9 <b>oversaw (1)</b> 8:25 <b>oversee (2)</b> 8:16,21 <b>own (5)</b> 5:20;6:20;85:2; 89:20;120:25 <b>owner (1)</b> 9:11	<b>patient (124)</b> 6:12;24:21;32:23; 33:4,9,12,13;38:16, 18;40:7,22,24;44:25; 46:2;47:23,25;48:1, 2;52:3;55:16;60:7,8; 71:8,11,17;74:6,9; 75:22;76:7;81:13,17; 82:9,14,16;84:2,6; 89:7;90:19;91:17; 92:3,6,9,17;97:24; 100:11,11,13,14,19; 103:5;104:17,18,19, 22,24;105:16;106:16, 18,20,23;109:18,19, 21,24,25;110:1,3,12, 18;111:3,4,5,7,9; 112:20;114:5,8,11; 116:11,13,13,14,16, 25,25;117:1,2,3,4,5,5, 6,8,10;118:4,5,6,7,8, 11;119:10,13,14,17, 18;120:6,20,23; 122:1,2,3,3,5,9,21,25; 123:1,4;124:12,13, 14,16,18;126:18 <b>patients (66)</b> 7:16,17,18;8:11, 24;9:14;18:22;19:14; 22:14,23;25:1;27:5, 9;37:21;38:11,20,22; 39:2,8,10,10,11,15; 40:16,21,23;44:22; 47:21,23;48:7;49:23; 52:4;69:15;71:13,14, 16,20;72:12,17; 76:15;81:19,22;82:8, 25;83:6,22,23;84:13; 85:1,2,3,23;86:13; 87:17,18,20;88:2,20, 20,22;89:11;91:8; 97:25;98:2,2;115:22 <b>patients' (2)</b> 23:8,23 <b>patient's (1)</b> 97:20 <b>pay (6)</b> 7:24,25;55:16; 56:16;69:15;94:21 <b>paying (1)</b> 94:4 <b>payment (1)</b> 11:16 <b>payor (2)</b> 97:7,18 <b>payors (1)</b> 56:16 <b>pays (1)</b> 46:18 <b>PDD (3)</b> 110:7;113:9; 125:10 <b>PDD-NOS (14)</b> 102:3;107:16; 109:9,19;112:3,9,16,	18,22;113:13; 125:23;126:11,15,19 <b>PDR (8)</b> 53:24,25;54:1,2,12, 14,15;55:9 <b>Pediatric (3)</b> 29:11,17;89:11 <b>pediatricians (1)</b> 39:12 <b>peer (6)</b> 77:2,3,3,5,11,11 <b>peer-reviewed (4)</b> 61:2;66:1;68:13; 69:20 <b>peers (3)</b> 77:16,23;90:11 <b>people (4)</b> 8:12;38:13;72:18; 89:15 <b>per (1)</b> 121:21 <b>periods (1)</b> 122:4 <b>permission (1)</b> 39:19 <b>person (9)</b> 7:23;16:12,17,22; 17:4,16;77:19; 127:10,11 <b>personal (2)</b> 14:18;24:24 <b>personally (1)</b> 36:12 <b>ph (1)</b> 117:3 <b>pharmaceutical (6)</b> 78:15,17,18;79:1,2, 6 <b>pharmacies (1)</b> 32:1 <b>Pharmacy (1)</b> 36:20 <b>phobia (1)</b> 86:25 <b>phone (1)</b> 110:12 <b>phrase (1)</b> 70:12 <b>phrased (1)</b> 94:16 <b>phraseology (2)</b> 66:25;67:1 <b>phrasing (1)</b> 62:17 <b>physically (2)</b> 47:14;54:15 <b>physician (8)</b> 26:2,13;30:21; 32:22;33:3;60:19; 63:18;64:4 <b>physicians (9)</b> 9:20;11:1;32:15; 33:7;52:10;66:22; 67:3;69:9;90:24 <b>physician's (1)</b>	47:2 <b>pick (1)</b> 114:22 <b>piece (1)</b> 115:14 <b>pieces (1)</b> 30:1 <b>pillows (1)</b> 111:9 <b>PL (1)</b> 105:15 <b>place (6)</b> 5:4;35:10;47:6; 70:17;116:2,5 <b>places (4)</b> 5:25;6:19;84:20; 115:2 <b>plain (1)</b> 61:18 <b>Plan (11)</b> 101:6;110:7; 111:13;116:21; 117:13;118:15; 119:21;121:1; 122:14;123:8;124:22 <b>Plan/Prescription (1)</b> 107:6 <b>played (3)</b> 100:19;104:24; 107:2 <b>please (7)</b> 4:6;23:17;31:14; 45:9;85:9;87:11;98:6 <b>pleased (1)</b> 90:2 <b>plug (1)</b> 95:15 <b>plus (3)</b> 5:15;23:1;68:4 <b>pm (9)</b> 106:23;122:16,24; 123:11,24,25;124:25; 125:2;128:17 <b>PO (25)</b> 107:7,9,9;110:8; 111:15;117:14,15,17; 118:17;119:22; 121:4,6;122:15,16, 17;123:9,10,10,12, 12;124:23,24,25; 125:1,3 <b>point (8)</b> 20:25;53:8;55:22; 66:10;99:24;104:3; 122:9;125:19 <b>policy (1)</b> 94:12 <b>pool (2)</b> 39:2,3 <b>poor (3)</b> 83:18;85:12; 116:20 <b>population (2)</b> 29:10;37:20 <b>populations (4)</b>	33:4;55:14;60:7,8 <b>portion (4)</b> 61:12,13,19;68:16 <b>position (2)</b> 59:21,24 <b>possession (5)</b> 21:19;43:11;51:8, 15,20 <b>Possible (1)</b> 116:20 <b>possibly (5)</b> 14:3;41:13;93:21; 94:15;95:3 <b>Post (1)</b> 85:13 <b>potentially (3)</b> 43:22;53:9;94:1 <b>pounds (3)</b> 111:4;116:24; 119:14 <b>practice (16)</b> 16:1,23;17:6,18; 39:13;47:18;50:2,2; 54:13;55:12;71:22, 25;72:3;74:17;76:3; 77:1 <b>practices (1)</b> 80:7 <b>practitioner (1)</b> 30:4 <b>practitioners (1)</b> 55:10 <b>pre-authorizations (2)</b> 12:16;22:15 <b>Prefaces (1)</b> 47:1 <b>preparations (1)</b> 116:12 <b>preschool (1)</b> 104:20 <b>prescribe (41)</b> 19:12,13,23;20:15; 29:17;30:6;32:15,21; 33:3,9;40:25;41:5; 44:22;45:20;46:23; 47:4;48:8;49:11; 55:13;58:21;60:14; 67:3;71:22,25;72:3, 10,15,24;73:20; 74:19;75:25;76:8; 89:15;90:17;91:3; 92:22,25;93:5; 105:23;121:15,19 <b>prescribed (24)</b> 19:5;21:24;31:20; 48:6;56:12;57:3,5,9, 11;72:7;74:4,12; 75:20;83:2,10;85:3, 4;88:7,12;90:1; 119:12;121:14; 123:14,20 <b>prescribing (23)</b> 15:13,17;20:18; 27:4,9;40:6,16; 44:24;48:3;49:5,22;
---	--	--	--	---

Exhibit 4 to Renewed Motion in Limine

54:21;69:9;83:16; 88:17;24;89:6;7; 90:20;91:4,24; 101:23;106:4 <b>prescription (18)</b> 14:25;15:1;32:18; 48:19;51:25;61:24; 67:13;69:5,12,14; 80:7;82:12,22,22; 83:5,13;101:21; 106:1 <b>prescriptions (16)</b> 9:2;31:8,18;46:1; 47:20,22;53:23; 54:22;55:17;69:16; 85:22;87:16;97:2; 101:12;114:14,15 <b>present (3)</b> 12:14;14:24;76:10 <b>presume (1)</b> 103:25 <b>pretty (3)</b> 5:14;118:7;126:12 <b>prevent (1)</b> 69:9 <b>previous (1)</b> 45:12 <b>previously (2)</b> 109:18;126:18 <b>primary (1)</b> 8:13 <b>print (2)</b> 24:4,7 <b>printed (1)</b> 96:19 <b>prior (19)</b> 5:20;20:16;22:9; 33:23;40:4;41:7,9, 11;42:1;43:14,16,22, 24;44:17;83:8,19; 98:23;99:2;115:25 <b>private (1)</b> 5:20 <b>privilege (1)</b> 53:18 <b>probable (1)</b> 110:5 <b>probably (20)</b> 11:8;20:11,21; 34:14,18;35:11,17, 23;36:23;41:25;53:2, 21;54:24;79:8,15; 85:12;90:6;95:13; 111:24;123:20 <b>problem (6)</b> 60:2;62:16;63:22; 66:19,25;111:17 <b>problems (6)</b> 57:10;58:11;64:18; 109:4;117:1;119:21 <b>PROCEEDINGS (1)</b> 4:1 <b>process (8)</b> 12:22;13:3;18:19; 45:4;66:21;100:24;	105:4;114:24 <b>processes (1)</b> 114:6 <b>processing (1)</b> 119:13 <b>produce (1)</b> 26:19 <b>produced (14)</b> 22:16;25:13,17; 32:25;33:1;51:2; 55:6;56:5;62:18; 85:22;86:1;98:25; 125:6;126:3 <b>producing (1)</b> 25:11 <b>product (4)</b> 28:16,18,19;33:2 <b>products (1)</b> 56:12 <b>professionally (1)</b> 36:13 <b>proper (3)</b> 44:24;45:17,25 <b>properly (2)</b> 15:2;56:12 <b>propriatorship (1)</b> 6:1 <b>protective (3)</b> 22:17;51:4;95:24 <b>provide (5)</b> 48:14;49:24;80:5; 83:11;126:4 <b>provided (15)</b> 41:16,18,23;42:17, 18,20;52:8;56:4; 80:4;82:7;83:11; 94:11;95:22;96:23; 98:14 <b>provider (2)</b> 9:19;109:14 <b>providers (1)</b> 49:9 <b>providing (1)</b> 44:14 <b>provision (1)</b> 66:1 <b>Prozac (5)</b> 121:3,14,15;122:2, 16 <b>psychiatrist (8)</b> 8:10;38:22;59:2; 75:13;77:20;80:12; 84:20,22 <b>psychiatrists (2)</b> 72:21;84:25 <b>Psychiatry (3)</b> 16:8;33:14;91:9 <b>psychologist (1)</b> 35:18 <b>psychotropic (2)</b> 29:17;79:13 <b>published (1)</b> 59:18 <b>pull (1)</b> 18:25	<b>pulled (1)</b> 86:3 <b>pulls (1)</b> 115:10 <b>purpose (7)</b> 48:19;61:24;62:2; 67:13,16,24;69:6 <b>purposes (1)</b> 15:2 <b>pushing (2)</b> 111:5,8 <b>put (14)</b> 18:20;45:17;78:10; 84:18;104:5;112:7; 113:21;114:10,21,22; 115:19;117:3;127:5; 128:6 <b>putting (1)</b> 92:10 <b>puzzle (1)</b> 107:5 <b>puzzles (1)</b> 107:2	124:2,10;126:13,17; 127:22 <b>reading (3)</b> 52:5;64:1;69:18 <b>ready (1)</b> 123:21 <b>real (2)</b> 37:16;106:16 <b>really (5)</b> 63:5,19;66:20; 112:8;122:2 <b>reasonable (2)</b> 75:7,13 <b>reasonably (1)</b> 17:10 <b>recall (51)</b> 10:9,12;11:8;16:5; 21:4;35:9;36:5,23; 43:21,24;46:22;49:9; 52:19;53:4;54:11; 58:16;72:8;77:8,10, 15,25;78:25;80:1; 81:12,17,19,22; 82:13,16,18,21; 84:13,16;88:11,16, 17,24;89:5,6,8,10; 90:16;91:18,23; 97:22,24;98:2; 101:12;108:12; 114:5;128:11 <b>receive (1)</b> 11:16 <b>received (1)</b> 59:8 <b>receiving (4)</b> 18:7;29:15;117:8; 119:15 <b>recent (9)</b> 62:6;68:5;77:5; 78:20,22;79:15; 87:16;119:16;120:15 <b>recently (7)</b> 77:14;79:6;80:19; 104:19;106:16,22; 116:13 <b>recess (3)</b> 50:22;95:19; 123:24 <b>recipient (1)</b> 14:25 <b>recipients (2)</b> 57:4;88:8 <b>recognize (2)</b> 83:22;86:12 <b>recognized (2)</b> 63:16;64:3 <b>recollection (1)</b> 99:13 <b>recommend (1)</b> 121:2 <b>reconsider (1)</b> 94:18 <b>record (10)</b> 55:25;56:5;82:1,2; 88:5;98:10;103:20;	107:21;113:19,22 <b>records (93)</b> 7:5,6,8,9,10,12,12, 19;12:11,13,15,15, 18;13:1,10,18,24; 14:16,19;15:14,15; 16:25;18:8;22:13,15, 15,19,22;23:9,10,18, 23;24:20,25;25:7,14; 30:17;38:24;41:14, 15,18,21,22,24;42:1, 3,5,7,22,22,23;43:3; 44:2;51:2,8,15,20; 55:7;88:14;95:22,25; 96:3,4,7,8,11;97:10, 15,16;98:13,15,23; 99:1;106:7,10,11; 108:7,9,13;112:4; 113:12;115:8;125:6, 7,20;126:2,3,4,5,6, 21;127:18;128:7 <b>record's (1)</b> 99:18 <b>redirected (1)</b> 119:19 <b>reduce (1)</b> 81:20 <b>reference (3)</b> 15:16;52:10;112:1 <b>references (11)</b> 14:22;15:11;16:20; 17:3,15;25:3;30:13; 31:7,16;32:17;55:3 <b>referral (2)</b> 39:13,14 <b>referring (2)</b> 108:16;113:11 <b>refers (3)</b> 48:19;61:23;67:12 <b>refill (1)</b> 101:17 <b>refills (3)</b> 101:14,19;106:2 <b>reflect (1)</b> 107:25 <b>reflected (1)</b> 103:13 <b>regard (1)</b> 13:5 <b>regarding (19)</b> 16:13,18,24;17:7, 18;27:3;34:22;36:25; 41:14;78:14,20,23; 79:17;80:5,9,14; 82:8;85:23;88:15 <b>regime (1)</b> 105:22 <b>regiments (1)</b> 33:4 <b>registration (1)</b> 7:23 <b>reimbursed (6)</b> 19:6;20:15;40:17; 41:1,6;83:13 <b>reimbursement (8)</b>
<b>Q</b>				
<b>qualified (3)</b> 22:16;51:3;95:23 <b>quarter (1)</b> 122:23 <b>quickly (1)</b> 44:9 <b>quiet (1)</b> 100:15 <b>quieted (1)</b> 100:21 <b>quite (2)</b> 25:24;53:8 <b>quote (2)</b> 64:2;69:5				
<b>R</b>				
<b>raised (2)</b> 45:24;102:8 <b>Ramsey (1)</b> 35:23 <b>rate (2)</b> 11:22;105:1 <b>rather (2)</b> 25:23;61:18 <b>reach (1)</b> 48:8 <b>read (48)</b> 16:2,4;17:2;31:13; 45:8,10;46:4,6,14,16, 17,21,22;48:10,12, 25;49:1,3,6,13;69:4, 18;70:4;76:24;78:9; 91:23;99:12,15; 100:9;108:11; 109:16,17;110:25; 111:1,23,24;116:8,9; 118:4;119:25; 121:10,24;122:20;				

Exhibit 4 to Renewed Motion in Limine



15:2;20:19;44:25; 48:14;56:7,11;60:24, 25 <b>reinforce (1)</b> 50:12 <b>related (8)</b> 12:13;13:10,19,25; 14:19;22:13;24:25; 111:12 <b>relevant (6)</b> 54:16;61:13;75:8, 9;94:1;95:3 <b>relied (9)</b> 14:23;15:12;25:4; 30:14;31:7,17;32:18; 53:22;54:21 <b>reluctant (1)</b> 121:3 <b>rely (4)</b> 15:16,18,22;91:4 <b>relying (2)</b> 31:22;47:7 <b>remains (1)</b> 111:4 <b>remember (9)</b> 20:10;36:15;79:25; 81:2;83:23;84:12; 99:10,11,11 <b>rep (14)</b> 79:1,2,7,15,16,17; 80:5,9,14,16,18;81:3, 6,9 <b>repeatedly (3)</b> 26:20;67:7;116:18 <b>repertoire (2)</b> 80:6;90:25 <b>rephrase (1)</b> 39:7 <b>REPORTER (1)</b> 70:9 <b>reports (8)</b> 12:13,18;13:9,18, 24;14:19;22:12; 24:25 <b>represent (1)</b> 42:17 <b>reps (5)</b> 79:16,20,24;80:13; 88:15 <b>request (11)</b> 15:9;18:3;23:7,11, 22;24:11,16;26:5,18; 31:12;55:6 <b>requests (1)</b> 42:2 <b>required (6)</b> 11:3,4;12:23;94:2; 106:7,11 <b>research (3)</b> 90:8,9;91:19 <b>researched (1)</b> 47:12 <b>reside (2)</b> 4:10,15 <b>residency (1)</b>	59:7 <b>respond (7)</b> 24:3,12;25:15; 26:19;27:19;29:23, 24 <b>responding (1)</b> 55:6 <b>response (1)</b> 116:20 <b>responsive (9)</b> 15:3;16:14;17:1; 18:3;22:17;25:7,14; 30:24;31:10 <b>restarting (1)</b> 121:2 <b>restless (1)</b> 106:17 <b>restroom (1)</b> 95:18 <b>resume (1)</b> 105:17 <b>review (8)</b> 9:2;18:21;19:17; 27:3;42:22;98:24; 99:1;108:7 <b>reviewed (18)</b> 20:8;27:8,13,14; 28:1,14;41:14,17,24; 43:17,17;44:2,7,8; 78:2;98:23;108:9,12 <b>reviewing (4)</b> 42:11;76:20,21; 84:17 <b>Right (32)</b> 7:15;15:24;23:16; 37:24;39:25;51:19; 52:6;56:3,13,15,18; 59:1,22;60:7;62:9; 64:16;66:4;69:17; 74:25;75:7;81:12; 82:24;91:20;96:22; 112:14,16;115:13,19; 118:22;119:8; 121:16;125:17 <b>rises (2)</b> 62:21;63:1 <b>risks (2)</b> 76:14,16 <b>Risperdal (52)</b> 27:16;28:3,25; 29:2,9;57:3,20;58:2, 7;59:4,6;71:23,25; 72:3,7,10,16,24;73:6; 74:19;75:20;76:1,8, 22;78:14,21,24; 79:18,22;101:8,24, 25;105:19;106:18, 23;107:8;109:25; 110:9;111:15; 116:21,21,25;117:5, 16;118:17;119:22; 121:5,18,19;122:15; 123:10;125:1 <b>Risperidone (3)</b> 82:13;83:2,6	<b>Ritalin (8)</b> 101:9,20;105:17, 17;106:18;107:7,15; 109:20 <b>role (1)</b> 49:24 <b>Rolli (1)</b> 40:2 <b>R-O-L-L-I (1)</b> 40:4 <b>Ronald (1)</b> 37:3 <b>row (1)</b> 51:23 <b>ruling (4)</b> 49:19;62:1;67:18; 68:5 <b>Ruvalcaba (3)</b> 35:24,25;36:3 <b>R-U-V-A-L-C-A-B-A (1)</b> 36:1  <b>S</b>  <b>safe (2)</b> 26:13;91:1 <b>same (30)</b> 8:20;11:22;13:21; 22:2,5;23:24;24:15; 38:11,13;39:16; 41:22;52:2,3;53:16, 17;63:6;68:2;75:23; 85:6;86:22;87:6,22; 89:3,12;92:8,17; 115:18;117:21; 127:10,10 <b>sat (4)</b> 36:16;51:9;80:17; 107:2 <b>save (2)</b> 16:2,9 <b>saved (1)</b> 55:3 <b>saw (11)</b> 42:17;43:9;44:10; 45:23;54:9,12;83:3; 89:7;92:9;108:19; 114:8 <b>saying (12)</b> 6:24;30:16,19; 32:12;46:17;49:10; 50:6;60:16;61:19; 62:20;64:7;112:22 <b>schedule (6)</b> 8:1,5;38:2,3,5; 39:24 <b>schedules (1)</b> 7:20 <b>school (13)</b> 49:7;100:15; 104:19;110:19; 111:6;117:1,7;118:6; 119:14,16;123:1,2; 124:14 <b>scope (1)</b>	74:17 <b>script (1)</b> 85:24 <b>second (10)</b> 10:17,19;65:10; 82:1;98:9;102:25; 103:21;105:13; 107:1;120:2 <b>secondary (1)</b> 110:6 <b>section (3)</b> 66:5,7;68:13 <b>seeing (6)</b> 6:11;7:16;24:20; 39:9;43:24;125:18 <b>seemed (3)</b> 109:20;116:11; 120:23 <b>seems (4)</b> 100:15;103:18; 111:17;122:6 <b>Semen (1)</b> 117:3 <b>sense (1)</b> 79:9 <b>sent (5)</b> 13:22;36:25;42:9; 49:9;115:5 <b>separate (5)</b> 7:10;26:11;38:15, 16;82:25 <b>September (1)</b> 126:18 <b>Seroquel (12)</b> 73:19;74:4;80:9, 14,18,20;81:3,4; 87:17,21,24;97:4 <b>Sertraline (1)</b> 87:8 <b>serve (1)</b> 37:21 <b>served (6)</b> 27:2,7;40:4,14; 41:3;45:23 <b>service (8)</b> 7:24;8:2;52:1; 96:18,20,23;103:15; 105:23 <b>Services (36)</b> 4:24,25;5:7,12,17; 6:3;7:4,20,25;8:8; 9:13,18;11:12,14; 12:1,6;18:15,17; 21:11;23:7;35:19; 36:20;37:18,23;38:7, 23;39:1,9,20;44:14; 49:24;77:21;84:23; 115:24;116:7;128:5 <b>Services' (1)</b> 21:12 <b>session (2)</b> 108:14,15 <b>set (3)</b> 38:5;102:18,18 <b>settlement (1)</b>	78:14 <b>seven (3)</b> 83:9,14,15 <b>Seventh (2)</b> 61:9;69:2 <b>several (4)</b> 48:21;67:14;84:8; 127:22 <b>severe (1)</b> 72:5 <b>severity (1)</b> 76:13 <b>shape (1)</b> 94:10 <b>share (1)</b> 84:24 <b>sheet (8)</b> 44:15,19;97:19; 114:23;116:7; 117:21;127:10;128:6 <b>short (1)</b> 95:9 <b>shoving (1)</b> 111:6 <b>show (8)</b> 26:20;44:21;79:11; 81:24;113:13; 126:20;127:8,13 <b>showed (2)</b> 42:8;119:12 <b>showing (1)</b> 91:17 <b>shown (2)</b> 44:19;91:5 <b>SI/HI (1)</b> 105:12 <b>sic (2)</b> 11:19;107:1 <b>side (5)</b> 89:24;90:6;111:13; 120:13;124:15 <b>sign (1)</b> 49:10 <b>signed (2)</b> 108:5,7 <b>significant (4)</b> 120:18;122:8; 123:3;124:17 <b>similar (2)</b> 87:5;112:14 <b>simple (2)</b> 14:5;91:11 <b>sister (5)</b> 34:6,11,24;35:4; 110:2 <b>sit (3)</b> 80:22;81:12; 110:14 <b>sitting (2)</b> 71:5;116:17 <b>situation (13)</b> 32:23;73:7,25; 74:5,8,11,18;75:19, 21;92:2,5,19;93:1 <b>six (4)</b>
--	--	---	--	--

Exhibit 4 to Renewed Motion in Limine

116:22;117:17; 118:18;120:8 <b>skewed (1)</b> 96:19 <b>skipped (1)</b> 119:1 <b>sleeping (2)</b> 118:7;124:18 <b>social (2)</b> 11:2;86:25 <b>sole (2)</b> 6:1;9:11 <b>solicit (1)</b> 39:15 <b>somebody (4)</b> 99:20;108:5; 114:18;115:15 <b>somehow (5)</b> 60:18;61:19,20; 67:2;75:12 <b>someone (8)</b> 33:20;39:19;58:18; 81:3;119:4,6;126:24; 127:6 <b>sometimes (5)</b> 77:1;79:11;85:12; 100:12,12 <b>somewhere (3)</b> 103:10;112:8; 113:19 <b>son (4)</b> 34:3,11,24;35:4 <b>sorry (24)</b> 4:18;11:21;18:17; 19:25;25:8;36:4; 37:12;54:9;61:11; 78:13;82:11;87:4; 97:13;98:19;99:17; 101:22;103:6,17; 117:23;119:4; 121:13,13;122:19; 123:17 <b>sort (8)</b> 57:15;90:24;96:24; 103:4,11;113:1; 114:5,6 <b>sought (1)</b> 23:2 <b>speak (2)</b> 55:8;59:17 <b>speaks (1)</b> 61:17 <b>special (1)</b> 117:4 <b>specific (11)</b> 19:15;45:18;46:10; 53:4;57:9;60:17; 66:23;76:17;79:24; 90:16;91:23 <b>specifically (13)</b> 19:24;26:22;27:20; 30:20;35:9;44:8; 46:24;55:1;80:2,17; 91:21;114:7;123:18 <b>specified (1)</b>	102:4 <b>spectrum (9)</b> 29:13;57:10;58:4, 14;109:7;112:10,23; 121:22;125:16 <b>speculate (1)</b> 123:19 <b>speculating (1)</b> 123:16 <b>speculation (1)</b> 43:6 <b>Speech (3)</b> 100:20;104:25; 113:5 <b>spell (1)</b> 4:6 <b>spoke (3)</b> 81:3;107:14; 110:12 <b>spoken (4)</b> 37:5,7,8;90:10 <b>SSI (1)</b> 104:17 <b>stable (1)</b> 90:3 <b>stacks (1)</b> 78:8 <b>staff (2)</b> 104:5;111:22 <b>standard (7)</b> 33:14;75:10,12; 76:3,24;77:1;85:7 <b>standards (1)</b> 50:1 <b>standing (1)</b> 120:20 <b>star (3)</b> 124:3,6,8 <b>start (4)</b> 89:17;100:13; 104:21;112:21 <b>started (5)</b> 5:11;22:2;39:1; 49:17;117:3 <b>starting (1)</b> 25:25 <b>state (8)</b> 4:6;55:11;78:15; 82:8;85:23;86:2,6,9 <b>state-issued (1)</b> 20:5 <b>statement (7)</b> 13:6;33:2;52:8,12, 25;56:2;113:17 <b>statements (1)</b> 62:19 <b>Status (11)</b> 100:17;110:3; 111:7;116:16; 117:10;118:11; 119:18;120:19; 122:8;123:3;124:17 <b>statute (11)</b> 49:10;60:24;61:1, 3,13,17,20;65:20;	66:11;68:9,12 <b>statutes (6)</b> 49:5,6,7;60:23; 61:8;68:16 <b>statutorily (2)</b> 48:18;67:12 <b>step (1)</b> 68:20 <b>steps (9)</b> 22:22,22;27:3; 40:5,15;49:14;50:5,8, 10 <b>still (14)</b> 5:23;6:22,22,25; 27:12;70:1;96:12; 100:12;107:16; 110:14,18,19;112:19; 116:17 <b>stimulant (1)</b> 116:20 <b>stipulated (2)</b> 75:6,10 <b>stop (2)</b> 9:5;74:24 <b>stopped (3)</b> 9:7;109:22;120:7 <b>storing (1)</b> 128:7 <b>straight (3)</b> 21:14,14;22:1 <b>straightforward (1)</b> 91:12 <b>Strattera (1)</b> 118:16 <b>Strattera (9)</b> 41:13;117:13; 118:4;120:8,24; 121:2;122:13; 123:11;124:23 <b>S-T-R-A-T-T-E-R-A (1)</b> 117:14 <b>Street (25)</b> 4:24;5:5,9,13,17; 6:6;7:7;8:2,18;11:19, 20,23,24;12:3,6; 23:21;24:11;35:24; 36:2,3;38:9;39:16, 22;84:23;116:3 <b>stress (1)</b> 85:13 <b>strike (1)</b> 57:2 <b>struggled (1)</b> 99:15 <b>stuck (1)</b> 103:10 <b>stuff (3)</b> 69:21;78:8;103:24 <b>submit (2)</b> 6:10;7:2 <b>submits (2)</b> 114:19;115:10 <b>submitted (1)</b> 113:7 <b>subpart (1)</b>	66:8 <b>subscription (1)</b> 16:6 <b>substance (1)</b> 101:20 <b>sued (1)</b> 35:2 <b>suffering (1)</b> 88:2 <b>sugar (1)</b> 119:13 <b>Suicidal (4)</b> 101:4;105:8,12; 120:15 <b>summary (13)</b> 46:5,15;51:20; 61:15;85:22;87:16; 107:19;108:23; 109:2;112:7;126:22, 23;127:5 <b>summer (1)</b> 46:6 <b>sun (2)</b> 62:21;63:1 <b>supplements (1)</b> 117:2 <b>support (3)</b> 56:14;65:24;68:21 <b>supported (4)</b> 46:20,23;48:20; 67:14 <b>supports (1)</b> 56:10 <b>supposed (2)</b> 97:5,6 <b>sure (17)</b> 27:6,20;35:6;44:6; 45:16;46:11;53:8; 60:4;75:16;83:25; 90:14;107:4;112:24; 123:23;125:25; 126:12;128:15 <b>swallow (1)</b> 93:13 <b>sworn (1)</b> 4:3 <b>symptom (2)</b> 72:18;83:16 <b>symptoms (11)</b> 57:15;72:5,15; 76:4,10,14;92:8; 101:25;110:7; 112:23;117:12 <b>symptom-wise (1)</b> 125:14	111:10 <b>talked (2)</b> 35:3;79:13 <b>talking (9)</b> 13:11,13;18:13; 28:15,19,19;60:22; 67:20;97:11 <b>talks (1)</b> 61:1 <b>target (3)</b> 101:25;121:4,16 <b>Taylor's (1)</b> 4:13 <b>Technically (2)</b> 5:23;11:4 <b>teenage (3)</b> 34:3,10,24 <b>tells (2)</b> 97:20;126:10 <b>ten (3)</b> 5:14,19;95:10 <b>term (7)</b> 26:17;30:25;48:18; 59:15;67:12;70:14; 126:1 <b>terms (5)</b> 19:4,12,22;47:5; 102:6 <b>testified (2)</b> 4:3;44:5 <b>testifying (1)</b> 55:24 <b>testimony (2)</b> 61:17;99:2 <b>Therapeutics (1)</b> 36:21 <b>therapist (1)</b> 8:12 <b>therapists (1)</b> 11:1 <b>therapy (2)</b> 100:13;104:18 <b>thinking (1)</b> 125:25 <b>third-party (3)</b> 56:7,11,16 <b>though (5)</b> 73:3;82:17;101:20; 110:19;128:16 <b>thought (9)</b> 12:24;71:5;100:24; 101:1;104:2;105:4,6; 114:6,9 <b>thoughts (1)</b> 114:7 <b>three (17)</b> 4:16;10:23;37:24, 25;72:11,12;73:1,3; 81:14;85:16,17;90:1; 92:23,25;101:8,10; 110:1 <b>three-year-old (12)</b> 72:4;74:19;75:20; 76:1,6,23;92:8,10,15, 21;93:4,16
Exhibit 4 to Renewed Motion in Limine				
			<b>T</b>	
			<b>tab (1)</b> 122:23 <b>talk (6)</b> 26:5;60:4,5;66:21, 22;104:1 <b>talkative (3)</b> 100:21;110:4;	

<b>three-year-olds (1)</b> 93:14	123:5	<b>types (1)</b> 64:13	116:22;117:17; 118:18;121:8;	<b>verbal (1)</b> 100:14
<b>throughout (5)</b> 54:13;55:2;77:4; 111:5;116:19	<b>toys (1)</b> 104:24	<b>typically (6)</b> 72:11,21;90:21; 93:5;101:15,18	123:22;124:13,19; 125:4	<b>verify (1)</b> 98:20
<b>throwing (1)</b> 110:1	<b>train (2)</b> 114:6,9	<b>U</b>	<b>updated (1)</b> 122:19	<b>versus (2)</b> 76:14,16
<b>Thursdays (1)</b> 38:10	<b>training (5)</b> 15:18;59:5,7,8; 76:25	<b>UBH (2)</b> 97:7,7	<b>upon (7)</b> 14:23;15:12;25:4; 30:14;31:8,17;32:18	<b>visit (6)</b> 97:2;113:10,23; 114:16,22,23
<b>tic (1)</b> 104:22	<b>TRANSCRIPT (2)</b> 4:1;128:19	<b>Um-hmm (4)</b> 5:1;6:14;103:1; 113:15	<b>urinalysis (1)</b> 119:12	<b>visual (1)</b> 101:2
<b>TID (8)</b> 101:10;105:21; 107:7,9;110:9; 111:15;116:13,22	<b>transfer (1)</b> 38:20	<b>unapproved (1)</b> 26:17	<b>usage (2)</b> 29:18;64:20	<b>vitamins (1)</b> 116:12
<b>times (11)</b> 84:8,17;91:12; 100:14;101:9,10; 103:11;110:1; 117:14;119:17;123:9	<b>transferred (2)</b> 7:17,18	<b>unclear (2)</b> 68:2;111:12	<b>use (74)</b> 20:13,14;22:3,5; 26:9,13,14,17,24; 28:4,10;29:11;30:6; 32:3,4,6,6,15;33:9; 11,11,12,13;40:11; 46:3;47:8,17,24;52:9; 12,25;56:2;57:19; 58:8,20;59:5;63:18; 20:64;4,23;65:1; 66:24;67:1,9,22,23; 68:4,7,7,69:8;70:12; 14,23;78:11;86:16; 19,20,21;87:3,20,24; 89:2,10,14,15;90:20; 24;91:2;93:3;95:18; 101:23;102:5; 103:12;121:15	<b>Vyvanse (1)</b> 79:16
<b>tipped (1)</b> 122:9	<b>traumatic (1)</b> 85:13	<b>uncooperative (1)</b> 122:12	<b>used (11)</b> 28:8;31:21,23,25; 40:10;46:19;48:16; 62:11;65:13;87:25; 113:2	<b>W</b>
<b>tired (1)</b> 122:24	<b>treat (4)</b> 40:20;73:3;74:13, 15	<b>under (60)</b> 14:18;25:5,22; 27:16;28:4,25;29:1,8, 16;30:15,25;31:9,18; 32:19;44:24;57:20; 58:20;60:13,15; 62:10;63:7;64:8,11; 65:15;66:11;67:10; 21;72:11,14;73:1,3; 74:11,18;75:19;82:9; 83:9,14,15;87:3,4; 100:9,17,20,22,24; 101:1;104:15,23; 109:1;111:20; 116:23;118:3;120:5; 121:24;122:11,20; 123:3;124:3,11,17	<b>uses (41)</b> 25:5,21;26:2,6; 28:12,25;29:1,5,16; 30:14,23;31:8,18; 32:19;33:4,7;52:9; 13;53:1;55:13;56:3, 12;57:4,19,25;59:13, 15;60:14,17;63:6,7; 65:15,19,21,22,23, 24;66:22;69:10;70:7; 87:7	<b>W21717 (1)</b> 4:13
<b>title (4)</b> 7:22;21:14,14;22:2	<b>treated (2)</b> 109:19,22	<b>underlying (1)</b> 110:5	<b>using (13)</b> 22:2;32:6,9;47:12; 59:15;63:5,7;65:21; 67:25;68:3;70:14; 86:8;93:11	<b>wait (3)</b> 27:17;29:19;70:24
<b>titled (1)</b> 53:14	<b>treating (1)</b> 76:2	<b>understood (1)</b> 49:14	<b>usually (2)</b> 10:17;72:17	<b>wakes (1)</b> 124:13
<b>today (13)</b> 25:11,11,13,17,19, 21;32:25;33:1,23; 34:4,21;41:21; 126:13	<b>treatment (2)</b> 33:4;103:13	<b>unduly (1)</b> 17:9	<b>vacation (1)</b> 39:18	<b>walk (2)</b> 65:13;99:14
<b>Todd (1)</b> 117:9	<b>tried (4)</b> 57:16;76:12; 109:24;122:10	<b>unimportant (1)</b> 73:8	<b>vague (1)</b> 114:2	<b>walls (1)</b> 78:9
<b>together (6)</b> 15:6;36:16;37:9; 40:24;51:9;125:16	<b>trouble (3)</b> 110:19;116:17; 117:7	<b>United (3)</b> 21:11,11;97:8	<b>variety (1)</b> 58:11	<b>wander (1)</b> 122:5
<b>told (11)</b> 32:20;34:3,20,20, 20;35:2,2,6,17,24; 107:3	<b>true (3)</b> 30:18;41:7;114:21	<b>Unlabeled (5)</b> 52:9,13;53:1;56:2, 12	<b>Vassel (1)</b> 4:8	<b>wandered (1)</b> 117:10
<b>tolerated (2)</b> 91:1;93:12	<b>try (10)</b> 49:14,18;50:5; 79:19;90:7;105:14, 19;110:7;121:3; 122:21	<b>unless (7)</b> 38:6;46:10;71:19; 78:5;83:3;95:12; 113:19	<b>verbal (1)</b> 100:14	<b>wants (1)</b> 42:16
<b>tolerates (1)</b> 105:16	<b>trying (6)</b> 49:16;65:12;68:20; 84:5;116:12;120:21	<b>unprovoked (1)</b> 109:21	<b>visit (6)</b> 97:2;113:10,23; 114:16,22,23	<b>Watson (3)</b> 104:3,5;107:23
<b>tomorrow (1)</b> 118:5	<b>Tuesday (1)</b> 38:5	<b>unruly (1)</b> 124:13	<b>visual (1)</b> 101:2	<b>Watson's (1)</b> 107:23
<b>tone (1)</b> 105:1	<b>Tuesdays (1)</b> 38:1	<b>up (26)</b> 24:6;27:16;30:1; 38:25;39:3;58:20; 78:9;79:11;84:14; 90:10;91:17;101:11; 102:21;105:22; 107:10;110:10; 111:19;115:10;	<b>weight (1)</b> 117:8	<b>way (9)</b> 28:22;29:24;60:3; 62:17;63:4;83:3; 94:15;118:1;127:16
<b>tons (1)</b> 80:17	<b>turn (2)</b> 106:13;107:19	<b>unruly (1)</b> 124:13	<b>weekly (1)</b> 117:8	<b>Wednesday (1)</b> 14:15
<b>took (2)</b> 7:18;117:2	<b>two (37)</b> 4:16;21:25;28:16; 38:15,16;41:25;42:3; 43:17,18;44:7,9; 45:2;60:23;64:13; 65:14;78:23;89:24; 95:13;101:8,11,13; 104:4,5,9;105:22; 106:20,24;107:10; 110:2;112:12,13,15; 115:1;116:7;118:5; 125:1,4	<b>unruly (1)</b> 124:13	<b>weeks (7)</b> 81:14;116:22; 117:17;118:8,18; 120:7,8	<b>Wednesdays (1)</b> 38:10
<b>top (8)</b> 10:9;58:16;71:15; 81:15;82:16;88:13, 19;108:18	<b>two-year-old (2)</b> 72:7;74:12	<b>unruly (1)</b> 124:13	<b>weight (2)</b> 76:14,16	<b>week (12)</b> 14:15;37:22;39:24; 53:3;78:13;89:8; 107:8;110:16; 116:15;117:15; 122:25;123:9
<b>topic (1)</b> 68:15	<b>two-year-olds (2)</b> 74:13,15	<b>unruly (1)</b> 124:13	<b>Weight (4)</b> 111:4;116:24; 119:13;124:19	
<b>touching (1)</b> 116:19				
<b>towards (1)</b> 123:4				
<b>toy (1)</b>				

Exhibit 4 to Renewed Motion in Limine

<b>weren't (1)</b> 31:24	8,21;34:19;35:16; 38:4,9;40:1;90:25; 110:20;115:2	15;81:8,10,13,17; 91:19;98:4	95:17	<b>2005 (21)</b> 9:10;12:14;14:24; 20:3,5,8,18,23,25; 25:6;30:16;31:9,19; 32:19;36:24;52:10; 57:3;79:17;100:5,9; 101:24
<b>west (2)</b> 62:21;63:1	<b>worked (5)</b> 5:18;8:5;33:13; 57:17;91:15	<b>year's (4)</b> 19:2,3,11,19	<b>11:23 (1)</b> 95:19	<b>2008 (3)</b> 5:8,11;82:11
<b>what's (17)</b> 19:17;33:11,13; 47:24;58:2;63:8; 71:24;72:2,5;76:5; 89:2;93:1;97:7; 98:12;103:17; 112:16;117:23	<b>worker (1)</b> 11:2	<b>York (1)</b> 78:15	<b>11:30 (1)</b> 95:16	<b>2012 (2)</b> 11:25;82:10
<b>when's (2)</b> 41:24;77:5	<b>working (14)</b> 4:20;5:6,9,12,16; 35:10;77:19;78:10; 84:21;90:5;102:5; 103:2,12;109:23	<b>young (4)</b> 91:25,25;92:4,25	<b>11:42 (1)</b> 95:20	<b>2013 (2)</b> 21:18;82:13
<b>where's (1)</b> 68:21	<b>works (3)</b> 59:16;68:24; 105:22	<b>Yvonne (2)</b> 35:18,20	<b>12 (1)</b> 19:23	<b>22 (1)</b> 102:11
<b>whiny (1)</b> 119:17	<b>worse (2)</b> 122:2,7	<b>Z</b>	<b>12.5 (1)</b> 123:9	<b>23rd (3)</b> 100:2,5,7
<b>whole (5)</b> 46:16;48:12;68:13; 75:7;93:8	<b>worsened (1)</b> 107:14	<b>zero (1)</b> 105:10	<b>12/13/05 (2)</b> 116:8,23	<b>25 (14)</b> 117:5,15,16; 118:16,17;119:22; 121:5;122:15; 123:10,10,12;124:23; 125:1,3
<b>whomever (1)</b> 115:2	<b>worst (4)</b> 72:21,22;91:10,10	<b>ZN (7)</b> 71:8,11,18;81:13; 82:10,18;84:9	<b>12:35 (1)</b> 123:24	<b>29th (1)</b> 82:12
<b>Who's (12)</b> 6:18;7:4,9;21:10; 35:18,23;71:9;81:13, 17;89:16;94:4; 103:24	<b>wrap (1)</b> 123:22	<b>Zoloft (15)</b> 81:6,7,8;85:3,4,22; 86:16,21;87:3,5,8; 123:9,14;124:7; 125:2	<b>12:40 (1)</b> 123:25	<b>2nd (7)</b> 12:14;14:24;25:6; 30:16;31:9,19;32:19
<b>whose (4)</b> 71:8,11,18;81:13	<b>write (15)</b> 31:8,17;32:18; 46:2;47:22;101:12; 103:4,9;111:21; 114:3,4,4,7;128:1,4	<b>0</b>	<b>12:49 (1)</b> 128:17	<b>3</b>
<b>Wisconsin (4)</b> 4:14;16:24;17:7,18	<b>writer's (1)</b> 107:2	<b>05 (3)</b> 123:12;124:24; 125:17	<b>12th (1)</b> 82:11	<b>3 (2)</b> 85:18,21
<b>wished (1)</b> 41:5	<b>writing (5)</b> 9:3;14:25;53:23; 102:23;110:25	<b>06 (2)</b> 123:19;125:17	<b>15 (2)</b> 92:24;101:9	<b>3/22/05 (2)</b> 96:15,20
<b>Within (7)</b> 53:2,3,20;54:10; 78:23;81:14,18	<b>written (9)</b> 16:11,16,21;17:4, 16;56:20;69:5;85:24; 101:21	<b>07 (1)</b> 125:17	<b>15-year-old (2)</b> 92:9,16	<b>3/23/05 (1)</b> 102:7
<b>without (2)</b> 22:8;120:24	<b>wrong (2)</b> 104:2;118:1	<b>1</b>	<b>16th (24)</b> 4:24;5:5,9,13,17; 6:6;7:7;8:2,18;11:20, 23,24;12:3,6;23:21; 24:11;35:24;36:2,3; 38:9;39:16,22;84:23; 116:3	<b>31 (1)</b> 102:11
<b>WITNESS (66)</b> 10:12;14:14;17:13; 19:22;20:11;23:18; 24:1,4,18;26:10; 27:12,20;28:8;29:5, 25;31:4,13;34:14; 38:15;40:10,20;43:7; 44:6;45:3,6,14;49:3; 50:14;51:19;52:6; 54:18;55:20;56:10, 14,19,22;57:8,23; 58:13;59:1;63:11; 70:20;71:1;73:16,24; 78:6;79:10;83:15; 84:12;85:10;86:24; 87:24;89:5,14;92:14; 98:17;99:8;100:7; 102:15,22;104:13; 106:14;114:3; 117:23;118:1;127:3	<b>wrote (11)</b> 43:18,19;44:10; 47:20;83:5;87:16; 97:2;98:22;102:15, 22;106:1	<b>1 (12)</b> 50:24;51:22;96:14; 101:7;105:20;107:8, 9;109:1,25;110:9; 111:15,16	<b>18 (4)</b> 87:4;88:22;117:13, 14	<b>36 (1)</b> 105:15
<b>Woods (1)</b> 4:13	<b>X</b>	<b>1/25/91 (1)</b> 96:15	<b>19 (3)</b> 21:14,14;22:2	<b>4</b>
<b>word (4)</b> 63:5;68:7;110:20; 124:6	<b>XR (4)</b> 80:18,20;87:24; 97:7	<b>1:00 (1)</b> 122:16	<b>2</b>	<b>4 (2)</b> 87:12,15
<b>work (14)</b> 4:22,23;5:13;10:7,	<b>Y</b>	<b>10 (4)</b> 111:14;116:10; 121:3;122:17	<b>2 (14)</b> 82:3,7;85:15; 107:10;110:9; 116:22;117:6,17; 118:17;119:23; 121:6;122:17; 123:13;124:25	<b>4/29/08 (1)</b> 107:20
	<b>year (13)</b> 5:21;18:22;19:10; 36:22;47:19;48:11; 52:21;57:2;77:7,9; 78:13;88:17,24	<b>10/20/05 (1)</b> 111:20	<b>2.5 (2)</b> 105:20;110:7	<b>4/6/06 (2)</b> 118:24;119:7
	<b>years (26)</b> 5:15,19;15:19,23; 16:2,4;19:25;21:4; 22:1;36:15;37:9; 54:13,23;55:2;71:9; 77:16,23;78:1;80:11,	<b>10/4/05 (1)</b> 111:1	<b>2/1/06 (1)</b> 118:19	<b>4:00 (2)</b> 123:11;125:2
		<b>10:13 (1)</b> 50:22	<b>2/21/06 (1)</b> 118:20	<b>47.4 (1)</b> 111:4
		<b>10:19 (1)</b> 50:23	<b>2/22/06 (1)</b> 118:21	<b>47.8 (1)</b> 116:24
		<b>1099 (2)</b> 11:25;12:5	<b>2/23/06 (1)</b> 119:1	<b>48.6 (1)</b> 119:14
		<b>11/15/06 (1)</b> 122:19	<b>2/5/07 (2)</b> 124:3,3	<b>5</b>
		<b>11/3/05 (2)</b> 116:7,10	<b>2/7/06 (3)</b> 117:18,24;118:3	<b>5 (9)</b> 98:7,13;101:8; 110:13;111:16; 116:13,22;122:16;
		<b>11/5 (1)</b> 122:19	<b>20 (1)</b> 107:7	
		<b>11:20 (1)</b>	<b>2004 (2)</b> 36:24;52:11	

Exhibit 4 to Renewed Motion in Limine



123:11 <b>5/29 (1)</b> 104:10 <b>5/29/05 (1)</b> 104:12 <b>5:00 (2)</b> 122:24;124:25				
<b>6</b>				
<b>6/6/06 (2)</b> 119:24;121:13 <b>6:00 (1)</b> 124:13 <b>6th (1)</b> 11:19				
<b>7</b>				
<b>7.5 (3)</b> 110:15,23;111:3 <b>7/10/06 (2)</b> 121:10,24 <b>7/21/05 (5)</b> 101:22;103:15,16, 18;106:13 <b>7:00 (1)</b> 106:23				
<b>8</b>				
<b>8:05 (1)</b> 126:18 <b>8th (1)</b> 82:10				
<b>9</b>				
<b>9 (1)</b> 126:18 <b>9/11/05 (1)</b> 107:12 <b>9/15/05 (2)</b> 109:15;110:11 <b>9/20/05 (2)</b> 109:16;110:17 <b>9/8/05 (3)</b> 108:14;109:15,17				

Exhibit 4 to Renewed Motion in Limine

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
EASTERN DISTRICT OF WISCONSIN

---

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, and THE STATE OF WISCONSIN,  
ex rel. DR. TOBY TYLER WATSON,

Plaintiffs,

v.

Case No. 11-CV-236-JPS

JENNIFER KING-VASSEL, *et al.*,

Defendant.

---

NOTICE OF SUBPOENA TO TESTIFY AT A DEPOSITION AND PRODUCE RECORDS

---

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that Dr. Jennifer King is hereby commanded to appear and testify in the above titled matter on **November 11, 2012**, commencing at **9:00 AM, at Gutglass, Erickson, Bonville & Larson, S.C., 735 North Water Street, Suite 1400 in Milwaukee, WI**, before an official court reporter. Her testimony shall be recorded by stenographic means.

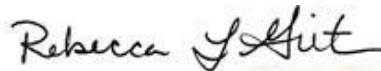
THE DEPONENT IS FURTHER COMMANDED to bring the following:

1. All notes, reports, and/or records related to N.B.'s care from March 2, 2005 through the present, including but not limited to medical records, billing records, and pre-authorizations.
2. All documents, references, or other information, or any combination, she relied upon since March 2, 2005 through present before writing a prescription for a Medicaid recipient to determine whether such prescription was covered for purposes of reimbursement, i.e., properly paid by Medicaid.
3. All documents, references, or other information, or any combination, she relied upon in prescribing medications to N.B..

4. Any and all written communications with any person, entity, or governmental agency, other than counsel, regarding this litigation.
5. Any and all documents, references, or other information, or written communications with any person, entity, or governmental agency, other than counsel, from the time she was licensed to practice medicine in Wisconsin to date, regarding Medicaid drug coverage.
6. All notes, reports, and/or records related to your current minor Medicaid patients, including but not limited to medical records, billing records, and pre-authorizations, produced in compliance with the Court's Qualified Protective Order.
7. All documents, references, or other information, if any, she relied upon in determining whether uses for drugs are approved under the Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act (FDCA), from March 2, 2005 to date.
8. All documents, references, or other information, if any, she relied upon in deciding to write prescriptions for uses not approved under the FDCA, from March 2, 2005 to date.

This examination by oral deposition will be subject to continuance or adjournment from time to time and place to place until completed. You are invited to attend and cross examine.

Date: Nov. 6, 2013

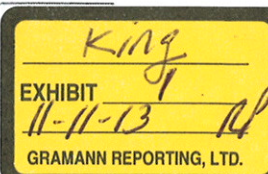


Rebecca L Gietman  
Gietman Law  
805 S. Madison St.  
Chilton, WI 53014  
414.841.7173  
GietmanLaw@gmail.com

James B. Gottstein (Alaska Bar # 7811100)  
Law Project For Psychiatric Rights, Inc.  
406 G Street, Suite 206  
Anchorage, AK 99501  
Phone: (907) 274-7686  
e-mail: jim.gottstein@psychrights.org

**Attorneys for relator Dr. Toby Tyler Watson**

## ASHP Statement on the Use of Medications for Unlabeled Uses



The freedom and responsibility to make drug therapy decisions that are consistent with patient-care needs is a fundamental precept supported by ASHP. This activity is a professional duty of pharmacists not limited by language in Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved product labeling.

The prescribing, dispensing, and administration of FDA-approved drugs for uses, treatment regimens, or patient populations that are not reflected in FDA-approved product labeling often represent a therapeutic approach that has been extensively studied and reported in medical literature. Such uses are *not* indicative of inappropriate usage. Health-care professionals should appreciate the critical need for freedom in making drug therapy decisions and understand the implications of unlabeled uses. ASHP supports third-party reimbursement for FDA-approved drug products appropriately prescribed for unlabeled uses.

### Definition of Unlabeled Use

The FDA approves drug products for marketing in the United States. Such a product approved for marketing is often termed an "FDA-approved drug." FDA also approves each drug product's labeling (container label, package insert, and certain advertising); the term "FDA-approved labeling" applies here. Drug uses that are not included in the indications or dosage regimens listed in the FDA-approved labeling are defined as "unlabeled uses." For purposes of this document, unlabeled use includes the use of a drug product in (1) doses, (2) patient populations, (3) indications, or (4) routes of administration that are not reflected in FDA-approved product labeling.

It is important to recognize that FDA cannot approve or disapprove physician prescribing practices of legally marketed drugs. FDA does regulate what manufacturers may recommend about uses in their products' labeling and what manufacturers can include in advertising and promotion.

The sometimes-used term "unapproved use" is a misnomer, implying that FDA regulates prescribing and dispensing activities. This term should be avoided.<sup>1</sup> Other terminology that is sometimes used to describe unlabeled use includes "off-label use," "out-of-label use," and "usage outside of labeling."

According to FDA, unlabeled use encompasses a range of situations that extend from inadequate to carefully conceived investigations, from hazardous to salutary uses, and from infrequent to widespread medical practice. Accepted medical practice often involves drug use that is not reflected in FDA-approved drug-product labeling.<sup>2</sup>

### Health-Care Issues Related to Unlabeled Use

**Access to Drug Therapies.** The prescribing and dispensing of drugs for unlabeled uses are increasing.<sup>3,4</sup> In many clinical situations, unlabeled use represents the most appropriate therapy for patients. Failure to recognize this or, more importantly, regarding such use as "unapproved" or "experimental" may restrict access to necessary drug therapies.

**Lack of Practice Standards.** Well-defined medical practice standards that differentiate between experimental therapies and established practice will probably always be somewhat lacking, owing to the advancement of medical science and the dynamic nature of medical practice. Standards of practice for certain drug therapies, particularly biotechnologically produced drugs, cancer chemotherapy, and AIDS treatments, are continually evolving. The dynamic nature of these drug therapies makes it difficult for professional societies to review scientific data expediently and to develop standards that remain absolutely current.

**Failure of Package Insert and FDA-Approved Labeling to Reflect Current Practice.** For FDA-approved product labeling to be modified, scientific data must be submitted by a product's manufacturer to FDA to support any additional indication(s) and dosage regimen(s). Once they are submitted, FDA must review the data and make a decision to permit alteration of the package insert.

Knowing that unlabeled uses are permitted, and knowing that the accumulation and submission of scientific data to FDA to modify labeling is a time-consuming and often expensive process, some pharmaceutical manufacturers elect not to pursue labeling changes. Therefore, a product's labeling sometimes fails to represent the most current therapeutic information for a drug, and situations naturally occur when it is appropriate to prescribe drugs for unlabeled uses.

### Pharmacist's Role

ASHP believes that pharmacists in organized health-care settings bear a significant responsibility for ensuring optimal outcomes from all drug therapy. With respect to unlabeled uses, the role of the pharmacist should be to

1. Fulfill the roles of patient advocate and drug information specialist.
2. Develop policies and procedures for evaluating drug orders (prescriptions) and dispensing drugs for unlabeled uses in their own work settings. Such policies and procedures might address the documentation of scientific support, adherence to accepted medical practice standards, or a description of medical necessity.
3. Develop proactive approaches to promote informed decisionmaking by third-party payers for health-care services.

### Role of Drug Information Compendia

The Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act of 1988 (now repealed) included the statements that "in carrying out the legislation, the Secretary [of Health and Human Services] shall establish standards for drug coverage. In establishing such standards, which are based on accepted medical practice, the Secretary shall incorporate standards from such current authoritative compendia as the Secretary may select."<sup>5</sup> Specific compendia recommended were the *AHFS Drug Information*,



*AMA Drug Evaluations*, and *USP Dispensing Information, Volume I*. Despite the repeal of the Act, some third-party payers have adopted guidelines that endorse these three compendia as authoritative information sources with respect to unlabeled uses for drug products.

### Positions on Unlabeled Use

**FDA Position.** A statement entitled "Use of Approved Drugs for Unlabeled Indications" was published in the *FDA Drug Bulletin* in April 1982 to address the issues of appropriateness and legality of prescribing approved drugs for uses not included in FDA's approved labeling. This statement included the following:

*The Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act does not limit the manner in which a physician may use an approved drug. Once a product has been approved for marketing, a physician may prescribe it for uses or in treatment regimens or patient populations that are not included in approved labeling. Such "unapproved" or, more precisely, "unlabeled" uses may be appropriate and rational in certain circumstances, and may, in fact, reflect approaches to drug therapy that have been extensively reported in medical literature.<sup>1</sup>*

**Other Organizations.** Other organizations that have published positions on the issue of unlabeled uses of drug products are the Health Care Financing Administration (HCFA),<sup>6</sup> the Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association of America (BC/BS),<sup>7</sup> and the Health Insurance Association of America (HIAA).<sup>8</sup>

The American Medical Association, American Society of Clinical Oncology, Association of American Cancer Institutes, Association of Community Cancer Centers, Candlelighters Childhood Cancer Foundation, Memorial Sloan Kettering Cancer Center, National Cancer Institute, and the National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Diseases jointly developed a consensus statement and recommendations regarding use and reimbursement of unlabeled uses of drug products.<sup>9</sup>

These statements are consistent with the ASHP position.

### Reimbursement Issues

As a cost-containment measure, most third-party payers exclude coverage for experimental therapies. Drug therapy coverage decisions are complicated, because often it is difficult to differentiate among an accepted standard of practice, an evolving standard of practice, and investigational therapies. Data demonstrating medical necessity and improved patient outcome are often difficult to retrieve. Consequently, insurance carriers and managed care providers

have sometimes elected to cover only those indications included in FDA-approved drug-product labeling and have frequently denied coverage for unlabeled uses of drug products.

ASHP believes that such coverage denials restrict patients from receiving medically necessary therapies that represent the best available treatment options. A growing number of insurance carriers are following the BC/BS and HIAA guidelines that encourage the use of the three authoritative drug compendia, peer-reviewed literature, and consultation with experts in research and clinical practice to make specific coverage decisions. ASHP supports informed decisionmaking that promotes third-party reimbursement for FDA-approved drug products appropriately prescribed for unlabeled uses.

### References

1. Use of approved drugs for unlabeled indications. *FDA Drug Bull.* 1982; 12:4-5.
2. Nightingale SL. Use of drugs for unlabeled indications. *FDA Q Rep.* 1986(Sep); 269.
3. Mortenson LE. Audit indicates many uses of combination therapy are unlabeled. *J Cancer Program Manage.* 1988; 3:21-5.
4. Off-label drugs: initial results of a national survey. Washington, DC: U.S. General Accounting Office. 1991:1-27.
5. PL 100-360, 1988.
6. Health Care Financing Administration. Medicare carriers' manual. Section 2050.5. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Health and Human Services; 1987 Aug.
7. Statement on coverage recommendation for FDA-approved drugs. Chicago: Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association; 1989 Oct 25.
8. Statement of the Health Insurance Association of America (HIAA) on coverage for unapproved drugs and drug-related costs. Presented to the National Committee to Review Current Procedures for Approval of New Drugs for Cancer and AIDS. 1989 Oct 25.
9. Cancer economics. *Cancer Lett.* 1989; Suppl(Jun):2-3.

Approved by the ASHP Board of Directors, November 20, 1991, and by the ASHP House of Delegates, June 1, 1992. Developed by the Council on Professional Affairs.

Copyright © 1992, American Society of Hospital Pharmacists, Inc. All rights reserved.

The bibliographic citation for this document is as follows: American Society of Hospital Pharmacists. ASHP statement on the use of medications for unlabeled uses. *Am J Hosp Pharm.* 1992; 49:2006-8.

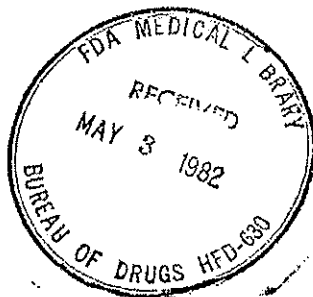
DEPARTMENT OF  
HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
Public Health Service  
Food and Drug Administration, HFI-22  
Rockville, Maryland 20857

Official Business

THIRD CLASS BULK RATE  
Postage & Fees Paid  
PHS  
Permit No. G29

Third Class Bulk Rate

EDA COLL



April 1982

Volume 12 Number 1

# FDA Drug Bulletin

New Angina Drugs

Sucralfate Approved for Duodenal Ulcer

Ritodrine Update

Use of Approved Drugs for  
Unlabeled Indications

Hepatitis B Vaccine for  
Use in Selected Populations

Advice on Limiting Intake of Bonemeal

Bendectin PPI Available

Class I Recalls

## New Angina Drugs

Two calcium channel blockers, nifedipine and verapamil, have been approved for treatment of vasospastic and classical effort-associated angina. These drugs are also referred to as "calcium entry blockers" or "calcium antagonists."

Drugs of this pharmacologic class have some common properties but also have important differences in clinical use.

Both agents inhibit transmembrane flux of extracellular calcium into cardiac and vascular smooth muscle, and produce, in isolated tissues, negative inotropic effects, depressed sino-atrial (S-A) and atrio-ventricular (AV) node function, and vasodilation. At clinical

doses in humans, however, the vascular effects are usually predominant, causing reduced peripheral vascular resistance and lower blood pressure and preventing or reversing coronary spasm. The effects on cardiac tissues are usually less prominent, probably because of afterload reduction and reflex sympathetic responses to vasodilation. In patients with normal cardiac function not on other negatively inotropic drugs, the negative inotropic effects of the drugs are not usually manifested.

In some cases, however, heart failure can be induced or worsened, and particular care must be paid to concomitant use of calcium channel blockers with beta blockers and to use in patients with aortic stenosis, where vasodilation would not be expected to produce significant afterload reduction.

Effects on AV and SA node function are also not prominent *in vivo* with nifedipine, although they can occur with verapamil.

### Effectiveness

Verapamil, but not nifedipine, is an effective agent intravenously in interrupting supraventricular tachycardia and slowing the heart rate in atrial fibrillation.

Both drugs are effective in angina due to vasospasm and in chronic stable angina. Current labeling for nifedipine recommends it for use in stable angina only in patients "who remain symptomatic despite adequate doses of beta blockers and/or organic nitrates or who cannot tolerate those agents." This reservation is based on the limited long-term evidence of safety and effective-

# FDA Drug Bulletin

Information of Importance  
To Physicians and  
Other Health Professionals

## Editorial Board

Arthur Hull Hayes, Jr., MD, *Commissioner*  
Mark Novitch, MD, *Deputy Commissioner*  
Stuart Nightingale, MD, *Acting Associate  
Commissioner for Health Affairs*  
Wayne L. Pines, *Associate Commissioner for  
Public Affairs*  
J. Richard Crout, MD, *Director, Bureau of Drugs*  
Sanford A. Miller, PhD, *Director, Bureau of  
Foods*  
Marion J. Finkel, MD, *Associate Director,  
Bureau of Drugs*

ness in people with stable angina.

Although the effectiveness of these agents in angina is documented, many aspects of their effectiveness remain to be defined. Uncontrolled reports<sup>1</sup> and studies in which these agents have been added to, or substituted for, organic nitrates that had proved insufficiently effective<sup>2,3</sup> in vasospastic angina seem to indicate a special ability of the calcium antagonists to prevent vasospastic angina. In two well-controlled studies comparing nifedipine with isosorbide dinitrate, however,<sup>4,5</sup> there was little difference between the two treatments. There are no similar direct comparisons of verapamil and organic nitrates.

## Safety

The side-effect profile of these agents overlaps but is by no means identical. In general, nifedipine appears to have a somewhat greater tendency to decrease peripheral resistance and lower blood pressure than verapamil, and does not tend to inhibit SA or AV nodal conduction. There is often a small increase in heart rate, and typical symptoms and signs of vasodilation (dizziness, flushing, numbness and tingling of extremities, peripheral edema, or palpitations) are common but usually tolerable.

More serious reactions can also occur. Excessive hypotension occurs occasionally with the use of nifedipine, usually during the initial titration or at the time of upward dosage adjustment. It may be more likely in patients taking beta blockers concomitantly.

A few patients have developed increased frequency, duration, or severity of angina upon starting nifedipine or at

the time of dosage increases.<sup>6</sup>

Nifedipine dosage should be titrated over a 7 to 14 day period, if possible, to enable the physician to assess response at each dose level and monitor blood pressure before proceeding to higher doses.

There are isolated reports of patients recently withdrawn from beta blockers who have developed marked worsening of angina and even infarction.<sup>7</sup>

If possible, it is advisable to taper beta blockers before stopping them and beginning nifedipine. It does not appear that nifedipine can treat the increased angina sometimes associated with beta blocker withdrawal.

Concomitant use of nifedipine and beta blockers is usually well tolerated. However, there is little controlled experience with the combination, which is known to increase the likelihood of congestive heart failure and severe hypotension.

In rare instances, patients have developed heart failure after beginning nifedipine, usually when the drug was added to a beta blocker.<sup>8</sup> Patients with tight aortic stenosis may also be at greater risk of developing heart failure with nifedipine.<sup>9</sup>

Nifedipine may be given concomitantly with nitrates, but there have been no controlled studies to assess the antianginal effectiveness of this combination.

Nifedipine has been reported to increase serum digoxin concentrations by about 50 percent and must be used with great caution with concomitant digoxin.<sup>10</sup>

Blood pressure falls with oral verapamil, but marked decreases appear unusual. There is usually a slight decrease in heart rate. Symptoms of vasodilation are not common. On the other hand, verapamil can inhibit SA node function and AV conduction, and cause sinus bradycardia, nodal escape rhythm, and/or AV block. It is, therefore, contraindicated in patients with pre-existing AV conduction abnormalities or sick sinus syndrome.

Verapamil has generally been avoided in patients with pre-existing

heart failure and is contraindicated in patients with severe left ventricular dysfunction because it can worsen heart failure.

There are few studies of verapamil given in combination with beta blockers, but it is clear that the combination can impair cardiac function in some patients,<sup>11</sup> even when cardiac function was initially good.<sup>12</sup>

Verapamil can cause constipation, which is usually mild.

In studies carried out in the United States, there were two reported instances of rechallenge-confirmed liver injury among the first 1,000 patients treated.<sup>13</sup> The patients had a picture of predominantly hepatocellular injury (transaminases in the 1,000 unit range), although there were no liver biopsies to confirm this; there was prompt resolution on discontinuation of the drug. In nearly 4,000 patients treated since that time, only isolated instances of enzyme abnormalities have been reported. The world literature does not include any reports of liver injury similar to the one previously cited.<sup>13</sup>

Patients on verapamil should have periodic liver function tests. The drug should be stopped if abnormalities are seen. Physicians can help define the frequency and severity of this adverse reaction by reporting observed cases promptly to FDA.

In patients with impaired liver or kidney function, verapamil should be administered only with great caution. (Verapamil is highly metabolized by the liver and 70 percent of an administered dose is excreted as metabolites in the urine.)

Verapamil increases serum digoxin levels in patients on chronic digoxin therapy and must be used with caution in such patients. Maintenance digoxin doses should be reduced and the patient should be carefully monitored to avoid over- or under-digitalization when verapamil is administered.

Disopyramide should not be given within 48 hours before or 24 hours after verapamil due to the combined negative inotropic effects of the two

drugs.

Until further data are available, verapamil and quinidine should be used together cautiously, especially in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy, because there have been a few reports of pulmonary edema in patients given the combination.<sup>14</sup>

As with nifedipine, verapamil may be given concomitantly with nitrates, although the effectiveness of the combination has not been evaluated.

More complete information for prescribing these drugs is available in the package inserts.

#### References:

1. Antman E, et al.: Nifedipine therapy for coronary-artery spasm. *N Engl J Med* 1980; 302: 1269-1273.
2. Waters DD, et al.: Provocative testing with ergonovine to assess the efficacy of treatment with nifedipine, diltiazem, and verapamil in variant angina. *Am J Cardiol* 1981; 48:123-130.
3. Johnson SM, et al.: A controlled trial of verapamil for Prinzmetal's variant angina. *N Engl J Med* 1981; 304: 862-866.
4. Hill JA, et al.: Randomized double-blind comparison of nifedipine and isosorbide dinitrate in patients with coronary arterial spasm. *Am J Cardiol* 1982; 49:431-438.
5. Ginsburg R, et al.: Randomized double-blind comparison of nifedipine and isosorbide dinitrate therapy in variant angina pectoris due to coronary artery spasm. *Am Heart J* 1982; 103:44-48.
6. Jariwalla AG, Anderson EG: Production of ischemic cardiac pain by nifedipine. *Brit Med J* 1978; 2:1181-1182.
7. Meinertz T, et al.: Beta blocker withdrawal syndrome. *Lancet* 1979; 1 (8110):270.
8. Robson RH, Vishwanath MC: Nifedipine and beta blockade as a cause of cardiac failure. *Brit Med J* 1982; 284:104.
9. Gillmer DJ, Kark P: Pulmonary edema precipitated by nifedipine. *Brit Med J* 1980; 284:1420-1421.
10. Belz GG, et al.: Digoxin plasma concentrations and nifedipine. *Lancet* 1981; 1:844.
11. Bala Subramanian V, et al.: Combined therapy with verapamil and propranolol in chronic stable angina. *Am J Cardiol* 1982; 49:125-132.
12. Chew C, et al.: Influence of severity of ventricular dysfunction on hemodynamic responses to intravenously administered verapamil in ischemic heart disease. *Am J Cardiol* 1981; 47:917-922.
13. Brodsky SJ, et al.: Hepatotoxicity due to treatment with verapamil. *Annals of Int Med* 1981; 94(4):490-491.
14. Epstein S, Rosing D: Verapamil: its potential for causing serious complications in patients with hypertrophic cardiomyopathy. *Circ* 1981; 64:437-441.

## Sucralfate Approved for Duodenal Ulcer

Sucralfate (Carafate), a basic aluminum salt of polysulfated sucrose, has been approved for short-term (up to 8 weeks) treatment of duodenal ulcer. The drug is chemically unlike any other drug used for treatment of duodenal ulcer.

Sucralfate exerts its effect through local rather than systemic action, and there is little systemic absorption. Although the mechanism of sucralfate's anti-ulcer activity has not been fully defined, studies suggest that, with extracellular protein, it forms an ulcer-adherent complex that covers the ulcer site and protects it against further attack by acid, pepsin, and bile salts. The medication has negligible acid-neutralizing capacity and its anti-ulcer effects cannot be attributed to neutralization of gastric acid.

In two U.S. multicenter, placebo-controlled studies with endoscopic evaluation at 2 and 4 weeks, sucralfate was more effective than placebo in promoting complete healing, and statistically significantly better at 4 weeks. In the first study, the ulcer healing rate at 4 weeks was 75.2 percent for sucralfate and 63.6 percent for placebo. In the second study the 4-week ulcer healing rate was 92 percent for sucralfate and 58 percent for placebo.

The better result in the second study may be attributable to the dosage schedule used. In the first trial, sucralfate was given 2 hours after meals and at bedtime rather than as now recommended, 1 hour before meals and at bedtime. The latter regimen was used in several foreign studies and in the second U.S. study.

There are no known contraindications to the use of sucralfate. Adverse reactions in clinical trials involving more than 2,400 patients were minor and only rarely led to the discontinuation of the drug. The most frequent complaint was constipation, which was reported by 2.2 percent of patients. Other adverse effects reported in no



more than 1 of every 350 patients were diarrhea, nausea, gastric discomfort, indigestion, dry mouth, rash, pruritus, back pain, dizziness, sleepiness, and vertigo.

No long-term studies have been carried out and there is no recognized reason for long-term use of sucralfate. Specifically, it is not known whether sucralfate can prevent ulcer recurrence. Long-term studies will be needed to assess the possibility of adverse effects associated with long-term use, e.g., effects on absorption of fat-soluble vitamins.

The recommended adult dosage is 1 g four times a day on an empty stomach. Antacids may be prescribed as needed for relief of pain but should not be taken within 30 minutes before or after administration of sucralfate.

While healing with sucralfate may occur during the first week or two, treatment should be continued for 4 to 8 weeks unless healing has been confirmed by X-ray or endoscopy.

## Ritodrine Update

Since the approval of ritodrine (Yutopar) for use in premature labor (see November 1980 and July 1981 *Drug Bulletins*), FDA has been monitoring several areas of concern about the drug's known cardiovascular effects. In light of a number of adverse reaction reports, the labeling of ritodrine has been updated to warn about:

- the need to monitor the patient's state of hydration;
- the possibility of pulmonary edema with or without the concomitant use of corticosteroids, many cases of which seem to be related to overhydration;
- the possible unmasking of occult cardiac disease, the first sign of which may be chest pain.

Ritodrine, a beta<sub>2</sub>-sympathomimetic drug, may be useful in preterm labor in pregnancies of at least 20 weeks gestation when contraindications have been ruled out.

However, in pregnancies of more than 32 weeks, physicians should care-

fully weigh the risks and benefits before administering the drug.

When gestational age is in doubt, intrauterine growth retardation should be considered in the differential diagnosis of preterm labor. Among low birth weight infants, about 9 percent may be growth retarded for gestational age. Prolongation of labor beyond term will not correct the growth retardation of these babies.

Initial administration of ritodrine is intravenous. To minimize the risk of hypotension, the patient should be maintained in the left lateral position during infusion and careful attention should be given to her state of hydration. The amount of i.v. fluids administered should be monitored to avoid either circulatory fluid overload (overhydration) or inadequate hydration. An excess sodium load should be avoided in hydrating the patient.<sup>1</sup>

The boxed warning for ritodrine has been amended to read:

Maternal pulmonary edema has been reported in patients treated with Yutopar, sometimes after delivery. While occurring infrequently, it has occurred more often when patients were treated concomitantly with corticosteroids. Maternal death from this condition has been reported with or without corticosteroids given concomitantly with drugs of this class.

Patients so treated must be closely monitored in the hospital. The patient's state of hydration should be carefully monitored. (See Dosage and Administration.) If pulmonary edema develops during administration, the drug should be discontinued. Edema should be managed by conventional means.

Because cardiovascular responses are common and more pronounced during intravenous administration of Yutopar, cardiovascular effects, including maternal pulse rate and blood pressure and fetal heart rate,

should be closely monitored. Observe for premonitory or actual maternal signs and symptoms of pulmonary edema. A persistent high tachycardia (over 140 beats per minute) and/or persistent tachypnea (respiratory rate over 20 per minute) may be signs of impending pulmonary edema with drugs of this class.

Occult cardiac disease may be unmasked with the use of Yutopar. If the patient complains of chest pain or tightness of chest, the drug should be temporarily discontinued and an ECG should be done as soon as possible.

The drug should not be administered to patients with mild to moderate preeclampsia, hypertension, or diabetes unless the attending physician considers that the benefits clearly outweigh the risks.

### Reference:

1. Philipsen T, et al.: Pulmonary edema following ritodrine-saline infusion in premature labor. *Ob Gyn* 1981; 58(3): 304-7.

## Use of Approved Drugs for Unlabeled Indications

The appropriateness or the legality of prescribing approved drugs for uses not included in their official labeling is sometimes a cause of concern and confusion among practitioners.

Under the Federal Food, Drug, and Cosmetic (FD&C) Act, a drug approved for marketing may be labeled, promoted, and advertised by the manufacturer only for those uses for which the drug's safety and effectiveness have been established and which FDA has approved. These are commonly referred to as "approved uses." This means that adequate and well-controlled clinical trials have documented these uses, and the results of the trials have been reviewed and approved by FDA.

lin  
ma  
pre  
ing  
use  
tie  
in  
pre  
bel  
tio  
ma  
the  
por  
son  
var  
stu  
use  
on  
con  
cur  
suc  
pro  
tiat  
reg  
ma  
Thi  
init  
who  
occ  
ical  
tha  
labe  
V  
pr  
tio  
pre  
pad  
flec  
ness  
  
He  
Us  
as  
re  
He  
in  
t  
sele  
quit  
form



The FD&C Act does not, however, limit the manner in which a physician may use an approved drug. Once a product has been approved for marketing, a physician may prescribe it for uses or in treatment regimens or patient populations that are not included in approved labeling. Such "unapproved" or, more precisely, "unlabeled" uses may be appropriate and rational in certain circumstances, and may, in fact, reflect approaches to drug therapy that have been extensively reported in medical literature.

The term "unapproved uses" is, to some extent, misleading. It includes a variety of situations ranging from un-studied to thoroughly investigated drug uses. Valid new uses for drugs already on the market are often first discovered through serendipitous observations and therapeutic innovations, subsequently confirmed by well-planned and executed clinical investigations. Before such advances can be added to the approved labeling, however, data substantiating the effectiveness of a new use or regimen must be submitted by the manufacturer to FDA for evaluation. This may take time and, without the initiative of the drug manufacturer whose product is involved, may never occur. For that reason, accepted medical practice often includes drug use that is not reflected in approved drug labeling.

With respect to its role in medical practice, the package insert is informational only. FDA tries to assure that prescription drug information in the package insert accurately and fully reflects the data on safety and effectiveness on which drug approval is based.

### Hepatitis B Vaccine for Use in Selected Populations

An inactivated hepatitis B vaccine (Heptavax-B) has been licensed for use in the United States. It is intended for selected populations at high risk of acquiring hepatitis B, one of three known forms of viral hepatitis. (The others are

hepatitis A and non-A non-B hepatitis.)

The vaccine is the first to be made from human blood. Noninfectious antigen is purified from the plasma of asymptomatic human carriers of hepatitis B. After a series of chemical treatments, followed by the addition of alum adjuvant, the vaccine is administered in three intramuscular injections over a 6-month period.

Vaccination is not intended for the general population, but is recommended for persons older than 3 months of age who are at increased risk of hepatitis B virus infection. These persons will include health care workers, institutionalized patients, laboratory workers, hemodialysis staff and patients, family contacts of carriers, some military personnel, and persons with numerous sexual partners.

There continues to be a dialogue among government agencies, industry, and the medical community about use of the vaccine in selected high-risk groups. The Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP) of the U.S. Centers for Disease Control (CDC), with assistance from representatives of FDA, the National Institutes of Health, and the medical community, has met several times to discuss specifically which population groups should receive this vaccine. The ACIP will meet once more in May of this year to draft final guidelines for use of this vaccine.

#### Efficacy

In clinical trials, 85 to 96 percent of persons receiving three doses of either 20 mg or 40 mg of vaccine were immune to infection. The duration of protection is presently unknown. However, in clinical trials, vaccine-induced antibodies, shown to provide protection against infection, persisted for at least 24 months in those receiving all three doses and will probably last for at least 5 years. After this time, a booster may be necessary to maintain immunity.

Side effects have been mainly local, mild, and transitory.

#### Availability

Due to the complexity of the methods used for producing the vaccine, it will be summer or fall of 1982 before the product is generally available from Merck, Sharp & Dohme. This manufacturer can supply complete physician information.

### Advice on Limiting Intake of Bonemeal

Due to the unknown but often substantial lead content of individual samples of bonemeal and dolomite, FDA advises practitioners that these substances should be used as little as possible in infants, young children, and pregnant or lactating women.

Bonemeal is used primarily as calcium and/or phosphorus supplements. Bonemeal supplements are usually composed of finely crushed, processed bone and are packaged in powder, capsule, tablet, or wafer form. The source of bone is usually cattle but sometimes also horses. Bone marrow may also be added to this product. All bonemeal products contain lead which originates primarily from the diet of the animals from which the bone is taken. Bone serves as a repository for lead in the body and, in general, the older the animal the more lead in its bones.

Dolomite is a mineral deposit, consisting of calcium-magnesium carbonate with traces of other elements, including lead. Dolomite is used as a calcium and magnesium supplement and, like bonemeal, may be purchased in powder, capsule, tablet, or wafer form.

While a large portion of the small amounts of dietary lead ingested by humans is excreted, some is deposited in the mineral fabric of bone and some goes into soft tissue. Infants and children tend to absorb lead more efficiently than adults. When it is consumed in excess, lead may produce toxic reactions including central nervous system damage, anemia, and abdominal pain. As in animals, the accumulation of lead in human bone increases with age. Additionally, studies with



adult volunteers have shown that over a long time, the accumulation of lead in the body is proportional to the level of intake.

#### FDA Surveys

FDA has undertaken limited surveys to identify the extent of lead contamination of bonemeal and to determine whether the problem is limited or industry-wide.

One survey by FDA's Division of Consumer Studies of approximately 3,000 persons, 16 years of age and older, determined that about 1 percent of the population surveyed consumed bonemeal as a calcium source. More than 90 percent of the individuals consuming bonemeal were women, 50 years of age or older. The available information suggests that the average intake of bonemeal does not usually exceed 10 g/day.

No reliable information is available on the use of bonemeal as a calcium source for young children or infants. However, it is possible that bonemeal has been used as a calcium supplement for infants who have an intolerance for milk.

Although levels are usually lower, FDA scientists have found some samples of bonemeal containing lead at concentrations as high as 17 to 20 parts per million (ppm). Comparably high levels of lead have also been detected in some samples of dolomite.

It is known that the consumption of bonemeal containing 5 to 10 ppm lead by infants and children may result in lead intakes that clearly exceed the FDA recommended tolerable or maximal daily intake from all sources. For the infant, lead intake should be as low as possible and less than 100 micrograms/day, and for children between 6 months and 2 years the intake of lead should be no more than 150 micrograms/day.

#### Special Risk

Individuals at special risk of lead toxicity from the consumption of bonemeal or dolomite include infants, children, women of childbearing age, and

possibly the elderly. Others who ingest bonemeal at the recommended doses (usually not more than 5 to 10 grams/person/day) would not ordinarily exceed the WHO/FAO (World Health Organization/Food and Agriculture Organization) guideline for a tolerable daily adult intake of 430 micrograms of lead. However, individuals who consume more than two to three times the recommended dose would be at greater risk if the lead content of the bonemeal is high.

Pregnant or lactating women taking bonemeal or dolomite to meet increased calcium needs may have sufficient increased lead intake and absorption to present a health hazard to the developing fetus, via placental transfer of lead, or to the nursing infant from its mother's milk.

#### Bendectin PPI Available

A patient package insert (PPI) for Bendectin, an antiemetic combination of doxylamine and vitamin B<sub>6</sub> used in pregnancy, has been issued by the manufacturer, Merrell Dow Pharmaceuticals.

Pads of the PPIs are being distributed to retail pharmacies and physicians who are high prescribers of the drug, and are available to other health professionals from the manufacturer, upon request.

A Spanish language version of the PPI will be available upon request from the manufacturer.

In its summary section, the PPI explains: "Bendectin is used to treat the nausea and vomiting that may occur during the first few weeks of pregnancy. You should take this drug only if nausea and vomiting interfere with your eating or daily activities and if other treatments prescribed by your doctor do not relieve your symptoms. These other treatments include eating soda crackers or dry toast, or drinking hot or cold liquids as soon as you wake up in the morning."

"There is no way to prove that any

substance taken by pregnant women does not cause birth defects on rare occasions. For this reason, no drug, including Bendectin, should be taken during pregnancy unless it is clearly necessary."

As was discussed in the March 1981 issue of the *Drug Bulletin*, the revised physician labeling for Bendectin cautions physicians that the drug should be used only when more conservative treatment for nausea and vomiting in pregnancy has failed and when symptoms are sufficiently distressing to require drug intervention.

#### Class I Recalls

As a special service to health professionals, the *Drug Bulletin* is publishing information on recent Class I recalls. The following products have been withdrawn voluntarily in firm-initiated Class I recalls because they pose serious health hazards:

#### Infant Formula

Nursoy Concentrated Liquid, 13-ounce cans, coded A26M, B2M, and B9M, and Nursoy Ready-to-Feed 32-ounce cans coded A28M and B11M. Codes may be preceded by a number such as 1, 2, or 3, which can be ignored. Example: 2A26M. Formula lacks vitamin B<sub>6</sub>, which can result in serious health effects ranging from irritability to convulsions. Cans may be returned to the retailer for refund or replacement. Recall date: March 3, 1982.

SMA powder and liquid with code numbers A25M through A31M, and B1M through B15M. Code numbers may be preceded by a number such as 1, 2, or 3, which can be ignored. Example: 2A25M. Formula is deficient in vitamin B<sub>6</sub>, which can result in serious health effects ranging from irritability to convulsions. Cans may be returned to the retailer for refund or replacement. Recall date: March 12, 1982.

#### Defibrillator

Safeguard 3, serial numbers 290, 374, 379, 380, 1001, 1002, 1006. The storage capacitor may fail, resulting in low discharge energy and consequent failure to defibrillate. The manufacturer, Safeguard Medical Systems, Inc., Beltsville, Md., will replace faulty condensers. Recall date: Dec. 14, 1981.

# AHFS DRUG

2004

# INFORMATION

# 2004

American Society of Health-System Pharmacists®

Exhibit 6 to Renewed Motion in Limine



## PREFACE

### An Evidence-based Foundation for Safe and Effective Drug Therapy

The mission of *AHFS Drug Information*<sup>®</sup> is to provide an evidence-based foundation for safe and effective drug therapy. Widely trusted for its established record in refuting unfounded efficacy claims, its rigorous science-based editorial process, and its independence from the influence of pharmaceutical manufacturers, *AHFS Drug Information*<sup>®</sup> has remained true to its mission for almost 50 years.

With the 2004 edition, the *American Hospital Formulary Service*<sup>®</sup> (*AHFS*<sup>™</sup>) marks the 46th year of continuous publication by the American Society of Health-System Pharmacists (ASHP). First published in 1959, the *Formulary Service*<sup>™</sup> has evolved to address increasingly complex issues related to drug therapy and formulary management. Over the years, it has been the responsiveness of the *Formulary Service*<sup>™</sup> to changing drug information needs that has allowed it to maintain a place of prominence among the world's drug information resources.

*AHFS Drug Information 2004*<sup>®</sup> is a collection of drug monographs kept current by periodic updates (e.g., *AHFS*<sup>®</sup>First Releases<sup>™</sup>, MedWatch notices, <http://www.ahfsdruginformation.com>) and by a revised master volume issued each year. *AHFS Drug Information 2004*<sup>®</sup> is prepared for the purpose of disseminating comprehensive, evaluative drug information to the entire medical and paramedical community. The *AHFS*<sup>™</sup> was first published in 1959 as an adaptation from the *Hospital Formulary of Selected Drugs* by Don E. Francke. *AHFS* had its roots in the hospital formulary system, which was intended to establish the sound therapeutic and economic basis for drug policy. Originally, the *Formulary Service*<sup>™</sup> was conducted through the Committee of Pharmacy and Pharmaceuticals of the American Society of Hospital (now Health-System) Pharmacists to assist the pharmacy and therapeutics committee of each hospital in preparing its hospital formulary. Since then, *AHFS Drug Information*<sup>®</sup> has developed beyond its original purpose to become the most comprehensive, authoritative source of evaluative, evidence-based drug information available. Paramount to providing such information is the critical, evidence-based evaluation of pertinent clinical data concerning drugs, with a focus on assessing thoroughly the advantages and disadvantages of various therapies, including interpretation of various claims of drug efficacy.

#### ■ Comparative, Unbiased, Evaluative Drug Information

*AHFS Drug Information*<sup>®</sup> is a tested and proven source of comparative, unbiased, and evidence-based drug information containing a monograph on virtually every molecular drug entity available in the US. Drug monographs are prepared by a professional editorial and analytical staff, who critically evaluate published evidence on the drug. The monographs incorporate the expert advice of leading medical scientists, physicians, pharmacists, pharmacologists, and other clinicians and professionally qualified individuals; there currently are approximately 500 expert reviewers. Reviewers provide a full disclosure of interest, including any affiliation with or financial involvement in the manufacturer of the drug(s) under consideration in a given review as well as for competitive products. *AHFS Drug Information*<sup>®</sup> monographs are reviewed by many consultants in the specific field of therapy under consideration, including experts from major research and clinical institutions as well as public bodies such as the National Institutes of Health (NIH) and US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) and professional associations with therapeutic authority. It is this preparation by a professional staff and the exhaustive review process that make *AHFS Drug Information*<sup>®</sup> monographs unbiased and authoritative.

Using an independent, evidence-based, evaluative process, *AHFS Drug Information*<sup>®</sup> monographs incorporate information from pertinent references in the literature and expert therapeutic guidelines. The monographs also address the labeling approved by the FDA, in some cases challenging outdated and clinically irrelevant information. *AHFS Drug Information*<sup>®</sup> monographs continue to include information on uses, dosages, and routes and/or methods of administration that may not be included in the FDA-approved labeling for the drug ("off-label/unlabeled uses"). (See *Uses in the Users Guide*, p. xv.) A typical monograph on a new drug incorporates information from several hundred published references, and some general statements and individual monographs incorporate information from several thousand references. The current database includes 70,000 uniquely cited references linked to 500,000 statements. Tens-of-thousands of additional references from the *AHFS*<sup>®</sup> archives provide support for monographs on drugs introduced into the US market prior to 1984. It is this point-by-point analysis and evaluation of the literature that make *AHFS Drug Information*<sup>®</sup> monographs comprehensive, evaluative, and considerably beyond the FDA-approved labeling in their scope.

#### ■ Widely Used in Print and Electronic Formats

*AHFS Drug Information*<sup>®</sup> is widely used as a source of complete drug information by physicians, pharmacists, dentists, nurses, and other health-care

professionals and by schools of pharmacy, nursing, and medicine and is available in a variety of formats including electronic (e.g., *AHFS*<sup>®</sup>First WEB<sup>™</sup>, *AHFS*<sup>®</sup> for PDAs, *ASHPaccess*<sup>™</sup>, *STAT!Ref*<sup>®</sup>, *Drug Information Full-text*<sup>®</sup> [DIF<sup>®</sup>]) and print. In hospitals, extended-care facilities, nursing homes, health maintenance organizations, and other organized health-care settings, *AHFS Drug Information*<sup>®</sup> as print and/or electronic databases is accessible in patient-care areas for ready use by physicians, nurses, pharmacists, and other health-care professionals. *AHFS Drug Information*<sup>®</sup> also is used in pharmacy practice (e.g., community pharmacies) and other professional practice settings and is available in most medical libraries.

#### Putting "Formulary" Back into AHFS

ASHP, in partnership with ePocrates, recently introduced an electronic hospital formulary hosting service—ePocrates Rx Online<sup>™</sup> + *AHFS* DI<sup>®</sup>—an important resource for medical, pharmacy, and nursing staff. This formulary hosting service integrates inpatient formulary information with ePocrates Rx<sup>®</sup> and *AHFS Drug Information*<sup>®</sup> clinical drug monographs. Hospital pharmacists, physicians, and staff will be able to access their hospital formulary information on a handheld (PDA) or desktop computer. Formulary managers will be able to update their formulary and clinical information easily and frequently using a simple loading tool. The *AHFS Drug Information*<sup>®</sup> database will be available on desktops throughout the institution, via this new product.

This hospital formulary hosting service will improve patient care and safety, manage rising drug and administrative costs by increasing therapeutic substitution and formulary compliance, eliminate the need for quickly outdated printed institutional formularies, require almost no IT resources, increase satisfaction among clinicians, and support JCAHO compliance. Furthermore, staff adoption will be a breeze since 340,000 of them already use ePocrates' outpatient formulary service—the most widely used PDA drug information. Why force your staff to learn a different, unfamiliar electronic formulary service, when they already are familiar with ePocrates, relying on it as an indispensable part of their day-to-day practice?

#### ■ Highly Recognized Authority

*AHFS Drug Information*<sup>®</sup> is supported solely through subscriptions. *AHFS Drug Information*<sup>®</sup> has been officially adopted by the US Public Health Service and the Department of Veterans Affairs; recommended by the National Association of Boards of Pharmacy as part of the standard reference library; recommended by the American College of Physicians-American Society of Internal Medicine as part of a library for internists; included in the Standards for Medicare; approved by the American Pharmaceutical Association, American Health Care Association, American Hospital Association, and Catholic Health Care Association of the United States; recognized by the US Congress, Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS; formerly Health Care Financing Administration [HCFA]), Health Insurance Association of America (HIAA), National Blue Cross and Blue Shield Association, National Association of Insurance Commissioners, and various third-party health-care insurance providers for reimbursement decisions on off-label (unlabeled) uses; and included as a required or recommended standard reference for pharmacies in many states.

The authority of *AHFS Drug Information*<sup>®</sup> also includes Federal recognition through legislation and regulation as an "official" compendium for information on medically accepted uses of drugs. The Federal compendial recognition for *AHFS Drug Information*<sup>®</sup> originated in Public Law 100-630 (Medicare Catastrophic Coverage Act) following careful consideration by Congressional staff and establishment of standards for such designation. HCFA (now CMS) determined that *AHFS Drug Information*<sup>®</sup> met the compendial selection criteria established by Congress and adopted the compendium for carrying out certain aspects of the Act and in meeting the need of the US Secretary of Health and Human Services (HHS) to establish standards based on accepted medical practice for the prescribing, dispensing, and utilization of covered drugs. This established the Federal precedent for use of *AHFS Drug Information*<sup>®</sup> as a compendial standard in subsequent legislative and regulatory initiatives, including OBRA 90 and OBRA 93. Federal compendial recognition continues under part 456 of CMS regulations governing utilization control for Medicaid and under section 1927 of the Social Security Act.

#### Highlights of 2004 Revisions

The 2004 edition has been updated extensively, incorporating revised information on uses, therapeutic perspective, cautions, drug interactions, new products, and other new developments. Each year more than 60% of the monographs are revised. The average age of *AHFS Drug Information*<sup>®</sup> monographs is less than 1 year. In addition, the coverage in the 2004 edition has been expanded by 52 new drug monographs.

#### ■ JCAHO's 2004 National Patient Safety Goals

Information published in *AHFS Drug Information*<sup>®</sup> was revised throughout the 2004 edition to address the prohibited abbreviations requirement under goal

AHFS DRUG INFORMATION<sup>®</sup> 2004

v

Exhibit 6 to Renewed Motion in Limine



#2 of the Joint Commission on Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations' (JCAHO's) 2004 National Patient Safety Goals. Of the 5 dangerous abbreviations, acronyms, and symbols included on JCAHO's minimum list for handwritten, patient-specific communications, only "IU" (for international units) and "U" (for units) were previously used in *AHFS Drug Information*®. These abbreviations have been replaced throughout the *AHFS* database, including print (*AHFS Drug Information*®) and electronic versions of the information. While these abbreviations still appear in definitions for official standards (e.g., USP definitions of potency) in the monographs of the affected drugs, the spelled-out term "units" (rather than IU or U) is used for specific dosage recommendations and commercial product concentrations throughout the monographs. JCAHO's requirement that these abbreviations not be used in handwritten communications is in response to errors (mistaking U as zero, four, or cc) in interpreting written orders and other forms of clinical documentation in JCAHO-accredited facilities.

In addition to the minimum required list, JCAHO has published an additional list of abbreviations that should not be used, at least 3 of which also should be included on the "do not use list" of a JCAHO-accredited facility. Of the abbreviations included on this list, only "µg" (for microgram) was previously used in *AHFS Drug Information*®. This has been replaced throughout the *AHFS* database by "mcg." JCAHO's requirement that this abbreviation not be used is in response to errors (mistaking µ for mg, resulting in a one-thousand-fold overdose error) in interpreting handwritten orders and other forms of clinical documentation in JCAHO-accredited facilities.

Although medical publishers and printed or electronic information are not subject to these JCAHO standards, and the likelihood of misinterpreting the typeset versions of these abbreviations would be far less than with handwritten versions, a decision to change these abbreviations throughout the *AHFS Drug Information*® database was made in order to reinforce the standards for good handwritten clinical documentation, with the ultimate goal of reducing medication errors.

#### ■ Greatly Expanded Subdivision of the AHFS Classification

The *AHFS*® Pharmacologic-Therapeutic Classification has been extensively subdivided and reorganized to provide more specific subgroupings of numerous drugs along therapeutic and pharmacologic lines. The principal major classes affected by this subdivision are sections 4:00 Antihistamines, 8:00 Anti-infective Agents, 20:00 Blood Formation and Coagulation, 24:00 Cardiovascular Drugs, 28:00 Central Nervous System Agents, 52:00 EENT Preparations, 56:00 Gastrointestinal Drugs, 68:00 Hormones and Synthetic Substitutes, and 84:00 Skin and Mucous Membrane Agents. A total of 96 new pharmacologic-therapeutic subclasses (e.g., COX-2 Inhibitors, Proton Pump Inhibitors, Atypical Antipsychotics) have been added, providing more specific subdivision of numerous classes of drugs and affording greater power and flexibility to users of the classification for organizing and tracking information about the affected drugs. For additional details on the new subclasses and affected drug monographs, see the 2004 *AHFS Pharmacologic-Therapeutic Classification*® System Revisions by visiting the homepage at [www.ahfsdruginformation.com](http://www.ahfsdruginformation.com).

In addition, section 92:00 Unclassified Therapeutic Agents has been renamed Miscellaneous Therapeutic Agents and has been reorganized to present the monographs in pharmacologic-therapeutic groupings (e.g., Antidotes, Anticancer Agents, Bone Resorption Inhibitors, Disease-modifying Antirheumatic Drugs, Immunosuppressive Agents, Platelet-aggregation Inhibitors). This is an interim reorganization of section 92:00 while 2 proposed reclassification schemes are circulated for comment and finalization. One proposed scheme involves moving most of the drugs out of section 92:00 and into other major classes while the other scheme involves principally further subdividing section 92:00 into more specific alpha-numeric subclasses. Pending finalization and implementation of one of these proposals, the afore-mentioned groupings have been created to aid in a more logical review of related drugs.

To aid in locating specific drugs in the new subclasses as well as related drugs in other subclasses, extensive cross-referencing appears. For example, under Platelet-aggregation Inhibitors, there is a cross-reference to Aspirin 28:08.04.24. Users of the classification can use either the primary class (e.g., Salicylates for Aspirin) or the secondary class (i.e., the class to which the drug in question is cross-referenced; e.g., Platelet-aggregation Inhibitors for Aspirin) or both, depending on their need. In electronic versions of *AHFS Drug Information*®, both primary and secondary classes are used. In addition, users who are unable to accommodate or do not wish to use a 4th tier of the classification can simply fall back to the less specific 3rd tier (e.g., use 8:12.06 Cephalosporins rather than 8:12.06.04 First Generation Cephalosporins for a drug like Cephalothin). The added specificity ("granularity") is there for those who wish to apply it to their use of the classification.

#### ■ Extensively Revised Product Listings

The product listings in *AHFS Drug Information*® are reviewed each year and a substantial number of revisions are made, including information on newly marketed dosage forms and strengths and reformulated products as well as ongoing manufacturer changes. Over a thousand such revisions have been made in the 2004 edition.

#### ■ Improved Format Focusing on the Most Clinically Relevant Information

The 2004 edition of *AHFS Drug Information*® monographs continues the major reorganization of content that makes it easier for health-care practitioners to locate the most clinically relevant and frequently needed information. Information on Uses and on Dosage and Administration appears at the beginning of each monograph, followed by cautionary information on adverse effects, precautions, contraindications, drug interactions, and acute and chronic toxicity. Less frequently used sections on Pharmacology, Pharmacokinetics, and Chemistry and Stability appear at the end of the monographs. In addition, subheadings within the monographs have been expanded to aid in locating specific information.

#### ■ Current Authoritative Therapeutic Guidelines

*AHFS Drug Information*® monographs also are updated each year to include the current recommendations of numerous authorities. For example, many monographs in the 2004 edition have been revised to include:

- *Seventh Report of the Joint National Committee (JNC 7) on Prevention, Detection, Evaluation, and Treatment of High Blood Pressure*. The December 2003 guidelines, which replace those last revised in November 1997, reflect the recent findings of the ALLHAT study, further strengthening the recommendation for the use of thiazide diuretics as initial therapy in most hypertensive patients based on cost, cardiovascular benefit, and patient tolerance considerations. Participating in this evidence-based process were 39 professional associations, including the American Society of Health-System Pharmacists (ASHP), and 7 Federal agencies, working under the auspices of the National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute's (NHLBI's) National High Blood Pressure Education Program (NHBPEP).

Key issues addressed by JNC 7 include greater emphasis on thiazide diuretics, the importance of systolic blood pressure for cardiovascular risk in those older than 50 years of age, introduction of a prehypertensive (SBP of 120–139 or DBP of 80–89 mm Hg) category that requires lifestyle modification, compelling indications for certain classes of antihypertensive agents in high-risk patients, the likelihood that most patients will require 2 or more antihypertensive agents, consideration for initiating therapy with 2 antihypertensives in those whose BP exceeds goal BP by 20/10 mm Hg, decreased emphasis on escalating dosages versus use of additional drugs, and changes in usual recommended dosages for many drugs. Relevant portions of the *European Society of Hypertension–European Society of Cardiology* guidelines also were addressed. Approximately 70 monographs were affected by these guidelines, with the Thiazides General Statement serving as the main overview.

- *American Urological Association* guideline on the management of benign prostatic hyperplasia (BPH) regarding the role of α-adrenergic blocking agents and 5-α-reductase inhibitors and recent evidence that combined therapy may be more effective than monotherapy in preventing long-term BPH symptom progression and more effective than α-blocker monotherapy in reducing the risk of long-term urinary retention and need for invasive therapy.
- *Institute of Medicine (IOM) of the National Academies* assessment of testosterone and aging, which concluded that there currently are insufficient data to establish that hormone replacement therapy in older men is associated with clear evidence of benefit for any of the outcomes examined in the absence of a clinical diagnosis of hypogonadism.
- *American Heart Association (AHA) and American Diabetes Association (ADA)* consensus statement on use of thiazolidinedione oral antidiabetic agents (pioglitazone, rosiglitazone) and the risk of fluid retention and congestive heart failure.
- *ADA* clinical practice recommendations on diabetic nephropathy, treatment of hypertension in diabetic adults, and standards of medical care for diabetes mellitus. These sets of guidelines affected numerous antidiabetic and cardiovascular monographs.
- *National Institute of Diabetes and Digestive and Kidney Diseases (NIDDK)* recommendations about diabetic neuropathies.
- *NIH* asthma guidelines, updating inhaled and systemic corticosteroid monographs to include revised information on the use of corticosteroids in children and attainment of adult height.
- Expanded discussion of the advanced cardiovascular life support (ACLS) guidelines regarding the value of vasopressin as an alternative to epinephrine for vasopressor therapy in out-of-hospital cardiopulmonary resuscitation, particularly asystolic cardiac arrest.
- *US Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)* recommendations for the use of smallpox vaccine for prophylaxis against monkeypox.
- Updated *CDC* recommendations for smallpox vaccination, including new information on adverse effect profile and duration of immunity.
- *CDC* recommendations on the use of cidofovir for the management of smallpox vaccine complications and the treatment of monkeypox infection.
- Additional findings from the *Women's Health Initiative (WHI)* study that hormone replacement therapy (HRT) in postmenopausal women does not have a beneficial effect on cognitive function.



- *US Public Health Service Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP)* recommendation that routine influenza vaccination be extended to children 6–24 months of age for the upcoming 2004–2005 season, based on pediatric experience during the 2003–2004 influenza season. Review by the *American Academy of Pediatrics (AAP)* is under way.
- *CDC, AAP, and other expert recommendations* for the treatment of pediculosis capitis.
- *Various authoritative groups*, such as *CDC, the US Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS), National Institutes of Health (NIH), Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA), National Pediatric and Family HIV Resource Center (NPHRC), and Perinatal HIV Guidelines Working Group*, for HIV infection treatment and prevention in adults, pediatric patients, and pregnant women. Incorporates extensive changes in the regimens used for initial treatment of HIV-infected adults as well as changing strategies to employ and regimens to use in experienced patients with virologic failure. Also incorporates changes in recommended pediatric dosages.
- *CDC, American Thoracic Society (ATS), and Infectious Diseases Society of America (IDSA)* recommendations on tuberculosis treatment, including precautionary information about the use of rifampin/pyrazinamide regimens in latent tuberculosis.
- *ACIP, CDC, and US Food and Drug Administration (FDA)* guidelines on pneumococcal vaccination in cochlear transplant recipients.
- *American Society of Clinical Oncology (ASCO)* recommendations for chemoprotectants.
- *Stroke Council of the American Stroke Association* guidelines on the early management of stroke, including use of insulin infusions in selected patients.
- *AAP* guidelines for monitoring and management of pediatric patients after sedation for diagnostic and therapeutic procedures.
- *AAP* guidelines on pediatric potassium iodide therapy for radiation disasters.
- *Medical and Scientific Advisory Council (MASAC) of the National Hemophilia Foundation* on the treatment of hemophilia and other bleeding disorders.
- *American Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry (AACAP)* guidelines on the treatment of attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) in adolescents and adults as well as those of the *American Psychiatric Association (APA)* and other experts on ADHD diagnostic and other criteria in these age groups.
- The latest (*January–December 2004*) *Unified Recommended Childhood and Adolescent Immunization Schedule*, which was issued jointly by the *CDC, AAP, and American Academy of Family Physicians (AAFP)*. A revised *Adult Immunization Schedule (2003–2004)* that incorporates the recommendations of *CDC, AAP, AAFP, ACP-ASIM, and ACOG* has been added for the 2004 edition.
- *National Committee for Clinical Laboratory Standards (NCCLS)* on interpretive standards for in vitro susceptibility testing of bacteria from clinical specimens.

#### ■ New and Revised Labeled and Off-label Uses

Space does not allow a complete listing of other changes, but major revisions of evolving therapeutic information that involved numerous monographs, both as off-label (unlabeled) and labeled uses, were incorporated on pediatric use of antidepressants, including new precautionary information, geriatric use of atypical antipsychotics, mexiletine for diabetic neuropathy, vasopressin for out-of-hospital cardiopulmonary resuscitation, testosterone for male climacteric, aspirin for colon cancer prevention, low-intensity warfarin for long-term prevention of recurrent idiopathic deep-vein thrombosis, pseudoephedrine for otitis barotrauma associated with flying and underwater diving, lorazepam for sedation in critical-care settings, and revised thinking on the use of enoxaparin in pregnant women with mechanical prosthetic valves. In addition, hundreds of monographs were revised to include evolving therapeutic perspectives reflected in numerous authoritative guidelines (see *Highlights of 2004 Revisions: Current Authoritative Therapeutic Guidelines*), both as labeled and off-label uses.

Just a few of the newly approved uses in *AHFS Drug Information 2004*® include combined use of olanzapine and fluoxetine for depressive episodes associated with bipolar disorder, simvastatin for pediatric patients, extended-cycle (3-month dosing regimens) oral contraception with Seasonale®, once-weekly dosing of risendronate for postmenopausal osteoporosis, introduction of

a new digoxin immune Fab preparation, new formulation and dosing information on cyclobenzaprine, new OTC omeprazole preparation, new maximum OTC strength for famotidine, OTC loratadine preparations, tazarotene for photoaging, eplerenone for congestive heart failure, infliximab for Crohn's disease, prussian blue for "dirty bomb" exposures, pyridostigmine for preexposure prophylaxis against soman nerve gas poisoning in the military, fluoxetine for depression in pediatric patients, and expanded discussion of thiopental for narcoanalysis and narcosynthesis.

#### ■ Major Cautionary Information

Some major cautionary information added or revised for *AHFS Drug Information 2004*® includes dozens of FDA MedWatch notices, new findings about sulfonamide cross-sensitivity (e.g., with thiazides), updated adverse effects with smallpox vaccine, updated discussions on vaccine reformulations addressing concerns about thimerosal, updated information on West Nile virus testing of biologic preparations, warning about life-threatening asthma exacerbations with salmeterol, FDA final rule on risks of concomitant topical and systemic diphenhydramine use, additional findings (e.g., Rand Report) on the risks of ephedra (at the time the 2004 edition of *AHFS Drug Information* went to press, FDA announced that it plans to ban the sale of ephedra-containing products in the US sometime in early 2004), overdose resulting from misinterpretation of mg for mL with highly concentrated morphine solutions, pergolide and cardiovascular pathology as well as risk of suddenly falling asleep, topiramate and risk of metabolic acidosis as well as oligohydrosis and hyperthermia, potentially fatal hepatotoxicity with leflunomide, suicidality with antidepressant use in pediatric patients, risk of hyperglycemia and diabetes with atypical antipsychotics, quinidine and grapefruit juice interaction, potentially fatal bronchial anastomotic dehiscence in lung transplants, removal from the US and European markets of levomethadyl acetate hydrochloride (ORLAAM) because of serious cardiotoxicity, high rates of hospitalization and death with combined rifampin and pyrazinamide therapy for latent tuberculosis, lindane risks, and numerous sound-alike drug names that could result in medication errors.

This is just a small sampling of the numerous revisions that are included in *AHFS Drug Information 2004*®. Each monograph that has been revised in 2004 includes the statement: "Selected Revisions January 2004."

#### ■ www.ahfsdruginformation.com

With the 2004 edition, *AHFS Drug Information*® print subscribers will continue to have free access to ASHP's [ahfsdruginformation.com](http://www.ahfsdruginformation.com), a companion Web site designed to provide timely ongoing updates as part of their subscription service. This service replaces the previous print Supplements and *AHFSfirstFAXes*™. A username and password appear at the end of the Preface and will be required to access the subscriber-only portions of the new Web site. Without them, only general marketing information regarding the *AHFS*® product line can be accessed.

By providing post-publication updates to *AHFS Drug Information*® electronically via this Web site, timely notification of critical updates (e.g., new warnings and other precautionary information) as well as information on newly approved drugs will be ensured, greatly enhancing the value of your subscription. Information on new molecular entities (NMEs) will be posted on the Web site as soon as possible following FDA approval, initially as part of the news service and then in the form of an *AHFSfirstRelease*™; subsequently, expansion into Overviews or full-length monographs also will be posted on the Web site if published prior to release of the next annual edition of the book. (See the Users Guide, p. xv.) In addition, access to monographs that are deleted from the printed book because of space constraints will be maintained on this Web site. For 2004, most of the diagnostic agents were deleted from the printed publication for this reason but will remain accessible to all *AHFS Drug Information* subscribers via the new Web site. Monographs on some other uncommonly used drugs also appear only on the Web site; index entries in the book for these monographs refer users to the Web site.

<http://www.ahfsdruginformation.com> is your gateway to ongoing developments in drug information. Links to ASHP's Drug Shortage Resource Center as well as to its [safemedication.com](http://safemedication.com) patient information also are provided. Watch for exciting future enhancements to this valuable *AHFS*® updating service.

Subscribers to PDA versions of *AHFS Drug Information*® will be able to electronically download updates to their hand-held units.

The Editorial staff wishes to express appreciation to the many consultants and reviewers for their excellent guidance and cooperation and to our subscribers for their support and comments.

login: 59first

password: essentials

Exhibit 6 to Renewed Motion in Limine

AHFS DRUG INFORMATION® 2004

vii



## NOTICES

Notice of Warning Concerning Patent and Trade-Mark Rights and Listing of Manufacturer, Labeler, and/or Distributor—The inclusion in the text of the *AHFS Drug Information 2004*<sup>®</sup> of any drugs in respect to which patent or trademark rights may exist shall not be deemed, and is not intended as a grant of, or authority to exercise, any right or privilege protected by such patent or trademark. All such rights and privileges are vested in the patent or trademark owner, and no other person may exercise the same without express permission, authority, or license secured from such patent or trademark owner. Listing of proprietary titles for the drugs covered in the monographs in *AHFS Drug Information*<sup>®</sup> is for the purpose of information only. It is not to be interpreted as constituting or implying the right or privilege to dispense any product, other than the one prescribed or ordered under the trademark specified in a prescription order without the consent of the prescriber or as dictated by appropriate laws, regulations, and practices governing such practice. FDA regulations establish specific criteria under which a firm may present itself as the manufacturer, labeler, and/or distributor of a specific drug product. The listing of firms in the text of *AHFS Drug Information*<sup>®</sup> is for informational purposes only and may not necessarily be consistent with FDA regulations. Readers should refer to FDA regulations and the agency for specific information on this subject. The use of portions of the text, including some of the graphic formulas, of the

*United States Pharmacopeia*, Twenty-fourth Revision, and the *National Formulary*, Nineteenth Edition, official January 1, 1994<sup>®</sup>, and of previous revisions official at the time the *AHFS Drug Information 2004*<sup>®</sup> monographs were published, and of current and previous editions of the *USP Dictionary of USAN and International Drug Names* is by permission received from the United States Pharmacopeial Convention, Inc. The Convention is not responsible for any inaccuracy of quotation or for any false or misleading implication that may arise due to the text or formulas as used or due to the quotation of revisions no longer official.

The nature of drug information is that it is constantly evolving because of ongoing research and clinical experience and is often subject to interpretation and the uniqueness of each clinical situation and patient. While care has been taken to ensure the accuracy of the information presented, the reader is advised that the authors, editors, reviewers, contributors, and publishers cannot be responsible for the continued currency of the information or for any errors or omissions in this book or for any consequences arising therefrom. Because of the dynamic nature of drug information, readers are advised that decisions regarding drug therapy must be based on the independent judgment of the clinician, changing information about a drug (e.g., as reflected in the literature), and changing medical practices.

Exhibit 6 to Renewed Motion in Limine







# PHYSICIANS' DESK REFERENCE®

**Executive Vice President, PDR:** David Duplay

**Vice President, Sales and Marketing:** Dikran N. Barsamian  
**Senior Director, Pharmaceutical Sales:** Anthony Sorce  
**National Account Manager:** Marion Reid, RPh  
**Senior Account Managers:** Frank Karkowsky, Suzanne E. Yarrow, RN  
**Account Managers:** Marjorie A. Jaxel, Kevin McGlynn, Elaine Musco, Lois Smith, Eileen Sullivan, Richard Zwickel  
**Senior Director, Brand and Product Management:** Valerie E. Berger  
**Director, Brand and Product Management:** Carmen Mazzatta  
**Associate Product Managers:** Michael Casale, Andrea Colavecchio  
**Senior Director, Publishing Sales and Marketing:** Michael Bennett  
**Director of Trade Sales:** Bill Gaffney  
**Associate Director of Marketing:** Jennifer M. Fronzaglia  
**Senior Marketing Manager:** Kim Marich  
**Direct Mail Manager:** Lorraine M. Loring  
**Manager of Marketing Analysis:** Dina A. Maeder  
**Promotion Manager:** Linda Levine  
**Vice President, Regulatory Affairs:** Mukesh Mehta, RPh  
**Vice President, PDR Services:** Brian Holland  
**Director of PDR Operations:** Jeffrey D. Schaefer  
**Director of Operations:** Robert Klein  
**Clinical Content Operations Manager:** Thomas Fleming, PharmD

**Manager, Editorial Services:** Bette LaGow  
**Drug Information Specialists:** Min Ko, PharmD; Greg Tallis, RPh  
**Project Editors:** Neil Chesanow, Harris Fleming  
**Senior Editor:** Lori Murray  
**Production Editor:** Gwynned L. Kelly  
**Manager, Production Purchasing:** Thomas Westburgh  
**Production Manager:** Gayle Graizzaro  
**Production Specialist:** Christina Klinger  
**Senior Production Coordinator:** Gianna Caradonna  
**Production Coordinator:** Yasmin Hernández  
**Senior Index Editors:** Noel Deloughery, Shannon Reilly  
**Format Editor:** Michelle S. Guzman  
**Traffic Assistant:** Kim Condon  
**PDR Sales Coordinators:** Nick W. Clark, Gary Lew  
**Production Design Supervisor:** Adeline Rich  
**Senior Electronic Publishing Designer:** Livio Udina  
**Electronic Publishing Designers:** Bryan C. Dix, Rosalia Sberna  
**Production Associate:** Joan K. Akerlind  
**Digital Imaging Manager:** Christopher Husted  
**Digital Imaging Coordinator:** Michael Labruyere  
**Finance Director:** Mark S. Ritchin  
**Director of Client Services:** Stephanie Struble



Copyright © 2005 and published by Thomson PDR at Montvale, NJ 07645-1742. All rights reserved. None of the content of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, resold, redistributed, or transmitted in any form or by any means (electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise) without the prior written permission of the publisher. Physicians' Desk Reference®, PDR®, Pocket PDR®, PDR Family Guide to Prescription Drugs®, PDR Family Guide to Women's Health and Prescription Drugs®, and PDR Family Guide to Companion Guide, PDR® Pharmacopoeia, PDR® for Herbal Medicines, PDR® for Nutritional Supplements, PDR® for Nonprescription Drugs and Dietary Supplements, PDR® Nurse's Dictionary, PDR® Family Guide Encyclopedia of Medical Care, PDR® Family Guide to Natural Medicines and Healing Therapies, PDR® Family Guide to Common Ailments, PDR® Family Guide to Over-the-Counter Drugs, PDR® Family Guide to Nutritional Supplements, and PDR® Electronic Library are trademarks used herein under license.

**Officers of Thomson Healthcare, Inc.:** President and Chief Executive Officer: Robert Cullen; Chief Financial Officer: Paul Hilger; Chief Technology Officer: Fred Lauber; Executive Vice President, Medical Education: Jeff MacDonald; Executive Vice President, Micromedex: Jeff Reihl; Executive Vice President, PDR: David Duplay; Senior Vice President, Business Development: Robert Christopher; Senior Vice President, Marketing: Timothy Murray; Vice President, Human Resources: Pamela M. Bilash

Exhibit 6 to Renewed Motion in Limine  
FILED 1:58:53 4971X



# FOREWORD TO THE FIFTY-NINTH EDITION

*PDR* enters its fifty-ninth year offering a wider array of pharmaceutical reference options than ever before. Long available unabridged—in print, on CD-ROM, and via the Internet—*PDR* also provides essential prescribing information in other forms as well; detailed later in this foreword.

## About This Book

*Physicians' Desk Reference* is published by Thomson PDR in cooperation with participating manufacturers. The *PDR* contains Food and Drug Administration (FDA)-approved labeling for drugs as well as prescription information provided by manufacturers for grandfathered drugs and other drugs marketed without FDA approval under current FDA policies. Some dietary supplements and other products are also included.

Each full-length entry provides you with an exact copy of the product's FDA-approved or other manufacturer-supplied labeling. Under the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic (FD&C) Act, a drug approved for marketing may be labeled, promoted, and advertised by the manufacturer for only those uses for which the drug's safety and effectiveness have been established. The Code of Federal Regulations Title 21 Section 201.100(d)(1) pertaining to labeling for prescription products requires that for *PDR* content "indications, effects, dosages, routes, methods, and frequency and duration of administration, and any relevant warnings, hazards, contraindications, side effects, and precautions" must be "same in language and emphasis" as the approved labeling for the products. The FDA regards the words *same in language and emphasis* as requiring VERBATIM use of the approved labeling providing such information. Furthermore, information that is emphasized in the approved labeling by the use of type set in a box, or in capitals, boldface, or italics, must be given the same emphasis in *PDR*.

The FDA has also recognized that the FD&C Act does not, however, limit the manner in which a physician may use an approved drug. Once a product has been approved for marketing, a physician may choose to prescribe it for uses or in treatment regimens or patient populations that are not included in approved labeling. The FDA also observes that accepted medical practice includes drug use that is not reflected in approved drug labeling. In the case of over-the-counter dietary supplements, it should be remembered that this information has not been evaluated by the Food and Drug Administration, and that such products are not intended to diagnose, treat, cure, or prevent any disease.

The function of the publisher is the compilation, organization, and distribution of this information. Each product description has been prepared by the manufacturer, and edited and approved by the manufacturer's medical department, medical director, and/or medical consultant. In organizing and presenting the material in

*Physicians' Desk Reference*, the publisher does not warrant or guarantee any of the products described, or perform any independent analysis in connection with any of the product information contained herein. *Physicians' Desk Reference* does not assume, and expressly disclaims, any obligation to obtain and include any information other than that provided to it by the manufacturer. It should be understood that by making this material available, the publisher is not advocating the use of any product described herein, nor is the publisher responsible for misuse of a product due to typographical error. Additional information on any product may be obtained from the manufacturer.

## Other Clinical Information Products from PDR

For complicated cases and special patient problems, there is no substitute for the in-depth data contained in *Physicians' Desk Reference*. But for those times when you need quick access to critical prescribing information, you'll want to consult the **PDR® Monthly Prescribing Guide™**, the essential drug reference designed specifically for use at the point of care. Distilled from the pages of *PDR*, this digest-sized reference presents the key facts on more than 2,000 drug formulations, including therapeutic class, indications and contraindications, warnings and precautions, pregnancy rating, drug interactions and side effects, and most importantly, adult and pediatric dosages. Each entry also gives the *PDR* page number to turn to for further information. In addition, a full-color insert of pill and product images allows you to correctly identify each product. Issued monthly, the guide is continuously updated with detailed descriptions of the latest drugs to receive FDA approval, as well as FDA-approved revisions to existing product information. You'll also find bulletins about major new developments in the pharmaceutical industry, an overview of important new agents nearing approval, and the latest clinical findings on common nutritional supplements. To learn more about this useful publication and to inquire about subscription rates, call 800-232-7379.

If you prefer to carry drug information with you on a handheld device like a Palm® or Pocket PC, consider **mobilePDR®**. This easy-to-use software allows you to retrieve in an instant concise summaries of the FDA-approved and other manufacturer-supplied labeling for 2,000 of the most frequently prescribed drugs, lets you run automatic interaction checks on multidrug regimens, and even alerts you to significant changes in drug labeling, usually within 24 to 48 hours of announcements. You can look up drugs by brand or generic name, by indication, and by therapeutic class. The drug interaction checker allows you to screen for interactions among as many as 32 drugs. The What's New feature provides daily alerts about drug recalls, labeling changes, new drug introductions, and so on. Our auto-update feature updates the content of *mobilePDR*® works with both the Palm